

JD Edwards World Homebuilder Management Guide

Version A9.1

Revised - August 5, 2008

JD Edwards World Homebuilder Management Guide

Copyright © 2006, Oracle. All rights reserved.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software--Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Retek are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Open Source Disclosure

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle's PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (http://www.apache.org/). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 by The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Send Us Your Comments

JD Edwards World Release A9.1 Documentation, Revised - August 5, 2008

JD Edwards World welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us by e-mail at:

jde_world_doc_ww@oracle.com

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, telephone number, and electronic mail address (optional).

Contact a JD Edwards World representative by calling Oracle Global Support Center at 1-800-289-2999 for current information or if you have any questions regarding this document.

Contents

1 Overview

Overview to Homebuilder Management	. 1-1
Homebuilder Management Features	1-1
Homebuilder Terms	1-2
System Tables	1-4

2 Set Up Homebuilder Database

Set Up Business Units	2-3
Setting Up a City Business Unit	2-3
Setting Up a Subdivision Business Unit	
Setting Up a Plan Business Unit	
Set Up Chart of Accounts	2-11
Choosing a Model Chart of Accounts	2-12
Copying Master Codes	2-14
Copying the Chart of Accounts	
Viewing Your Chart of Accounts	2-19
Set Up Budgets	2-21
Setting Up a Budget	2-21
Set Up Work Day Calendar and Schedules	2-25
Setting Up a Work Day Calendar	2-25
Setting Up a Schedule	2-27
Changing a Schedule	2-29
Set Up House Plans	2-31
Set Up Lots	2-35
Set Up Options	2-39
Setting Up Options	2-40
Setting Up Contingent Options	
Adding an Existing Plan or Elevation	2-46
Selecting Options for a Lot	2-47

Understanding Option and Price Availability	
Reviewing the Option List	
Reviewing Option Details	
Changing the Sales Price	2-54
Using Copy Option Utility	
Using Global Option Master Update	
Set Up Pay Point Master	2-59
Setting Up Pay Point Master	2-59
Setting Up Pay Point Master Review Jobs	
	2-63
Review Jobs	2-63

3 Bid Subcontracts

Overview to Bid Subcontracts	3-1
Cycle of the Bid Subcontract	
Work with Bid Subcontracts for a Subdivision	3-3
Entering a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision	
Revising a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision	
Deleting a Bid Subcontract	
Adding Commitment Revisions	3-10
Entering Pay Point Bid Master Accounts	3-15
Adding Subcontract Log Revisions	
Enter Bid Subcontracts for a City or Company	3-21
Enter Bid Subcontracts for a City or Company Assign a Supplier to an Option	
Assign a Supplier to an Option	3-25
	3-25 3-25
Assign a Supplier to an Option Viewing the Suppliers	3-25 3-25 3-26
Assign a Supplier to an Option Viewing the Suppliers Assigning a Supplier for an Option	
Assign a Supplier to an Option Viewing the Suppliers Assigning a Supplier for an Option Assign a Supplier to a Lot	

	Search for Bid Subcontracts 3-35
	Copy Bid Subcontracts
	Change Prices Globally
4	Material Handling
	Overview to Material Handling 4-1
	Set Up City Constants 4-3
	Process Supplier Items 4-9
	Viewing Supplier Items
	Creating Supplier Items
	Pricing an Item
	Changing an Item4-15
	Changing the Price of an Item4-17
	Searching for an Item
	Running Item Price Process
	Running Update Price Status
	Running Update Purchase Amount4-23
	Using After Start
	Setting Up Cost Code Master4-25
	Define Takeoff Lists
	Defining Takeoff Lists
	Changing a takeoff list item4-32
	Adding a takeoff list item
	Display Takeoff Master List 4-35
	Displaying the Master Takeoff List4-35
	Adding a Takeoff Item to the Master List
	Copy Takeoff Lists 4-39
	Change Takeoff Lists 4-41
	Assign Suppliers to an Item 4-45
	Displaying Assigned Suppliers4-45
	Adding an Assigned Supplier

5	Place Homes Under Contract	
	Overview to Placing Homes Under Contract	5-1
	View Lot Information	5-3
	Add or Revise a Buyer Contract	5-5
	Displaying Lots	
	Assigning Lots	
	Changing the Options for a Lot	
	Displaying and Adding Financial Information	
	Adding Construction Information	5-13
	Adding General Information	
	Review the History of a Lot	5-17
6	Initiate Construction Overview to Initiating Construction	6-1
	Run Lot Proceed Proof/Post	6-3
	Troubleshooting	
	Lot Proceed Proof/Post Report (445098)	
	Lot Proceed Proof/Post Report (R445031)	
	Create a Lot Schedule	6-11
	Original Schedule Update Report	
	Revise Awarded Bid Subcontracts	6-15
	Revising Subcontractor Information	
	Revising Bid Subcontract Details	
	Adding an Option to Awarded Bid Subcontracts	
	Reverse a Lot	6-21
	Reverse a Lot	
	Change the Plan and Elevation of a Posted House	

	Enter Alternate Subcontracts 6-27
	Search for Awarded Bid Subcontracts 6-31
	Review the Financial Status of a Bid Subcontract
	Recalculate a Schedule 6-35
7	Pay Subcontractors
	Overview to Paying Subcontractors7-1
	Enter Final Completion Date7-3
	Release Contract for Payment7-5
	Work with Payment Vouchers7-9
	Running Auto Voucher
	Working with Progress Payment Entry7-12
	Posting Vouchers to the General Ledger
8	Close Homes
	Overview to Closing Homes 8-1
Create a Model Journal Entry	
	Book the Revenue
	Booking the Revenue
	Approving and Posting the Closing Entry in the General Ledger
	Book the Cost
	Working with Provision for Final Cost Journal Entry8-17
	Working with Cost of Sales Journal Entry8-21

9 System Setup

Overview to System Setup	9-1
Set Up Homebuilder Constants	9-3
Assign Next Numbers	9-7
Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions	9-9
Set Up Homebuilder Tax Rates	9-17
Set Up User Defined Codes	9-19
Set Up Commitment Document Types	9-21
Set Up Commitment Relief	9-23
Update Commitment Information	9-25
Run Post Committed Costs to Jobs	9-27

10 Reports and Purges

Overview to Reports	10-1
Option Summary Report	10-3
Option Detail Report	10-7
Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation Report	10-11
Base House Cost by Plan Report	10-13
Bid Subcontract Price Variance Report	10-17
Recognition of Stage Complete Report	10-21
Selected Takeoff Detail Report	10-23
Simulated Takeoff List	10-27
Purchase Order Print Report	10-31
Lot Proceed Edit Report	10-33
Lot Proceed Document Report	10-35

Sales Backlog Report 1	0-37
Contingent Sales Report 1	0-41
Sold Not Started Summary Report 1	0-45
Days to Completion Analysis Report1	0-49
Projected Closings Report 1	0-51
Sales Flash Report 1	0-55
Progress Reports 1	0-57
Construction Activity Summary Report1	0-59
Sales Units J/E Report 1	0-61
Print Voucher Journal Report 1	0-65
Pre-Construction Schedule 1	0-69
Purge Contracts 1	0-73

11 Processing Options

H	omebuilder Database Processing Options	11-1
	Job Master Revisions (P510063)	11-1
	Chart Type Setup (P51091)	11-2
	Copy Selected Master Codes (P510921)	11-2
	Copy Similar Job (P518042)	11-3
	Account Master Sequences (P510141)	11-4
	Original Budget Entry/Speed Entry (P510121)	11-5
	Schedule Entry (P44508)	11-7
	Plan Master (P4452)	11-9
	Lot Master (P4453)	11-9
	Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)	11-9
	Option Master Inquiry (P446103)	11-11
	Option Detail (P446104)	11-12
	Copy Utility (P445096)	11-13
	Global Option Master Update (P445094)	11-13
	Job Name Search (P51200)	11-15
	Job Revisions by Company (P51006)	11-15
	Job Status Inquiry (P512000)	11-16

Bid Subcontracts Processing Options1	1-19
Contract Entry (P44001)	. 11-19
Commitment Revisions (P4402)	
Pay Point Percentage Allocation (P44642)	. 11-22
Alternate Contract Entry (P445003)	
Contract Search (P44210)	
Copy Bid Base Contracts (P445097)	. 11-24
Global Price Update (P445095)	. 11-24
Material Handling Processing Options1	1-27
Item Master Maintenance - Homebuilder (P44594)	. 11-27
Item Price Maintenance (P44590)	
Item Price List (P44591)	. 11-27
Item Price Revision (P44592)	
Item Search with Word Search - Plant Maintenance (P41200)	
Item Price Process (P445904)	. 11-28
Global Price Update (P445095)	. 11-29
Copy Utility (P445096)	. 11-30
After Start (P445005)	. 11-30
Cost Code Schedule (P51901)	. 11-30
Takeoff Input Maintenance (P44571)	. 11-31
Takeoff Master List (P44572)	. 11-32
Takeoff Process (P445704)	. 11-32
Takeoff Change (P44573)	. 11-33
Takeoff Change Original Entry (P44574)	. 11-33
Vendor Assignment (P44550)	. 11-34
Place Homes Under Contract Processing Options	1-35
Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)	. 11-35
Lot Proceed Entry (P4450)	
Option Selection (P4451)	. 11-37
Contingent Sale/Finance Info (P44502)	
Lot Proceed Entry (P4456)	. 11-39
Initiate Construction Processing Options	1-41
Start Proof (P445098)	. 11-41
Schedule Post (P445026)	. 11-46
Commitment Revisions (P4402)	. 11-47
Option Selection Reversal (P44510)	. 11-49
Alternate Contract Entry (P445003)	. 11-49
Contract Search (P44210)	. 11-50
Contract Financial Inquiry (P44200)	. 11-51
Schedule Recalculation (P445081)	. 11-51
Schedule Recalculation (P445082)	. 11-51

Pay Subcontractors Processing Options	11-53
Schedule Entry (P44508)	
Commitment Release - Lot Level (P445025)	
Auto Voucher (P445028)	
Progress Payments (P43105)	
Closing Homes Processing Options	11-59
Journal Entry (P09101)	11-59
Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)	11-60
Journal Entry (P09101)	11-62
Provision for Final Cost (P445000)	11-64
General Ledger Post (P09800)	11-65
Cost of Sales/Sales Tax (P445001)	11-69
General Ledger Post (P09800)	11-70
System Setup Processing Options	11-75
General User-Defined Codes (P00051)	
General User-Defined Codes (P00051)	
Post/Repost Committed Costs (P00932)	
Reports Processing Options	
Option Summary Report (P445006)	
Option Detail Report (P445007)	
Bid Form (P445014)	
Cost Code Plan Elevation Costing Report (P445012)	
Base Contract Price Variance Report (P445013)	
Recognition of Stage Completion (P445029)	
Selected Takeoff Detail (P445705)	
Simulated Takeoff List (P445706)	
Lot Proceed Report (P445008)	
Lot Proceed Document (P445010)	
Sales Backlog Report (P445016)	
Sold Not Started Summary (P445018)	
Days to Completion Analysis (P445019)	
Projected Closings Report (P445020)	
Sales Flash Report (P445023)	
Work Completion Report (P445011)	
Construction Activity Summary (P445015)	
Sales Units Journal Entries (P445027)	
Voucher Journal Report (P04305)	
Pre-Construction Schedule (P445030)	11-90

1 Overview

Overview to Homebuilder Management

The Homebuilder Management system, designed for the homebuilding industry, is an advanced application of the JD Edwards World Job Cost, Subcontract Management, and Inventory Management system. It uses features of the Job Cost system, including budgeting and projected final costs, and features of the Subcontract Management system for efficient tracking of contract commitments and payment processing. It uses the Inventory Management system for material (takeoff) contracts.

You must have the Job Cost and Subcontract Management systems to use the Homebuilder system, and familiarity with those systems is a prerequisite for using this guide. If you use takeoff contracts, you also need the Inventory Management system. This guide focuses on features unique to the Homebuilder application and refers you to the guides for the other systems for information they have in common with the Homebuilder system.

Homebuilder Management Features

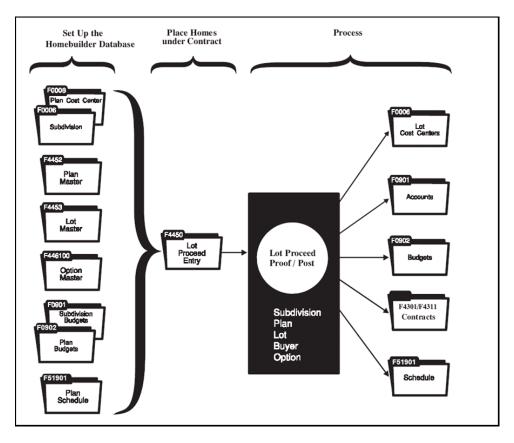
The Homebuilder Management features are divided into four phases.

In phase 1, you enter database information that the system uses in phases 2 and 3 to create contracts. See *Set Up the Homebuilder Database* for more information about phase 1.

In phase 2, you link components from the database information with a prospective buyer. See *Place Homes under Contract* for more information about phase 2.

In phase 3, you use the information from phase 2 to create contracts and related information. The major component of this phase, and of the entire Homebuilder Management system, is the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program. See *Initiate Construction* for more information about phase 3.

The following diagram illustrates the first three phases:



In Phase 4, you close the house and update bookkeeping records. See *Pay Subcontractors* and *Close the House* for more information about phase 4.

Homebuilder Terms

Term	Description	Examples
Project/Subdivision	The land that you divide into lots onto which you build houses. Project and subdivision are used interchangeably by builders.	200 acres of land purchased by the developer and divided into 375 half acre lots with roads taking up the balance of the acreage.

Term	Description	Examples
Phase	A set of construction sequences. Houses can be built in phases. You might begin construction of houses on lots in a particular area of the subdivision prior to construction of houses on lots in another area.	The 375 lots are divided into construction phases that determine when you grade the land and lay underground utilities.
		This is also a method of dividing the 375 lot into groups or phases. You might require tha the construction in phase 1 be complete and sold prior to the construction of phase 2.
Lot	The portion of land in the subdivision on which you build. For legal purposes, you	Lot 1, track 1, block 1 175ftx130ft
	record the lot with a government entity as the place where you build the house.	Lot 2, track 1, block 1 190ftx188ft
Plan	Floor plans are a diagram or description of the layout for each house that is built on a lot. Buyers can select plans or certain plans may be pre-set for certain lots.	1001 – The Heather – bedroom ranch style with Optional bonus room, 3 bath, three ca garage.
		1002 – The Heritage – 3 bedroom, two story colonial with front pillars, 2 ½ baths, detached three car garage.
Elevation	Describes the front of the house from the street view.	Elv A = Stucco with new brick from the ground up to four fee
		Elv B = Stucco with used brick from ground to four feet up
		Elv C = Stucco only
		Elv AA= Wood frame/ brick border two feet.

Term	Description	Examples
Swing	Describes the flow of the plan.	R: The front door opens to the right and the stair case is on the left side.
		L: The front door opens to the left and the stair case is on the right side.
Takeoff	A form of purchase order that builders use to purchase materials from suppliers. They can then use their own employees or contractors to complete a process in building the house.	Builder purchases paint and uses employees to paint the interior of the house instead of using a bid contract and the contractor providing materials and labor.

System Tables

The Homebuilder Management system uses the following tables:

File	Description	
Account Balances	Contains the following:	
(F0902)	 Budgets 	
	 Committed cost account balances (amounts and units) for job cost reporting (both total commitments and open commitments) 	
	 Projected final cost or units by period 	
	 Actual cost or units by period 	
Account Ledger (F0911)	Contains information about general ledger transactions that result from progress payment distribution. You can use this table for reduction of open commitments and actual-to-date balances in the General Accounting and Job Cost systems.	
Account Master (F0901)	Contains valid account numbers and posting edit codes. This table provides the default detail information in the Contract Management/Purchase Order Detail table (F4311 It also provides the account description and unit of measur on commitment distribution lines of a contract.	
Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)	Contains information on progress payment vouchers. You can use the table for reports and on-line review of the amounts billed and paid.	
Alternate Subdivision Maintenance (F4465)	Contains information on houses being constructed with information from a different subdivision.	

File	Description	
Automatic Accounting Instructions Master (F0012)	Used to define and edit valid cost types, retainage accounts and so on.	
Homebuilder Constants (F4463)	Contains information about the methods and values to be used consistently by the Homebuilder system.	
Item Price (F4459)	Contains item price information. Items are used by the Materials Handling system takeoff contracts.	
Business Unit Master (F0006)	Contains valid jobs for the Contract Management/Purchase Order Heading table (F4301) and the Contract Management/Purchase Order Detail table (F4311).	
Lot by Lot Tax (F4460)	Contains information about city and state tax rates. Tax rates are used in the lot business unit.	
Lot Master (F4453)	Contains lot information. A lot is identified at the subdivision level.	
Lot Proceed Detail (F4451)	Contains options selected by the buyer.	
Lot Proceed Entry (F4450)	Contains information about the house preferences assigned to a lot by the buyer of the lot.	
Lot Proceed Entry (History) (F4456)	Contains information about the history of a lot.	
Option Master (F4461)	Contains option availability for a plan or plan and elevation combination by city, company, or a subdivision.	
Option Text (F4462)	Stores extended textual information about a specific option.	
Plan Master (F4452)	Contains information about specific floor plans. A house model is tied to a plan/elevation combination.	
Supplier Master (F0401)	Used to validate the supplier (subcontractor) number attached to a contract.	
Takeoff (F4457)	Contains information on items. This is used by the Materials Handling system takeoff contracts.	
Vendor Assignment (Takeoff) (F4455)	Contains information about suppliers for takeoff contracts.	
User Defined Codes (F0005)	Edited for valid category codes and other fields. This table also provides descriptions for such fields.	
Vendor Assignment (F4454)	Contains information about suppliers for bid contracts.	

2 Set Up Homebuilder Database

Overview to Setting Up the Homebuilder Database

You set up a database of information to manage your home building operation. Complete the following tasks:

- Set Up Business Units
- Set Up Chart of Accounts
- Set Up Budgets
- Set Up Work Day Calendar and Schedules
- Set Up House Plans
- Set Up Lots
- Set Up Options
- Set Up Pay Point Master
- Review Jobs

Set Up Business Units

You set up city, subdivision, and plan business units to create a hierarchy that ties house plans to a subdivision and ties subdivisions to a city. After you set up these business units, you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program (P445098); and the system generates lot business units. Processing options for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program allow you to identify the starting characters of business unit number segments. The program creates a job master record in the Business Unit Master table (F0006) and the Extended Job Master table (F5108).

The Set Up Business Units tasks use screens and programs from the Job Cost system. Before you can set up a business unit, your company must be in the JD Edwards World General Accounting system. Your company must have a company code in the Company Constants table (F0010). The company code identifies a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.

Throughout the Homebuilder Management system, you can use an asterisk (*) as a wildcard to display all of the subdivisions and all of the plans that you attach to a city. You cannot use an asterisk for city in any Homebuilder Management system programs.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- <u>Setting Up a City Business Unit</u>
- <u>Setting Up a Subdivision Business Unit</u>
- Setting Up a Plan Business Unit

See Also

- *Understand Cost Code Structures* in the *Job Cost Guide* for information about the Level of Detail field.
- *Enter Address Book Records* in the *Address Book Guide* for information about adding address information.

Setting Up a City Business Unit

The city business unit is a base to which you associate all the suppliers within a city that are supplying items or services for your subdivisions. You associate your homebuilding company with the city where the construction is to take place. The city business unit code is a user defined three-character code for the city name. For example, the city code for Denver could be DEN. You use the Job Master Revisions screen to set up the business units. The Material Handling system uses the city business unit for takeoff contracts as well as bid subcontracts. The city is also known

as the branch/plant in the Inventory system Constants table. You can set up a city business unit or a company business unit that do not link to a specific subdivision.

To set up a city business unit

From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Job Master Revisions

- 1. On Job Master Revisions, complete the following fields:
 - Business Unit (city)
 - Level of Detail
 - Description (city name in the second entry box on the Business Unit field)
 - Type Business Unit
 - Company

	Master Revisions	Post	E 🗆 🛛
ORACLE	E JD Edwards World	Search Help	Email World Resources Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Enror Message Display Functions Exit Program Update wRedisplay Paynoll Business Unit Cr Level of Detail Search Address Book Informatis Job Name Search Job Statis Inquiry Category Codes Extended Job Master R Budget Setup Supplemental Data Clear Screen	Action Code Business Unit Level of Detail Type Business Unit Model Recount/Consolidat Subdivision Company Job Site Address Number Contract Type State Threshold & Complete Equipment Rate Code Tax Entity-Property Tax. Tax Expl-Tax Rate/Rrea Labor Load Method Flat Burden Factor Certified Job (Y/N) EED Job Report (Y/N) Tax Area - Payroll	P II P II I IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Posting Edit Subledger Inactive Homebuilder Citu/Area Homebuilder Citu/Area Homebuilder Company Pixed Price (improvised) formation Planned Start Date Planned Comp Date Planned Comp Date Retual Start Date Actual Start Date Hetual Comp Date Close Date Diher Date 6

2. Choose Update with Redisplay (F5) to update the database.

The system enters data in fields on the screen with information that is available from other Homebuilder Management programs and JD Edwards World systems.

- **3.** Choose Address Book Information (F11) to access the Address Book Information screen.
- 4. Add address information about your homebuilding company.

Field	Explanation	
Business Unit	The compressed description contains the alpha name without spaces, slashes, dashes, commas, and other specia characters. The compressed description is the field used i the Name Search.	
	Screen-specific Information	
	Enter the city code.	
Level of Detail	A code that identifies the relationship of parent and subordinate business units in a hierarchy. Up to nine level of detail are available.	
Description	A user defined name or remark.	
	Screen-specific Information	
	Enter the city name.	
Type Business Unit	This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific use defined code list. The number of characters that a code car contain appears in the column title.	
	Screen-specific Information	
	This is an optional field unless you globally copy options to subdivisions.	
	Typically you enter HA for city/area, HC for Community, HP for Plan and HL for Lot.	
Company	A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.	
	Note: You can use Company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries.	

Setting Up a Subdivision Business Unit

The subdivision business unit is a base to which you associate all the plans and lots within your subdivision. You associate a subdivision with your homebuilding company. You use the Job Master Revisions screen to set up your subdivision business units. The subdivision business unit is a user defined number and the last four digits *must* be zeros (0000) for the system to work properly. The system uses the four zeros to identify plans and individual lots in that subdivision. You set up each of your subdivisions separately. For example, if your company is building three subdivisions in Denver, you set up three subdivision business units.

After you set up your subdivision business unit, you use the Job Category Code Revisions screen to associate the subdivision to the city where the construction takes place. The Material Handling system uses this information for takeoff contracts. Category code fields 15, 20, and 22 on the Job Category Code Revisions screen are unique to the Homebuilder Management system. The Construction Seq (sequence) field (category code 15) is reserved for the construction sequence, which the system enters when you run the Lot Proceed/Post program. The Elevation and Plan fields (category codes 20 and 22 respectively) are reserved for the plan and elevation numbers, which the system enters when you run the Lot Proceed/Post program.

To set up a subdivision business unit

- 1. On Job Master Revisions, complete the following fields:
 - Business Unit (subdivision number)
 - Level of Detail
 - Description (subdivision name in the second entry box on the Business Unit field)
 - Subdivision
 - Company

	Master Revisions	Post	
	-	-	K
ORACL	E JD Edwards World	Search Help	Email World Resources Support
	🖉 🙁 🧵 🗊 🔶	/	٩
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program	Action Code	Ier Revisions	Posting Edit F Subledger Inactive
Update w/Redisplay Payroll Business Unit Ci Level of Detail Search Contract Search	Business Unit Level of Detail Type Business Unit Model Account/Consolidat	9 9 MC	Homebuilder Community
Address Book Informati- Job Name Search Job Status Inquiry Category Codes Extended Job Master R	Subdivision Company Job Site Address Number. Duner Address Number	33330000	Homebuilder Community Homebuilder Company
Budget Setup Supplemental Data Clear Screen	Contract Type State Threshold % Complete	FF	Fixed Price (improvised)
	Equipment Rate Code Tax Entity-Property Tax. Tax Expl-Tax Rate/Area Labor Load Method Flat Burden Factor Certified Job (V/M) EED Job Report (V/M) Tax Area - Payroll FS=Update F11=Rddress	Job Dates and Other In 1 1.0000 N N Book F13=Job Search F1!	formation Planned Start Date Planned Comp Date Actual Start Date Close Date Dther Date 5 S=Category Codes F24=More

2. Choose Category Codes (F15) to access the Job Category Code Revisions screen. The system enters your subdivision number in the Business Unit field.

🕅 510062 Job	Category Code Re	vis	ions			
Tools Help					_	7
ORACL	€ JD Edwards World		Search H	elp Email	World Resources	Support
	Ø 🗴 7 🖻	٠	1086	3		q
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	510062		Job Category Cod	e Revisions		
Exit Program	Action Code	E.				
Redisplay with update Clear Screen	Business Unit	Ē	33330000 Howeb	wilder Community		
	Project	F	1	Category Code 11		
	Product			Category Code 12	E	
	Phase	i-		Category Code 13		
	Branch Office			Category Code 14		
	City	330	Homebuilder Ci	Construction Seq		
	Person Responsible			Category Code 16		
	Line of Dusiness			Category Code 17		
	Product Type			Category Code 18		
	Category Code 09			Category Code 19		
	Category Code 10	E		Elevation		
	Hodel Journal 18251	-	Model JE 33338	Cat Code 26		
	Plan	_		Cat Code 27		
	Cat Code 23	_		Cat Code 28		
	Cat Code 24	_		Cat Code 29		
	Cat Code 25	_		Cat Code 30		6
						9
						9
	F5=Update	with	Redisplay	F24=8	ore Keys	

- **3.** Complete the following fields:
 - City

This is Category 5 and you enter your city business unit code which the system uses to associate the subdivision with the city.

- 4. Complete the following optional fields for sales reporting:
 - Project
 - Product
 - Phase
 - Branch Office
- 5. Complete the following optional field:
 - Model Journal
- 6. Click Add.
- 7. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Job Master Revisions screen.

Setting Up a Plan Business Unit

The plan business unit is a template for the budgets, accounts, and schedules for each house plan in a subdivision. You associate your house plans with the subdivision. You use the Job Master Revisions screen to set up your plan business units. If you have three subdivisions and each subdivision offers four house plans, you build twelve plan business units; four for each subdivision.

JD Edwards World recommends that your plan business unit number begin with P followed by the subdivision number. The last four characters are set up to be the

plan number in place of the 0000 that you use in the subdivision number. You can override this selection by setting the processing options. All examples in this guide use the following format.

Subdivision Number Plan Business Unit		
--	--	--

To set up a plan business unit

- 1. On Job Master Revisions, complete the following fields:
 - Business Unit (plan number)
 - Level of Detail
 - Description (plan description in the second entry box on the Business Unit field)

The three lines directly under this field are for additional description information.

- Type Business Unit
- Subdivision
- Company

	Master Revisions	Post	E 🗖 🛛
Tools Help			1
ORACL	E JD Edwards World	Search Help	Email World Resources Support
	🖉 🗴 🧵 🗇 🔶	/ 0 0 0	9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program	518863 Job Mast	er Revisions	Posting Edit
Update w/Redisplay Payroll Business Unit Cr Level of Detail Search Contract Search	Business Unit Level of Detail Type Business Unit	P33333001	Homebuilder Plan 3001
Address Book Informativ Job Name Search Job Status Inquiry Category Codes	Nodel Account/Consolidat Subdivision Company Job Site Address Number. Duner Address Number	33330000	 Homebuilder Community Homebuilder Company
Extended Job Master R Budget Setup Supplemental Data Clear Screen	Contract Type State Threshold % Complete	FF	Fixed Price (improvised)
	Equipment Rate Code Tax Entity-Property Tax. Tax Expl-Tax Rate/Area Labor Load Method Flat Burden Factor Certified Job (Y/N) EEO Job Report (Y/N) Tax Area - Payroll FS=Update F11=Rddress	Job Dates and Other Inf	formation Planned Start Date Planned Comp Date Retual Start Date Close Date Uther Date 6 Close Date Close Date Close Date 6 Close Cate 7 Close 7 Clos

- 2. Choose Category Codes (F15) to access the Job Category Code Revisions screen.
- **3.** Enter a value in the City field.

Processing Options

See Job Master Revisions (P510063).

Set Up Chart of Accounts

You create a chart of accounts for each subdivision and plan within a subdivision. Use the chart of accounts for tracking and reporting operational and financial information. Much of the financial information in the Homebuilder Management system is shared with other JD Edwards World systems, such as the General Accounting system and the Job Cost system.

The JD Edwards World Homebuilder Management system provides models from which you can choose to use as a foundation for setting up your chart of accounts. The models provide an account description that is tied to a cost code and a cost type. You modify this information to satisfy your homebuilding requirements. After your subdivision chart of accounts is set up, you need to add appropriate Homebuilder construction codes. Based on your company's operational requirements, these codes can be set up at either or both the subdivision and plan levels. Information that is used at both the subdivision and plan levels should be added at the subdivision level before the chart of accounts is copied to the plan level. If you add information after the plan chart of accounts is created, you will need to manually type the information on the subdivision chart of accounts and each plan chart of accounts. The plan chart of accounts should be either a complete copy or a subset of the subdivision chart of accounts.

The chart of accounts tasks use screens and programs from the Job Cost system. The chart of accounts in the Homebuilder Management system is the same as the cost code structure in the Job Cost system.

The following guidelines for setting up a chart of accounts assumes you set up one subdivision chart of accounts, allocate master category cost, report, and construction codes to it, then copy that chart of accounts for all your subdivisions and modify as appropriate for the specific subdivision. Then, for each plan in the subdivision, you copy the subdivision chart of accounts.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- <u>Choosing a Model Chart of Accounts</u>
- <u>Copying Master Codes</u>
- <u>Copying the Chart of Accounts</u>
- <u>Viewing Your Chart of Accounts</u>

See Also

Cost Code Structures in the Job Cost Guide

Choosing a Model Chart of Accounts

You use the Chart Type Setup screen to set up your homebuilder chart of accounts. You can use the JD Edwards World Homebuilder Management system model and modify it, or you can create your own chart of accounts.

You can enter your Bill Item, Area Code, and Location Code (Category Codes 1 through 3 respectively) information on Chart Type Setup. If you include this information, it becomes part of your master chart model. You only need to enter the information here and copy it to your subdivision and plans. Alternatively, you can also enter Category Codes 1 through 3 using the Copy Selected Master Codes screen. You use these user-defined codes (UDCs) as follows:

- Bill Item is a UDC trade code that you can use for Material Handling vendor identification.
- Area Code is a UDC that identifies the sequence of construction.
- Location Code is a UDC that you can use for phase release.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Chart Type Setup

To choose a model chart of accounts

1. On Chart Type Setup, the Job Cost system cost codes display.

ORACL	Ξ	JD Edwa	rds Wa	orld L	JRL	Document	E	ma	4	Wa	rld Res	ources	S	app
	Ø	(8)	?	00 + 🥖	1 1 2									
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay Finit Chart Types Clear Screen	51091			Chart Type Setup						, I	evel o	f Det	sil.	6
	Action Dode Skip To Cost Code 0Cost		Description			Chart Type Master Chart . Optional Dat UM L P M Work Bill Area I D E C Comp Item Code (Loc		
	'n	Code	Type	GENERAL R	CONTREMEN	10	E.S.		E C		Iten	Code	Cod	Co
	F	01020	-	Allowanc		11.0	EA	-						÷
	F	01020	1370	and a local design of the	r Direct	Costs		R		1				F
	-	01200	1.070	Project Meetings			E.C.	14		<u> </u>			i-	'n
	1.000	01200	1349		irect Labor		100	1		1			1	'n
	'n	01200	1378 Other Direct			Costs	15	E	ΠĒ	i –			1	'n
	h	91499	_	Quality Control Direct Labor Materials Subcontracts			ER	F	NB					'n
	Ē	01400	1340				100	10	ΠĒ	1				È
	Г	01400	1350				1.5	10						Ē
	Г	01499	1360				1.5	5						Г
	Г	01500		Темр. Ка	cilities	8 Control	ER	14	RE					Г
	Г	01600		Naterial	and Equi	prient	ER	1						Г
	Г	81699	1358		rials	2	ER	6						Г
	Г	01608	1355	Emut	pment.		18	E	T F					Г

2. Place the cursor in the Chart Type field and choose Field Sensitive Help (F1). The User Defined Codes Window displays the available chart types.

۲	?	Q,
	c	TV
	Naster Chart	
RE DEV	Architect/Engineering Developer	
DEV ELE	Electrical	
60 60	Engineer to Order General Contractor	
HO	Hosebuilder	
HH.	Heavy Highway	
HOM.	Honebuilder	
LND	Landscaping	

3. Highlight the type you want (for example, HOM), and click Select/Work With from the Options menu.

Chart Type Setup displays with HOM in the Chart Type field.

4. Click Enter.

Chart Type Setup displays with the HOM model chart of accounts.

ORACL	E'JD Edw	ards We	orid	URL	Document	E	mai	1	Wa	ld Res	ources	SI	sppor
	2 ×	?	00 ÷	10									1
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	51091			Ch	ert Type Setup				L	evel o	f Det/	sil.	6
Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay Print Chart Types	Action Co Skip To C 0Cos	ost Code	Γ	Descrip	tion	Chart Honeb UM			 Wark		nal Da Area		Flr
Clear Screen	P Code	Tupe		0.0000000		_	DE	-	Сомр	Iten	Code	Cod	Cod
	02		LAND					NI					
	02010	1370	and the second s	nd Purch			빌	-12			-		
	02020	1370 1370		pal Cost									
	82848	1370			y Investigatio			10	-				
	82848	1378		nd Plann			닅	-12			-		\vdash
	82868	1378		praisal tle Fee	ree		21	-8	\vdash				H
	02000	1370	-	Contraction of the local division of the loc	sing Costs		읕	臣	\vdash			\vdash	\sim
	02050	1370		25 Taxes	sing costs		E		1				1
	82090	1370		95 Inter	144		Ē	-6	-				H
	02100	1378		her Land			Ê	-6	1				H
	02100	1370	ONSITE O		60313		Fi	E F	-				1
	83818	1378		chi tec tu	a1		Εi	15	-				È
	83828	1378		a Print			ËÌ	- 6	1				\sim

Processing Options

See Chart Type Setup (P51091).

Copying Master Codes

You use the Copy Selected Master Codes screen to create your subdivision chart of accounts, which is based on the model that you set up. You can add or modify the detail lines to satisfy your homebuilding company's requirements for the subdivision. You can add Homebuilder construction information for Category Codes 1, 2, 3, and 4 using the Copy Selected Master Codes screen. If you use Category Code 5, you access the Original Budget Entry screen for adding information for Category Codes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

Use Account Master Category Codes 1, 2, and 5 for trade (roofing, flooring, and so on), scheduling construction sequence, and cost of sales. The system stores this information in the Account Master table (F0901). Use Category Code 3 for phase release. Category Code 4 is a UDC you use in accordance with your Company's requirements.

If you have more than one subdivision that uses the same chart of accounts information, create one chart of accounts and copy it for all your subdivisions. If your subdivisions use different chart of accounts information, create a chart of accounts for each subdivision.

If you use Material Handling (takeoffs), you set up Bill Items. See *Define Takeoff Lists* for more information.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Copy Selected Master Codes

To copy master codes

1. On Copy Selected Master Codes, the Job Cost system cost codes display.

510921 Cop	y Selecte	d Mast	er Codes				
ORACL	E'JD Edw	ards W	orld URL Doo	ument i	Email W	orld Resource	Suppo
	28	?	0 + / 1 2 2	a			
field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Xinplay Functions Exit Program Aore Duteils Dopy all Cost Codes inti Judget Setup Udget Setup	510921 Retion Code Copy From: To: Skip To: Thru: From: 0Cos	Chart T Job Num Cost Co Cost Co Cost Ty	de:		□.	. Optional D Bill Area	
	P Code	Type	former and second			Iten Code	Code Cde
	01	<u> </u>	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	EA	3 N D		
	01020	1378	Other Direct Cost		8 D		
	01200	1210	Project Reetings		4 8 0		
	01200	1340	Direct Labor	MH NH			
	01200	1370	Other Direct Cost				i i
	01400	-	Quality Control	ER	a n p		
	01400	1340	Direct Labor	Мн	8 0		
	01400	1350	Materiala	1.3	0 0		
	81498	1368	Subcontracts	LS	8 0		
	01500		Temp. Facilities & Co	ntrol EA	4 N D		
	81688		Material and Equipmen	0.0	4 N D		

- **2.** Complete the following fields:
 - Copy From: Chart Type
 - To: Job Number
- 3. Choose Copy All Cost Codes into Account Master (F6).

This creates a subdivision chart of accounts based on your homebuilder model.

- 4. Click Add.
- 5. Click More Detail (F4) to view data in the detail area.

510921 Сору Толи циф	y Selected Mast	ter Codes				
ORACL	€ [°] JD Edwards W	/orld URL	Document	Emai	World Resource	es Support
	⊗ 8 ?	0 + / 1	B) B)			9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Dutails Copy all Cost Codes int Budget Setup Clear Screen	510921 Action Code Copy From: Chart T To: Job Num Skip To: Cost Co Thru: Cost Co From: Cost Ty 0Cost P Code Type 01 Att Cost Code 0rig Budget: Uni 01020 1370 Att Cost Code 0rig Budget: Uni 01280 Att Cost Code 0rig Budget: Uni 01280 Att Cost Code 0rig Budget: Uni	Ledge Fupe. HOM wher. \$3330000 ode: Descriptio GENERAL REQUIR RLLowances RLLowances Uts Other Dir Equi its Froject Reeti Equi Equi	Thru: Cost Type n EHENTS ipment Rate Code ect Costs ipment Rate Code ngs ipment Rate Code	U Chart UR L P R N D E C C ER 3 N D Resount ER 4 N D Resount ER 4 N D ER 4 N D Brownt	Optional Hork Bill Area Hillable V/N Hillable V/N Hillable V/N Hillable V/N Hillable V/N	Loc Flr

- **6.** Perform one of the following:
 - If you use only Category Codes 1 through 4, for each applicable homebuilder detail line, complete the category code fields and click Change.
 - Bill Item (Category Code 1) is a UDC that you can use for Material Handling vendor (trade code) identification.
 - Area Code (Category Code 2) is a UDC that identifies the sequence of construction.
 - Location Code (Category Code 3) is a UDC that you can use for phase release.
 - Floor Code (Category Code 4) is a UDC.
 - If you use Category Codes 1 through 5, you can choose Budget Setup (F18) to access the Original Budget Entry screen.

ORACLE	E'JD Edv	vards World	i Search He	la i	Email	World Ren	sources Suppr
	8 ×	7 🗊	* / 0 0 0				
eld Sensitive Help splay Error Message isplay Functions it Program	510121		Driginal Budget B Ledger Tupe, JA		Le	. Date wel of Detail sledger	. 9
ore Details	Action D	ode	団			"#" = All Sub	
date with Redisplay	Job Numb	er		her Estat		ENDERING STO	
stal Budget for Specifi- stal Budget for Busine ingle Account Revision	Skip To: Thru: From:	Cost Code:	00000000 Cat Code 099999999 Cat Code Thru: 0		lt Cost lt Cost	0.1.5 C 1.1	Seq: [
nt Rate Budget Entry art Type Setup opy Selected Master (ear Screen	Cost	Tupe	Description	UH L		. Original Units	Budget Asount
ea sureen	16888	1340	Labor		FFF	58	50,000.00
	16000	1358	Materials		TET	150	175,000.00
	16688	1366	Contracts		TIT	75	05,000.00
	16000	1365	Other Cost			25	50,000.00
	21000	1340	Labor		TI		80,000.00
	21000	1350	Materials				68,000.00
	21888	1368	Contracts			1	98,888.88
		1365	Other Cost				25,000.00
	21000				I II		50,000.00
	21000	1340	Labor				30,000.00

7. On Original Budget Entry, click More Detail (F4) to view data in the detail area.

ORACL	JD Edwards	World	URL	Document	Emai	World Resources	Suppo
	2 8 ?	00 +	/ 11 8	l D			
ield Sensitive Help hisplay Error Message ksplay Functions sid Program fore Dataits Ipdate with Redisplay rotal Budget for Specifi- rotal Budget for Specifi- rotal Budget for Busine- ingle Account Revision Int Rate Budget Entry hart Type Setup Day Selected Master (Thru: Cost	Code: 09 Code: 09 Type: 0	edger Type 33330000 000000 Ca 999999 Ca	udget Entry JR / JU Heather Est t Code: t Code: ru: Cost Tupe UM	Subledg '*' = Alt Cost Code Alt Cost Code :	f Detail. 0 er 8 All Subledgers e: 1 riginal Budget	25/00 Seq: [
eer Screen	16000 1340 3rd Acct Numb Bill Area		or CAT CA		1 Cost Code	nds Work Equip	
	Item Code [IND 1350	Code Code	chi Ch 5 6 Eriala		Sch Stu		Ľ
		er. Loc Flr Gode Gode	CAT CA		ILT Cost Code Tax Fu Sch Str	the state of the second	e L

- **8.** Optionally, for each applicable detail line, complete the category (CAT) code fields.
- 9. Optionally, complete the Bill Item field if you use takeoffs.
- **10.** Choose Update with Redisplay (F5) to update the database.
- 11. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Copy Selected Master Codes screen.

Field	Explanation
Copy From: Chart Type.	This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific use defined code list. The number of characters that a code car contain appears in the column title.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter your chart of accounts model.
To: Job Number	The compressed description contains the alpha name without spaces, slashes, dashes, commas, and other specia characters. The compressed description is the field used in the Name Search.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter your subdivision number
Bill Item	This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific use defined code list. The number of characters that a code car contain appears in the column title.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter a UDC that you can use for Material Handling vendor (trade code) identification.
Area Code	This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific use defined code list. The number of characters that a code car contain appears in the column title.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter a UDC that identifies the sequence of construction.
Location Code.	This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific use defined code list. The number of characters that a code car contain appears in the column title.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter a UDC that you can use for phase release.
Floor Code	This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific use defined code list. The number of characters that a code car contain appears in the column title.
CAT 5	This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific use defined code list. The number of characters that a code car contain appears in the column title.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter a UDC that allows you to group and track like items Examples might include BAS for base house construction, LND for land costs, DEV for land development. You can associate the UDS with specific AAIs when you run closin reports.

Processing Options

See Copy Selected Master Codes (P510921).

Copying the Chart of Accounts

You use the Copy Similar Job screen to copy your subdivision chart of accounts to your plan (job) chart of accounts. You use the plan chart of accounts to track costs and report at the plan level. You can roll up and report these costs at the subdivision level by setting a processing option. You create a plan chart of accounts for each plan in each subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Copy Similar Job

To copy the chart of accounts

- 1. On Copy Similar Job, complete the following fields:
 - From Job Number
 - To Job Number

518042 Cop	oy Similar Job					
-	E JD Edwards World	URL	Document	Emai	World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Basic Budget Setup Job Name Search Clear Screen	Fron Job Number To Job Number To Job Number or To Type Bus. Unit Recount Level of Detas Beginning - Cost Code Ending - Cost Code	Ce [ou Similar Joh			
	F6=Basic Budget Zetu	φ F1:	5=Job Name Sea	rch F:	24=Nore Keys	9 8 9

2. Click Enter.

Repeat these steps for each plan in the subdivision.

Processing Options

See Copy Similar Job (P518042).

Viewing Your Chart of Accounts

You use the Account Master Sequence screen to view your chart of accounts. You can use this screen to modify your chart of accounts and to add Master Category Codes 1 through 3.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Account Master Sequence

To view your chart of accounts

- On Account Master Sequence, enter your subdivision number in the following field and click Enter.
- Job Number

The Account Master Sequence screen displays your subdivision chart of accounts.

ORACL	E'JD Ed	wards World	URL DO	ocument Email	World Resources Suppor
	2 ×	? 00	+ / 11 😣	ie)	
field Sensitive Help	510141		Recount Rest	ter Sequence	Level of Detail.
isplay Error Message			-		
splay Functions xit Program	Action C		I management		
odete with Redisplay	Job Numb			leather Estates	
ingle Account Revision	Skip To:		Cat C		
lear Screen	Thru:		Cat C		Code:
	From:	Cost Type:	Thru:	Cost Type:	
	Cost	Alt C	ost Bil Are Loc		UNLPHOH
	Code	Type Cod		Description	DECLT
	16000	1340	LND	Labor	
	16888	1350	LND	Materials	9 1 9
	16888	1360	LND	Contracts	9 1 9
	16999	1365	LND	Other Cost	9 19
	21008	1340	FND	Labor	9 1 9
	21000	1350	FND	Materials	9 1 9
	21000	1360	FND	Contracto	9 I 9
	21000	1365	FND	Other Cost	9 1 9
	25000	1340	FRM	Labor	9 1 9
	25888	1358	FRM	Materials	9 1 9
	25000	1360	FRM	Contracts	9 1 9
	25000	1365	FRM	Other Cost	9 1 9

Processing Options

See Account Master Sequences (P510141).

Set Up Budgets

The purpose of setting up a budget is to allocate amounts and units to the cost types. Budgets can be set up at both the subdivision and plan level or they can be set up at the plan level only. The system can update lot budget information to the subdivision budget by running a FASTR program.

The budget amount is based on the general ledger date. This allows you to change your budgeted amount as prices go up or down. If you are budgeting at the plan level, you need to manually change the amount for each plan.

In addition to allocating amounts and units to the cost types, you can enter Account Master table (F0901) category codes. If you choose to enter the category codes in this step, you need to manually enter them into each of your subdivision and plan charts of accounts.

You can copy the budgets from the subdivision business unit number, the plan business unit number, and from accounts with committed amounts the system creates when you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program.

Setting Up a Budget

You use the Original Budget Entry screen or the Original Speed Budget Entry screen to allocate amounts and units to the costs types. These screens are completely interchangeable. The only difference is the order of the fields. The detail area of both screens is the same. You can use the detail area to enter Account Master table Category Codes 1 through 10. The Homebuilder Management system uses only category codes 1 through 5.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Original Speed Budget Entry

See Also

• Overview to Job Budgets in the Job Cost Guide

To set up budgets

- **3.** On Original Speed Budget Entry, enter your subdivision or plan number in the following field and click Enter.
 - Job Number

The chart of accounts for the subdivision or plan displays.

ORACL	∃JD Edwards Wo	rid U	RL DO	scumant	Email	World Resource	s Suppo
	2 8 ?	00 + /	11 🛃	i P			
Seld Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Evit Program More Datalis Jpdate with Redisplay Total Budget for Specifi Total Budget for Specifi Total Budget for Busines Single Account Revision Jnit Rate Budget Entry Chart Type Setup Day Selected Master (510121 Rotion Code Job Number Skip To: Cost Cod Thru: Cost Cod From: Cost Typ . Original Budg Recurt	Ledg 1 8: 000000 e: 099999 e:	er Type. 1330000 H 100 Cat C 199 Cat C	leather Estat ode: A ode: A Cost Type:	Subled '*' =	of Detail. 9 ger 8 All Subledgers e: .	731/00 Seq: [UN L P N D E C
Jear Screen	50,000.00	and the second se	Column and a second second	1340	Labor		
	175,000.00			1350	Naterials		9
	85,000.00			1360	Contracts		
	50,000.00			1365	Other Cost		
	68,660,00		State in the second second	1350	Labor Materials		- Eri
	90.000.00		Contraction of the local division of the loc	1360	Contracts		- Eri
	25,000.00			1365	Other Cost		CELL
	50,000.00			1348	Labor		FEL
			and the second se	1358	Haterials		FFF

- **4.** Select the detail line to update.
- **5.** Enter the number of units in the following field.
 - Original Budget Units
- **6.** Enter the budget amount in the following field.
 - Original Budget Amount
- 7. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

Toom Redo	ginal Speed Budget Entry
	URL Document Emeil World Resources Supp
Seid Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Datelia Jodate with Redisplay Total Budget for Specifi Total Budget for Specifi Total Budget for Busine Single Account Revision Junt Rata Budget Entry Chart Type Setup Copy Selected Master (Deer Screen	518121 Driginal Speed Budget Entry Ledger Type. JR / JU G/L Date B1/31/00 Rction Code I Subledger I Job Number 33330000 Heather Estates Skip To: Cost Code: 00000000 Cat Code: Rit Cost Code: Sea: Thru: Cost Code: 59999999 Cat Code: Rit Cost Code: Sea: From: Cost Code: 59999999 Cat Code: Rit Cost Code: Sea: From: Cost Type: Thru: Cost Type: UN L P Rmount Units Code Type Description D E 50,000.00 50 16000 1340 Labor D E
	3rd Roct Number. Hit Cast Cade. Bill Area Loc Flr CAT CAT CAT CAT CAT Tax Funds Work Equip B Item Code Code Code 5 6 175,000.00 1500 16000 1500 175,000.00 1500 16000 1350 Materials 9 Ritl Rrea Loc Fir CAT CAT CAT CAT CAT CAT Tax Funds Work Equip B Item Code Code Code 5 6 7 0 Sch Stmt. Comp Rate L Item Code Code Code 5 6 7 0 Sch Stmt. Comp Rate L IND 5 7 0 Sch Stmt. Comp Rate L IND 5 F4=Detail F5=Update F6=Total F13=Sgl Acc Rev F16=Chart Types F24=Nore

Field	Explanation
Original Budget Units	The quantity of something that is identified by a unit of measure. For example, it can be the number of barrels, boxes, cubic yards, gallons, and hours and so on.
Original Budget Amount	The BORG data item maintains the original budget amounts and unit quantities for any ledger in the Account Balances file (F0902) that relates to budgeting.
	Screen-specific information
	This field maintains the original budget amounts and unit quantities for any ledger in the Account Balances table (F0902) that relates to budgeting.

8. You can add the information for Category Codes 1 through 5 if they are blank.

Processing Options

See Original Budget Entry/Speed Entry (P510121).

Set Up Work Day Calendar and Schedules

Each of your lots must have a schedule. To generate schedules, you first need to set up a work day calendar. The work day calendar identifies each work day of the month as being a work day, a holiday, a weekend day, and so on. The work day calendar can be set up for your homebuilding company or it can be set up by city business unit. Setting the calendar up by city provides more flexibility by allowing multiple variations of schedules determined by location.

A schedule is set up for each plan business unit. For the initial setup of each schedule, you identify when a task can start, the number of days it will take to complete the task, and precedent activities. This creates a critical path for the plan. The system allows you to manipulate the critical path by overriding the sequence information.

The system creates the actual calendar schedule after the sale of a house when you run the Original Schedule Update program (P445026). The system uses the start date from the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program (P445098) and the information you provide in the Scheduled Number of Days Revision program (P44508). Later, when you need to revise the schedule, you enter the actual start and complete dates and run the Schedule Recalculation program (P445081), which generates the current schedule in the specific lot business unit number.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- <u>Setting Up a Work Day Calendar</u>
- <u>Setting Up a Schedule</u>
- <u>Changing a Schedule</u>

Setting Up a Work Day Calendar

You use the Work Day Calendar screen to identify each day in a given month and year as a work day or as some other type of day. For this task, you create a work day calendar for each city business unit. However, you may choose to build one work day calendar for your company. It is important to note that when you create the schedule, the system only counts the calendar fields which contain a W.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter **27** From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Work Day Calendar**

To set up a work day calendar

1. On Work Day Calendar, perform one of the following:

- Enter your city business unit in the Branch field to create a calendar for your city business unit
- Enter All in the Branch field to create a calendar for your homebuilding company

ORACLE		vard	e Wi	orld												
Churche		-un u		onna		Sea	ch	Help		Emai	R. I	Wer	dRe	source	88	Suppo
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program	8 ×	?		£D)	٠	1	0.6	100								1
	88871				Vork.	Day	Calendar			Bran	ch			Г	-	330
	Action Co	de		5												
einquire on Calendar	Calendar	Year		ŝ	10											
Clear Screen	Calendar	Mont	h	1	16											
	Shift Calendar	Mara		1			-									
	288	8	. 3	UNE		200	8		2888		JU	INE		2000		
			T	۷	T	٢	8		\$	M	T	٧	T	F	S	
	s	. 11				6	7		E .	W	N	V	V	V	E	
	1	2	э	4	5					100	-			-		
	1 8	2 9	10	11	12	13	14		- Include	N.	1×1		1	1	Ē	
	1 8 15	2 9 16	10 17	11 18	12 19	13 28	14 21		دا سا سا	222	والحالجا	داحاحا	داحاجا	دا حا حا	in luch	
	1 8	2 9	10	11	12	13	14		or had set set set	حاجاجاجا	حاجاجا	حاجاحا	حاجاجا.	حاجاجا	oo luu luu luu luu	
	1 8 15 22	2 9 16 23	10 17	11 18	12 19	13 28	14 21		العداء العداء	2221212	حاجاجا	حاجاحا	حاجاجا	حاجا	m later	
	1 8 15 22	2 9 16 23	10 17	11 18	12 19	13 28	14 21		يعدا يعدا يعدا يعدا	حاجاحا	La La La	العالعا	حاجاجا	حاجا	يعدا يعدا	
	1 8 15 22	2 9 16 23	10 17	11 18	12 19	13 28	14 21 20	as change		عاجاجا	حاجا	العالما.	حاجاحا	<u>حاحا</u>	main and and and and and	

- **2.** Complete the following fields:
 - Calendar Year
 - Calendar Month
- **3.** In each of the day fields, enter the appropriate code.
- 4. Click Change.

The Work Day Calendar redisplays with the current year and month. To view your changes, enter in the appropriate year and month and click Inquire.

Field	Explanation
Calendar Year	The calendar year.
Calendar Month	The calendar month.
Day	This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.
	Screen-specific information
	This is a user defined code that indicates whether the day is a work day or some other type of day. The schedule only counts the Day fields with a value of W and does not count any other code.

Setting Up a Schedule

You create a schedule for each plan business unit. You can use any one of the following three screens to create the schedule. Processing options control the order of the format for each of the these screens. You can select one screen and toggle among the three screens by using Toggle to Next Format (F11).

- Scheduled Number of Days Revisions
- Date Entry (Sequence Number)
- Date Entry (Cost Code)

The screen includes the plan chart of accounts cost code, cost type, and sequence information that you set up. For each account, you identify when the task starts and the number of days it takes to complete the task. This information provides the scheduling information the system needs to create a critical path for each plan. Following is an example using the Scheduled Number of Days Revision screen.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter **Progress Report & Scheduling** From Progress Report & Scheduling menu (G44H15), choose **Scheduled Number of Days Revision**

Alternatively, from the Progress Report & Scheduling menu (G44H15), choose Date Entry (Sequence Number) or Date Entry (Cost Code).

To set up a schedule

- **1.** On Scheduled Number of Days Revision, enter the plan number in the following field and click Inquire.
 - Job & Phase

The Scheduled Number of Days Revision screen displays with your plan cost code, cost type, description, and sequence information. The Sequence field is the Area Code (Category 2) field on the Copy Selected Master Codes screen in the Account Master table (F0901).

ORACL	Eji	D Edwa	rds Wor	ld	Search	Help	e	imail W	orld Resp	urces Supp	por
	Ø	×	7 1	Ð 🔶	10						1
ield Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message Isplay Functions	445	00		80	heduled Nu	wher of Da	ys Revi	Level of	Detail.	a	
dt Program alues List	Ret	ion Code	3	E	2						
date and Redisplay	Job	& Phase		Ê	P3333300	1 Homebui	lder Plan				
ngle Account Revision aggle to Next Format	Ski	p To Sea	uence	- F	- Carrier						
idate and Redisplay i				Prd	Origin		Curre		Actua	a.	
idate and Redisplay i	Sea	Code	Tupe	fict Seg	Schedu Start	Complete	Sched	Complete	Start	Complete	
ckfill Completion Date par Screen	ouq	16666	(gpc	Gud	03/01/08	10/30/08	03/15/08	10/38/08	o car c	18/31/08	10
tar screen		16588	1340	i-	83/38/88		83/31/88	_			
		16500	1350		-		-	-			
		16500	1360								
		17000		-							
		17588 17588	1340 1350			-	-	-		-	
		17588	1360	-	-	-	-	-		-	
		18000			-	-	-	-		-	
		18000	1350	1	1	-	<u> </u>	-		-	
		10000	1360								
		18566	1340								

- **2.** Choose Toggle to Next Format (F11) to access the view that contains the Days After Prior and Days Start End fields.
- **3.** For each detail line, complete the following fields:
 - Days After Prior
 - Days Start End
- 4. Click Change.
- 5. Click Update and Redisplay (F5) to update the database.

ORACLE	∃JD Edw	ards Worl	d Search	Help E	imail We	rid Resource	n Suppo
	Ø X	7 1	* / 0 8	. 🕒			
field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	44508		Scheduled Numbe	r of Days Revi	Level of	Detail. 🧃	
Exit Program Values List Update and Redisplay Single Account Revision Toggle to Next Format Update and Redisplay (Action Coo Job & Pha Skip To Se	ie .	1 P33333001	Homebuilder Plan Days Days) 	Original	Current
pdate and Redisplay (Seg Code	Tupe	Description	After Start Prior End	Actual Complete	Schedule H Complete	Schedule
ackfill Completion Date	16000	Type	Soft Cost	Frage Eng	10/31/08	10/30/08	10/30/08
ear Screen	Rot Seg	Hlate.		Start Dates:	101 221 00	83/81/88	83/15/88
	16500	1340	Other cost				-
	Rot Seq	Histn.	Stage.	Start Dates:		03/38/08	83/31/88
	16500	1350	Materials				-
	Het Seq	Mlstn.	Stage.	Start Dates:			
	16560	1360	Contracts				1
	Rot Seq	Histn.	Stage.	Start Dates:			
	17000	-	Hard Cost				
	Het Seq	Mlstn.		Start Dates:			
	17588	1340	Other Cost		1		
	Rot Seg	Histo.		Start Dates:	1	-	-

Field	Explanation
Days After Prior	Identifies an item or line of work on a schedule outside the Job Cost system. It lets you cross-reference job costs with the scheduled task.
	Screen-specific information
	The number you enter in this field indicates that the current task cannot start until a previous task is in progress for a specified number of days. For example, Sequence 001 is blank. You enter 5 in the Days After Prior field for sequence 002. You cannot start the work for sequence 002 until sequence 001 has been in progress for 5 days.
Days Start End	Number of Days used in the Schedule file to determine the completion date.
	Screen-specific information
	This number identifies how many days it takes to complete the task.

Changing a Schedule

You can change the original schedule by specifying a precedent activity sequence. This overrides the original sequence information and allows for many cost codes to be under construction at the same time. For example, if you have four items sequenced 001 through 004, and you change sequence items 002 and 003 to 001, the original items 001 through 003 now all start at the same time.

To change a schedule

- **1.** On Scheduled Number of Days Revision, enter the plan number in the following field and click Inquire.
 - Job & Phase
- **2.** Choose Toggle to Next Format (F11) to access the view that contains the Precedent Activity Sequence (Prd Act Seq) field.

A second s	dule	d Nur	nber of	Day	s Revi						X
Tools Help		Side the second	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	2045			-				- 24
ORACL	= JI	D Edwa	irds Wor	Id	Search	Help		imail W	forld Reso	urces Sup	port
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Yalues List Update and Redisplay Single Account Revision Toggle to Next Format Update and Pedisplay i Update and Redisplay i Backfill Completion Detr Clear Screen	Job		e 2	D +	🦯 🗊	ber of Day		Level of	Detail. Rotua Start	آ م	•
		17000 17500 17500 17500 18000 18000 18000 18500	1360 1340 1350 1360 1360 1360 1340 w/Redisp		F13-Nex	t Lot by N	lo F14	Next Lot i	in Seq.	F24=Nore	P 60

- **3.** In the detail line that you want to change, complete the following field:
 - Precedent Activity Sequence
- 4. Click Change.
- 5. Choose Update and Redisplay (F5) to update the database.

Field	Explanation
Precedent Activity Sequence	Used in the Schedule file to override the schedule calculator to retrieve the beginning date from the specified sequence number instead of using the prior sequence numbers completion date.

Processing Options

See Schedule Entry (P44508).

Set Up House Plans

For each house model you offer in a subdivision, you create a plan master. The plan master information includes the house model number and name, the elevation, the square footage, the year you introduce the plan, the base price, and the previous base price.

You use the Plan Master screen to add and maintain specific information about house models within a subdivision. The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program uses this information to determine the base house price.

To set up house plans



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup** From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose **Plan Master**

1. On Plan Master, complete the following field and click Inquire.

ORACL	E.10	Ed	ward	s World		URL	Docu	munt	Emai	World Flasou	rous Supp
	9 1	-	?	<u>,</u> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	+	1					
ild Sensitive Help play Error Message	4452						Plan	Naster			
Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay Clear Screen	Actic Subdi	visi	lon	ase Hae I		Base	Heather Plan/El		E Skip	To Description	Sq. Ft.
	3001	A	98	179,95	0.00	175,	950.00	SUNSET-R	RNCH		1,900
	3001	B	98	181,95	and the local division of		950.00	SUNSET-R	ANCH BRICK -RANCH		1,900
	3002	8	98	187,95			950.00	LAKESIDE	-RANCH DRI	CR	2,400
			Eb				_				
	H		H		_		_	-			
	F	F	FF		_	F	_				
		E	Εb				_				
				S)	

Subdivision

- **2.** Complete the following fields:
 - Plan
 - Elv (Elevation)

- Yr
- Base Hse Price
- Base Hse Pre
- Plan/Elevation Description
- Square Footage
- 3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area of Plan Master.

4452 Plan A	Master	
ORACL	CJD Edwards World URL Document Email World Resour	ces Support
	🕑 🙁 ? 💷 🕈 🧨 🗊 🐼 🐼	9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	4452 Plan Master	
Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay Clear Screen	Retion Code T Subdivision 333300000 Heather Estates Plan/Eleu Seg Skip To	
	Plan Elv Yr Base Hse Price Base Hse Pre Plan/Elevation Description 3001 R 98 179,950.00 175,950.00 SUNSET-RANCH	Sq. Ft.
	Plan Sts. Future.3. Future.4. Future.5. Future.6.	
	Target Profit %. Brch pl \$ Eff Date	1,900
	Plan Sts. Future.3. Future.4. Future.5. Future.6.	21201-01
	Target Profit %. Arch pl \$ Eff Date 3002 A 500 105,950.00 103,950.00 LAKESIDE-PANCH	2,400
	Plan Sts. Future.3. Future.4. Future.5. Future.6.	
	Target Profit 2. Rrch pl \$ Eff Date	
	3002 B 90 107,950.00 105,950.00 LAKESIDE-RANCH BRICK Plan Sts. Future.3. Future.4. Future.5. Future.5.	2,400
	Target Profit 2. Rich pl \$ Eff Date	
	Plan Sts. Future.3. Future.4. Future.5. Future.6. Target Profit 2. Arch pl \$ Eff Date	- 🗖 💡
	F5=Update w/ Redisplay F24=More	q

- **4**. Complete the following field:
 - \$ Eff Date (Effective Date)
- 5. Optionally, complete the following fields.
 - Target Profit %
 - Arch pl
- 6. Choose Update and Redisplay (F5) to update the database.

Field	Explanation
Plan	A number that identifies a specific floor plan within a project. This is an important key field in the homebuilder system. It is also used to match lot proceed options to bid or takeoff contracts when the Lot Proceeds Proof/Post program (P445098) is run.
	Note the meaning of the following values when this field is used for searching:
	 blank All records
	 * Only records that have * in this field

Field	Explanation
Elv (Elevation)	Lot Proceed House Elevation. This field is used to match the Lot Proceed to a Bid or Takeoff contract when doing a Lot Proceed Post to create commitment contracts.
	Screen-specific information
	This is a user defined code that indicates the topography where the house is built. The program uses the Elevation field to match the Lot Proceed to a Bid or Takeoff contract when you runt the Lot Proceed Post to create commitment contracts.
Yr	This is a information only field use in the Plan Master file.
	Screen-specific information
	This is the year you introduce the plan. This is an information only field in the Plan Master (F4452) table.
Base Hse Price	The base price of a house. The base price is enter in the Plan master file and will default into the Lot Proceed file.
	Screen-specific information
	This is the base price of a house.
Base Hse Pre	Previous Base house price. This field should be manually entered when a change occurs to the Base house price field in the Plan Master file.
	Screen-specific information
	This is a previous base house price. You manually enter this price when a change occurs to the base house price field.
Plan/Elevation Description	A user defined name or remark.
	Screen-specific information
	This is a description of the house plan where you can enter the house model name and house style. For example, Sunrise-Tri-level Brick.
Square Footage	The number of square feet in the house.
\$ Eff Date (Effective Date)	Enter the month, day and year.
	Screen-specific information
	This is the date a base house price becomes effective. You must use the Effective Date field if you use Base House Previous. The system uses the effective date to determine whether to use the current sales price or the previous sales price.
Target Profit %	Percent used to determine how much over cost a sale should be.
Arch pl	This is a description field in the Plan Master file.

Processing Options

See Plan Master (P4452).

Set Up Lots

Your subdivision is divided into lots, with each lot having a lot identification number that you assign on the Lot Master screen. You use the Lot Master program to create and maintain your lots.

When you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the system creates a lot business unit number based on the lot identification number from the Lot Master program. Throughout the examples in this guide, the lot number is the last four characters of the subdivision number. For example, if your subdivision number is 33330000 and your lot identification number is 0001, the program creates lot business unit number 333300001 for the lot.

To set up lots



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup** From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose **Lot Master**

1. On Lot Master, complete the following field and click Inquire.

- 4453 Lot Master Loom Help ORACLE'JD Edwards World 2 0 + / 1 2 2 2 X eld Sensitive Help 4453 Lot Master isplay Error Message splay Functions Action Code Exit Program 33330000 Heather Estates Subdivision Aore Details Tract/Lot Skip To Ipdate with Redisplay Const Seq V Skip To ost Center Search Lot Seg Plan R Elu Address Lot Presius Prev Premium ten Mester 0001 7 3001 R. Lot 2, Dlock 1, Filing 1 lear Screen 0002 8 3001 Ĥ. Lot 3, Block 1. Filing 1 .8 0004 9 3001 Lot 5, Block 1, Filing 1 0005 10 3001 8 Lot 6, Block 2, Filing 2 0006 11 3001 A Lot 1, Block 1, Filing 1 12 3001 Lot 2, Block 2, Filing 2 8889 0.88 8818 13 3001 Lot 3, Block 2, Filing 1 R 0011 14 3001 . Lot 4, Block 3, Filing Lot 6, Block 3, Filing 0013 15 3001 . 0.00 0014 16 3001 A Lot 7, Block 3, Filing 3 .98 Filing 3 0015 17 3001 Lot 8, Block 3, .8 18 3001 0016 R. lot 1, Block 4, filing 4 8817 19 3881 Lot 2, Block 1, Filing 1 A 28 3881 8819 B Lot 5, Block 1, Filing 1 750.00-Lot 6, Block 2, Filing 2 0020 21 3001 8821 22 3881 R Lot 1, Block 1, Filing 1 88 F5=Update w/ Redisplay F6=CC Search F9=Plan Master F24=More
- Subdivision

- **2.** Complete the following fields:
- Homebuilder Management Guide (Revised August 5, 2008)

- Lot
- Address
- Lot Premium
- Previous Premium
- 3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area of Lot Master.

4453 Lot M	aster				
ORACL	E'JD Edwards \	Norld URL	Documunt	Email World	Resources Support
	2 × ?	0 + / 0	1 IP IP		9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	4453		Lot Master		
Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Radisplay Cost Center Search Plan Master Clear Screen	0001 7 200 Comments Subdivision Future Date 1 [0002 8 300 Comments Subdivision Future Date 1 [0004 9 300 Comments Subdivision Future Date 1 [0005 10 300 Comments Subdivision Future Date 1 [33330000 Prem Future Da A Rot 3, B 33330000 Prem Future Da A Rot 5, B 33330000 Prem Future Da A Rot 6, 8 33330000 Prem Future Da	Eff Date Lte 6 Fu Lock 1, Filing 1 Statu Eff Date Lte 6 Fu Lock 1, Filing 1 Statu Eff Date Lte 6 Fu Lock 2, Filing 2 Statu Eff Date Lte 6 Fu Lock 2, Filing 2 Statu Eff Date Lte 6 Fu	Skip To V Ship To Lot Premium 1000.00 s Release Date ture Dats 1 S00.00 s Release Date User Date 1 User Date 1 User Date 1 S750.00 s Release Date ture Data 1 User Date 1 User Date 1 Lar Master F2:	2 .00 \$ts 2 .00 \$ts 2 .00 \$ts 2 .00 \$ts 2

- **4.** Complete the following fields:
 - Premium Effective Date
- **5.** Optionally, complete the following fields:
 - Comments
 - Status Release Date
 - Status
- **6.** Click Change and then choose Update and Redisplay (F5) to update the database.

Field	Explanation
Lot	Used to record Lot Numbers per Subdivision. Blanks are not allowed in any position of this field. The lot number is also used to create the Lot Business Unit number.
	Screen-specific information
	The lot number is a four-digit number.

Field	Explanation
Address	The first line of the mailing address in the Address Book system.
	Screen-specific information
	This can be a physical or legal address. If you choose to use a physical address, it is the first line of the mailing address in the Address Book system. An example of a legal address might be Lot 1, Block 1, Filing 5.
Lot Premium	The dollar amount adjustment determine based on prime location of the Lot. This field is used to calculate the total house price. This filed is entered into the Lot Master file and will default into the Lot Proceed file.
	Screen-specific information
	An additional dollar amount you enter based on the prime location of the lot.
Previous Premium	Lot premium previous is manually entered into the Lot Master file when a change is made to the Lot Premium field.
Premium Effective Date	This is the date the lot premium becomes effective. You must use this field if you use Previous Premium.
Comments	Additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in JD Edwards World World systems.
Status Release Date	Enter the day, month and year.
Status	This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.

Processing Options

See Lot Master (P4453).

Set Up Options

You set up and maintain options at the subdivision level. You can set up an option for an entire subdivision, a specific plan and all elevations of the plan, or a specific plan and elevation combination. Following are examples of options and the table illustrates how the options can be set up. An asterisk (*) represents all.

- Subdivision. A mailbox might be common to all plans and elevations in the subdivision.
- Specific plan and all elevations of that plan. An outdoor entry light may be specific to a particular plan, but common to all elevations of that plan.
- Specific plan and specific elevation. An entry door can be specific to a particular elevation of a plan.

Option	Subdivision	Plan	Elevation
Mailbox	33330000	*	*
Outdoor Entry Light	33330000	3001	*
Entry Door	33330000	3002	А

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- Setting Up Options
- <u>Setting Up Contingent Options</u>
- Adding an Existing Plan or Elevation
- <u>Selecting Options for a Lot</u>
- <u>Understanding Option and Price Availability</u>
- <u>Reviewing the Option List</u>
- <u>Reviewing Option Details</u>
- <u>Changing the Sales Price</u>
- <u>Using Copy Option Utility</u>
- <u>Using Global Option Master Update</u>

You can use options with Takeoffs. See *Define Takeoff Lists* for more information.

Setting Up Options

You use the Option Master screen to set up and maintain a list of the available options for a subdivision. The Option Master screen also provides the capability for you to include textual information for an option.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options/Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose **Option Master**

To set up options

- **1.** On Option Master, complete the following fields:
 - Subdivision
 - Option Number
 - Plan
 - Elevation
 - Description
 - Start Date
 - End Date
 - Price Effective Date
 - Expected Profit Percentage

# 446100 Opti	ion Master				
ORACL	E'JD Edwards	World	Document	Email World F	Resources Support
	2 8 ?	00 + / 1	1 🗟 🖻		Q
Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Update with Ricksplay Text Entry Option List by Business Clear Screen	Action Code Subdivision Plan Elevation Description Description 02	I JCRFL001 # # ppgraded kitch Color: white	Heather Estates	Expec Profit % Estimated Cost Sales Price	25.00 4,200.00 5,700.00
	Description 03 Plan Qualifier Start Date End Date Price Eff Date	Prerequisite:J 01/01/02 12/31/05 01/01/02 01/01/02 redisplay F6=Text		Sales Price Prev Sales Price Deposit % Option Type Contingent Opt Category Code 1. Category Code 3. Category Code 3. Category Code 4. Category Code 5. Category Code 6. St List by BU F24=80	KIT

- **2.** Complete the following optional fields:
 - Estimated Cost

- Sales Price
- Previous Sales Price
- Deposit Percentage
- Option Type
- Contingent Option
- **3.** Choose Text Entry (F6) to access the Option Master Detail screen.

The system enters values for the Subdivision, Option Number, Plan, and Elevation fields.

44620 Optio	on Master Detail	
	CJD Edwards World URL Document Email World Resource	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Clear Screen	3 ? D * Plan Addition 33330000 Option Humber. 3CRPL801 Plan * Line No. Option Description 1 Upgrade includes all kitchen appliance in white	9
	F24=Mare Keus	0

- **4.** Complete the following field.
 - Option Description
- 5. Click Add.
- **6.** Exit (F3) to the Option Master screen.

Field	Explanation	
Option Number	A user defined name or remark.	
	Screen-specific information	
	This is an 8-character, user defined code that ties the option to a plan and elevation.	

Field	Explanation				
Plan	A number that identifies a specific floor plan within a project. This is an important key field in the homebuilder system. It is also used to match lot proceed options to bid or takeoff contracts when the Lot Proceeds Proof/Post program (P445098) is run.				
	Screen-specific information				
	This is the last four digits of your plan business unit. You can use an asterisk (*) to indicate all plans in the subdivision.				
Elevation	Lot Proceed House Elevation. This field is used to match the Lot Proceed to a Bid or Takeoff contract when doing a Lot Proceed Post to create commitment contracts.				
	Screen-specific information				
	This is a user defined code that indicates the topography where the house will be built. You can use an asterisk (*) to indicate all elevations.				
Description	A user defined name or remark.				
	Screen-specific information				
	Enter a brief description of the option. There are two more description fields available for additional descriptions/remarks.				
Start Date	Enter the date of first day the option is available for sale.				
End Date	Enter the date of the last day the option is available for sale.				
Price Effective Date	This is the day the option sales price becomes effective.				
	Screen-specific information				
	This date should fall between the start date and end date.				
Expected Profit Percentage	Used to record the Cost of Sales/Sales Tax journal entry.				
	Screen-specific information				
	Enter the profit that you want to receive for the option. This is an optional field. If you enter a value in this field and the Estimated Cost field, the system calculates the sales price.				
Estimated Cost	The estimated dollar amount that is budgeted for this work order.				
	Screen-specific information				
	Enter your cost for the option. If you enter a value in this field and the Expected Profit Percentage field, the system calculates the sales price.				

Field	Explanation
Sales Price	Current Option sales prices. Based on the effective date in the Option Master file.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter the sales price. If you enter a value in both the Estimated Cost field and the Expected Profit % field and leave this field blank, the system calculates the sales price. If you enter information in all three fields, the system accepts the information you type, overriding any system calculation. This price appears on the Option Selections screen.
Previous Sales Price	Previous Option sales price manually entered when changing the Current Option Sales price
	Screen-specific information
	Enter the previous price. If there is a price change, and you leave this field blank, the system updates the field based on information from Option Cost Detail. Use this field for reporting purposes.
Deposit Percentage	Used to calculate the dollar amount of the deposit taken from the buyer.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter the expected deposit percentage. This is an optional field.
Option Type	There are three available option type buckets. The UDC table 44/01, in the second description field, the number 1, 2 or 3 is used to determine the bucket of a given option type.
	Screen-specific information
	This is a user defined code that directs the proceeds to a particular option revenue bucket.
Contingent Option	Option type bucket. The UDC table, 44/01 is used to determine the bucket of a given option type. 44/08 is reserved for contingent options.
	Screen-specific information
	This is a user defined code that identifies when an option is no longer available. You must set up this field, which is described later. If you do not know a valid code, move the cursor to the Contingent Option field, press F1. Move the cursor to the code you want to use, type 4, and press Enter The Option Master screen redisplays with the contingent option you chose.
Option Description	A detailed narrative description to explain the pending work order or engineering change order. The field offers unlimited text. You can format it on the Record Types screen to divide a work order into sections.

Setting Up Contingent Options

ॐ

On the Option Master screen, you can identify the point in time where an option is no longer available because the construction is beyond the point of installing that option. This is known as a contingent option. You must set up the contingent option field before you can use a contingent option. You can associate a contingent option with a sequence code or to a cost code. The Option Selections program uses the contingent option information to identify to the sales people whether an option is still available.

From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options/Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose **Option Master**

To set up a contingent option

- 1. On Option Master, complete the following fields:
 - Subdivision
 - Option Number
 - Plan
 - Elevation
- 2. In the Contingent Option field choose Field Sensitive Help (F1).

The User Defined Codes Window displays the current contingent options for the Contingent Option (Category Code 8) field.

Banctions Option	Jser Defined Codes Win	dow 🔀
0.	?	٩
Contraction (Contraction)	OPC Gategory Code 8 p To Code	18
FRM	Valid Through Framing 003	
		N.

3. From the Functions menu, choose Exit to User Defined Codes Maintenance (F10).

ORACLE	JD Edwards	World URL Docum	ent Emel World Resources	Suppo
ieid Sensitive Help Display Error Message Xeplay Functions	ACTION Code 03 Character Code	World URL Docum		Suppo

4. On User Defined Codes Revisions, choose More Details (F4).

ORACLE	∃JD Edwards W	orid	-	 4.000000	
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Work Datails User Defined Code Typ Repository Services Padisplay Previously C Memo (Cursor Sensitive Where Used Alternate Lang Desc (C Print User Defined Code Clear Screen		UR ID + / User I Descri Descri ng Code alid Through I ng Code ng Code ng Code ng Code	Defined Code Revi	[4 [0	3uppor (4 8

- 5. Complete the following fields and click Add:
 - Code
 - Description
 - Description 2
 - Special Handling Code

- Hard Coded Y/N
- **6.** Exit (F3) to the User Defined Codes window.
- 7. Exit (F3) to the Option Master screen.

Field	Explanation		
Description 2	Additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in JD Edwards World World systems.		
	Screen-specific information		
	If you associate the contingent option with a sequence number, this field is the sequence number. If you associate the contingent option with a cost code, this field is the cost code and cost type that you separate with a period.		
Special Handling Code	A code that indicates special processing requirements for certain user defined code values. The particular value you enter in this field is unique for each user defined code record type.		
	The system uses the special handling code in many ways. For example, special handling codes defined for Language Preference specify if the language is double-byte or if the language does not have uppercase characters. Programming is required to activate this field.		
	If a "P" is in the second position, the system identifies that unit of measure as a potent unit of measure.		
	Screen-specific information		
	If you associate the contingent option with a sequence number, you must enter C in this field. If you associate the contingent option with a cost code, leave this field blank.		

Adding an Existing Plan or Elevation

You can search for an existing plan or elevation and include this information to your option master.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options/Bid Subcontracts Setup (G44H11), choose **Option Master**

To add an existing plan or elevation

- 1. On Option Master, complete the following field:
 - Subdivision
- **2.** Complete either of the following fields:
 - Plan
 - Elevation

3. Choose Field Sensitive Help (F1).

The Plan/Elevation Search window displays with valid plan and elevation combinations.

۲	?			9	
Skip To	33	33000	10 .		
division.	PLan	ELV	Description	Fut Sq.Ft	
80000		H.	SUNSET-RANCH	1,908	
00000	3001	0	SUNSET-RENCH BRICK	1,900	
99999	3062	A.	LAKESIDE-RANCH	2,400	
39808	3962	8.	LAKESIDE-RANCH BRICK	2,488	
	-	-			
	-	-			
	-	-			
	-	-	-		
	-	-			

4. Choose the plan or elevation detail line.

The Option Master screen redisplays with the Plan/Elevation information.

Selecting Options for a Lot

You can use the Option Selections screen to select specific options for a lot. You can also add an option that is specifically for a lot.

You use the DREAM Writer Version Selection processing option for the Lot Proceed Inquiry program (P44503) to control the version of the Option Selections screen.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenue Processing** From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose **Lot Proceed Inquiry r**

To select options for a lot

- 1. On Lot Proceed Inquiry, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Subdivision

			and the second	-	Concession of the local division of the loca			-
E JD E	dwar	ds V	Vorld	URL	Documunt	Emai	World Resources	Suppo
28		?	00	+ / 11	B			
44503 Lot Proceed Inqu						uiry.		
			1 393			Skin to.		
				Total	Sales		r Close	н.
	Pln	Elu	Seq	Price	Date	Nane		TI
	3001	A	007				04/01	
				00000000			04/01	and states of the states of th
-		27.0						\$
								5 1
								\$ (
-				100 C 100				5
-			1.1.1.1					- 8
			1000				04/01	5 /07 Z (
							04/01	\$ (
-								- s (
-	2001		911	179,95				2
		 ✓ ★) 44503 Action Subdivision Selection: 0 Lot Pin 0002 3001 0003 3001 0004 3001 0006 3001 0006 3001 0006 3001 0007 3001 0008 3001 0009 3001 0009 3001 0009 3001 0010 3001 	 ✓ (X) Ad503 Action Subdivision Selection: 0 Lot Pin Elv 0000 3001 A 	44503 Action I Subdivision 303 Selection: 000 0 Lot Pin Elv Seq 000 0000 3001 A 007 000 0002 3001 A 000 000 0003 3001 A 009 0006 3001 A 009 0006 3001 A 010 009 0005 3001 A 011 009 0005 3001 A 011 000 0000 3001 A 012 000 0000 3001 A 012 000 0000 3001 A 012 001 0010 3001 A 012 001 A 013 0011 3001 A 013 014	UPL ✓ × ? ↓ ↓ 44563 II Subdivision 333300000 Hear Subdivision 333300000 Hear Subdivision 507 Suri 0 Lot Pin Elw Seq Price 0001 0003 3001 A 007 0004 3001 A 009 0005 3001 A 009 0006 3001 A 009 0006 3001 A 009 0006 3001 A 019 0007 3001 A 019 0008 401 A 179,60 0000 3001 A 019 180,02 0000 3001 A 019 180,02 0000 3001 A 010 179,60 0000 3001 A 010 170,60 0000 3001 A 012 180,95 0000 3001 A 012 180,95 0001 3001 A 013 100,95	UPL Elocation 44503 Lot Proceed Ing Advision 33330000 Heather Estates Subdivision 33320000 Heather Estates Selection: 33320000 Heather Estates O Lot Pin Elv Seq Price Date 0000 3001 # 007 101,228 0003 3001 # 002 100,000 0004 3001 # 009 100,000 0004 3001 # 009 100,000 0005 3001 # 010 179,600 9007 3001 # 006 109,000 0000 3001 # 011 122,000 9007 3001 # 012 180,950 0000 3001 # 012 180,950 9001 8 001 # 013 180,950 0001 3001 # 014 180,000 1011 3001 # 014 180,000	UPL Document Emmal Image: State S	URL Documunt Email World Resources

- 2. Enter 1 in the following field next to a lot to access the Lot Proceed Entry screen:
 - Option
- **3.** On Lot Proceed Entry, complete the following fields:
 - Plan/Elevation
 - House Type
 - Start Date
- 4. Choose Option Selection (F12) to access Option Selections.

4450 Lot Proceed Entry							
ORACLE	∃ JD Edwards W	orid U	IRL Docume	nt Emel	World Reso	urcus Supp	port
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Text Entry Loan Information Construction Information Exit to Address Book Option Selection Address Dook Option Selection Address Destreed Update Lot Premuim/Bit Create Base House Opt Print Clear Screen	A450 Retion Code Subdivision Lot Plan/Elev Date of Sale Compliance Buyer No Sales Assoc No Sales Cate Contingency Type. Cobroke No Close Date	D + /	De D	I Entry 107 Ites 1. Filing I Journaling Swing 00 % Conn Ant 00 % Conn Ant 00 % Conn Ant 00 % 00 %		179,950	9

- 5. On Option Selections, perform one of the following:
 - Choose Option Master (F6) to access the Option Master Entry screen and add an option for that lot.
 - Complete the Quantity field to select the options for the specific project and lot and click Enter.

ORACL	JDEd	wards W	orld	URL D	ocument	Emai	World Resources	Suppo
	2 ×	?						
field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	4451			Option	Selections	0		
Asplay Functions	Proies	t Number		33339900	8 Heather	Estates		
bit Program	Lot			0001	Total 0	ption 1	.00	
alues List	Lot Pr	roceed Chg	Neb	000	Total 0	ption 2	.80	
Option Master bit to Name Search	Lot Pr	roceed Chy	Date	82/81/88	Total U	ption 3	.00	
Return to Previous Pane	Skip (to Option	No		Total 0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	277.78	
	Plan	3001	Elev	R .	Total H	ouse Price.	181,227.78	
							Unit	P
	Quantity	Sketch	Option		Description	n	Sale Price	¢
	_	-	JCAPL001	upgraded k		0000000	5,788.08	C C
	-	-	JCAPL001 JCAPL001	able ages -	and the second second		4,698.08	c
	-	-	JCCOMPRM				9,570.00	e
				Recessed L			2,700.00	6
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	JCHAPLE			et	3,700.00	0
			JCSECSYS	Security \$	is ten		2,758.00	C
			JCSPR	7 seat spa	/ Lounger	included		0
			SPR	Custon SPR			8,500.00	0
			TEST A				277.78	

Processing Options

See Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503).

Understanding Option and Price Availability

The Start Date, End Date, and Price Effective dates you enter on the Option Master screen are significant. Depending on whether you set the Suppress the Display of Inactive Options processing option prior to accessing the Option Selections program, this program determines whether to display the Sales Price date for an option based on the date in the End Date and Price Effective Date fields. Either a P for previous sales price or C for current sales price displays in the PC field on the Option Master screen. The system stores both prices in the Option Master file (F4461).

When you access the Option Selections screen:

Within the start and end date range and the date in the Price Effective Date field is the same as or later than the date in the End Date field, the option displays without a price and a P displays in the PC field. The P indicates the option is within the end date availability but not within the price effective date and therefore no price is available.

- Prior to the date in the End Date field and the date in the Price Effective Date field is the same as or later than the date in the Start Date field, the option displays with a sales price and a C displays in the PC field.
- Within the start and end date range, and there is not a date in the Price Effective Date field, the option displays with no price and the PC field is blank.

Example of Option and Price Availability

- **1.** On Option Master, add an option and in the Price Effective Date field, perform one of the following:
 - Enter a date that is the same as the date in the End Date field.
 - Enter a date that is between the dates in the Start Date and End Date fields.

446100 Opti Iosa Help	on Master			
ORACL	E ['] JD Edwards	World URL Document	Emai World Res	ourcus Support
	2 8 ?	0 🔸 🥒 🖞 🗟 🗟		٩
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Drapley Functions Exit Program Update with Redisplay Text Entry Option List by Business Clear Screen	446108 Action Code Subdivision Option Mumber Plan Elevation Description 02 Description 03 Plan Qualifier Start Date End Date Price Eff Date	Option Hoste	Expec Profit % Estimated Cost Sales Price Preu Sales Price Deposit % Option Type Contingent Opt Category Code 1. Dategory Code 2. Category Code 3. Category Code 4. Category Code 5. Category Code 6.	25.00 4,200.00 5,700.00 10 11

- **2.** From the Homebuilder Management menu (G44H), choose Closing/Revenue Processing.
- **3.** From the Homebuilder Accounting Entries menu (G44H16), choose Lot Proceed Inquiry.
- 4. On Lot Proceed Inquiry, locate the subdivision.
- 5. Access the Lot Proceed Entry screen.
- 6. On Lot Proceed Entry, choose Option Selection (F12).

The Option Selection screens displays with the option in the detail area as follows:

- Without a sales price and a P in the PC field when you enter a date in the Price Effective Date field that is the same as the end date.
- With a sales price and a C in the PC field when you enter a date in the Price Effective Date field that is between the start and end dates.

ORACL		wards W	orld	URL D	ocumant	Emai	World Resources	Suppo
	0 8	?						3
field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	4451				Selectio			
Exit Program	0.000	t Number		333388		er Estates		
/alues List	Lot D	roceed Cha		0001		Option 1 Option 2	.00	
Option Mester		roceed Chg		82/81/88		Option 2 Option 3	. 00	
Dxit to Name Search		to Option		061.051.05		Options	277.78	
Return to Previous Pane	Plan	3001	Eléu	8		House Price.	181,227,78	
							Unit	P
	Quantity	Sketch	Option		Descripti	ion	Sale Price	0
								c
			JCAPL001	and and a			5,708.00	C
			JCAPL882				4,688.08	C
		_	JCCOMPRM			ersion	9,570.00	0
		-	 Contraction (Strength 	Recessed		10	2,700.00	C
			JCHAPLE	on de genere i		inet	3,700.00	0
		-	JCSECSYS	Security		er included	2,750.00	C C
	-	-	SPR	Custon SP		er included	8,500.00	6
	-	-	TEST A	Curs Con art			277.78	100

Reviewing the Option List

You use the Option Master List to review all of your available options. You can review the options for the subdivision or for a particular plan. You cannot change option information using this screen. You can select an option and access the Option Master Entry screen, where you can make changes. You can also select an option and access the Option Cost Detail screen, where you can view change supplier and cost information.



To review the option list

- 1. On Option Master List, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Project No
- 2. To narrow your search, complete the following fields:
 - Plan
 - Skip to Option

The Option Master List displays your subdivision or plan options.

ORACL	E'JD Edwar	ds World	URL Doou	ment Emel	World Reso	urcus Suppo
	8	? ᅇ 🔸	/ 11 🖻 🖻			
ield Sensitive Help lisplay Error Message	446183		Option Mas	ter List		
isplay Functions xit Program alues List lear Screen	Action Co Project N Plan Show all			Meather Estates Skip to Option	[-
		Plan Elv	Description	Des	cription	Sale Price
	JCAPLODI JCAPLOD2 JCCOMPRM JCELEODI JCMAPLE JCSECSYS JCSPA JCSPA SPA SPA	3001 A upgra s s upgra s s Compu s s Reces s upgra s secur: s 7 sea		Lanc color: whi Lanc color: gre Lon Gonwert co t top of sta Lincl	te en irner of den	5,700.00 5,700.00 4,500.00 9,520.00 2,700.00 2,750.00 5,000.00 5,500.00 8,500.00 50.00

3. Access the detail area (F4).

446103 Opt	ion Master List	
ORACL	EJD Edwards World URL Document Email World Rase	ources Support
	2 8 ? D + 2 🛙 🗟 🗟	1
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Values List Clear Screen	446103 Option Master List Action Code I Project No 2000000000000000000000000000000000000	_
	Show all Plan Options. 0 Number Plan ELv Description Description * * * Plan Qualifier GProfit% JORPLODI * * upgraded kitchen applianc color: white Plan Qualifier Prerequisite:JORPLPRE GProfit% 25.00 JORPLODI 3001 A upgraded kitchen applianc color: white Plan Qualifier Prerequisite:JORPLPRE GProfit% 25.00 JORPLOD2 * upgraded kitchen applianc color: white Plan Qualifier Prerequisite:JORPLPRE GProfit% 25.00 JORPLOD2 * upgraded kitchen applianc color: green Plan Qualifier GProfit% JOCOMPRM * Computer room conversion Convert corner of den Plan Qualifier GProfit% JOELEDD1 * Recessed lighting Plan Qualifier GProfit% JOENFE * upgraded maple cabinet top of stairs Plan Qualifier GProfit% JOENFE * Security System Plan Qualifier GProfit% Options: 1=Option Master 2=Option Cost Inquiry F24=More	Sale Price 5,700.00 5,700.00 4,600.00 9,570.00 2,700.00 3,700.00 2,750.00

Field	Explanation
Project Number	The compressed description contains the alpha name without spaces, slashes, dashes, commas, and other special characters. The compressed description is the field used in the Name Search.
	Screen-specific information
	This is a required field and is your subdivision business unit number. If you use only this field, all the options for your subdivision display.

Processing Options

See Option Master Inquiry (P446103).

Reviewing Option Details

The system creates the option detail information after you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program. You use the Option Cost Detail screen to review supplier and cost information for an option. You can review the option information by subdivision, by subdivision and plan, by subdivision and option, or by subdivision, option, and plan. If you choose to review the option information using subdivision, option, plan, and elevation, the Option Cost Detail screen displays the previous sale and current sales price.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options/Bid Subcontracts Setup (G44H11), choose **Option Cost Detail**

Alternatively, you can access Option Cost Detail from the Option Master List screen by entering 2 in the Option field for a specific option.

To review option details

- 1. On Option Cost Detail, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Project No
 - Option No
 - Plan
 - Elevation

The Option Cost Detail screen displays option supplier and cost information.

ORACLE	JD Edwards	World Searc	h Help	Email	World Re	sources	Suppor
	Ø 🗴 🧵 7	D + / 1					1
ield Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message Isplay Functions Suf Program 'alues List Ieplace Current Sales I Iear Screen	446184 Rotion Code Project No Option No Plan	I	Option Cost Detail Meather Estates		Eff.	Date	06/05/08
	0 Cst Cde 16000 16000 21000 21000 21000 21000 35000 35000 40000 40000 40000	Description	Supplier Name	E	xp Date :	ieq.	Cost

2. Access the detail area (F4).

CIUNCE	= JD Ed	wards W	orld	Search		He	lp .	Emai	R A	World Resource	n Suppo
	9 ×	7	£0 🔶	11	I E	Ð					
eld Sensitive Help isplay Error Message isplay Functions	446104				ption	Cost	: Detail			Eff. Date	06/05/08
at Program	Action 0	ode	ī								
alues List	Project	2.2	33330	888 H	eather	Est	ates				
eplace Current Sales I ear Screen	Option M Plan	0	-	Elevat	1.00		-				
	Fugn			Erevar	TOU		£				
	0 Cat C	de l	Descriptio	'n	S	ppli	ler Name		Exp	p Date Seq	Cost
	Iten 16000	MBX00001	Plan		Elev	*	Qty	2	UOM	U Price	.88
	Iten 16000	MB/00001	Plan	3001	Elev	A	Qty	2	NON	U Price	.00
	Item 21000	MEX00001	Plan	3002	Elev	n	Qty	5	NOM	U Price	.00
	Item 21000	APL02010	Plan	*	Elev	*	019	1	UOM	U Price	.00
	Item 21000	APL02010	Plan	3001	Elev	R	Qty	1	UDM	U Price	.00
	Iten	APL03010	Plan		Elev		Qty	1	UOM	U Price	.00

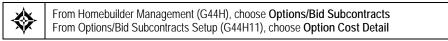
Changing the Sales Price

You can change the current sales price on the Option Cost Detail screen. The system uses the current option sales price and the effective date from the Option Master

(F4461) table to update the current sales price. Other than the current sales price, you cannot change option information using the Option Cost Detail screen.

Before You Begin

For the system to accept a change in the sales price, the header fields on the Option Cost Detail screen must match the data in the Option Master (F4461) table. All of the header fields on the Option Cost Detail screen are required fields when you change a sales price.



To change the sales price

- 1. On Option Cost Detail, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Project No
 - Option No
 - Plan
 - Elevation

The Option Cost Detail screen displays supplier and cost information for an option. Previous and current sales price fields also display.

ORACLE	E JD Edwards World	Search Help Email	World Resources Support
Teld Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Sit Program Values List Nations Current Sales I	✓ X 7 D ◆ 446104 Retion Code I Project No 333300 Dotion No	Option Cost Detail	Eff. Date 06/12/08
lear Screen		Elevation n Supplier Name Homebilder Supplies Home Lighting Home Lighting Nomebilder Supplies	Exp Date Seg Cost 12/81/18 1,000.00 12/31/10 9,465.00 12/31/10 6,500.00 12/31/10 3,780.50

2. Choose Replace Current Sales Price (F6).

The Option Cost Detail screen redisplays with the current sales price. The system updates this field based on the effective date and the current sales price in the Master Option screen.

3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

Processing Options

See Option Detail (P446104).

Using Copy Option Utility

You use the Copy Option Utility program to copy options to subdivisions. You can copy an option at the city or company level to one or more subdivisions or you can copy an option from one subdivision to another subdivision or range of subdivisions. You can copy a single option or a range of options. To use this copy utility, you must ensure that you copy from and to the same business unit types. For example, copy from a company business unit with a business unit type of residential to a subdivision business unit with a business unit type of residential.

You can use the Data Selection to choose specific options or a range of options. Ensure you enter the effective date in the Copy Option processing option or leave blank to use today's date as the effective date.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options/Bid Subcontracts Setup (G44H11), choose **Copy Option Utility**

Before You Begin

If you copy options using this utility, the appropriate information must exist in the Type Business Unit field of the Job Master Revisions screen.

Processing Options

See Copy Utility (P445096).

Data Selection

Enter the copy to subdivision.

Using Global Option Master Update

You use Global Option Master Update to copy or change options or option fields from one city, company, or subdivision business unit to another business unit. To use this program, you must ensure that you are copying from and to the same business unit types. For example, copy from a company business unit with a business unit type of residential to a subdivision business unit with a business unit type of residential. This program generates the Global Option Master Update report (R445094). You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs from the DREAM Writer version list. You can also run this program in proof mode and final mode.

See *Work with DREAM Writer* the *Technical Foundation Guide* for information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Hidden Selection 27** From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Global Option Master Update**

Before You Begin

If you use this program, the appropriate information must exist in the Type Business Unit field of the Job Master Revisions screen.

Data Selection

Specify the business unit, option, plan, and elevation.

Processing Options

See Global Option Master Update (P445094).

Global Option Master Update Report

445094		JDEdwards		Page Number	1
		Global Option Master Update		Date	5/14/17
Mode: FINAL					
'FROM' Business Un	it: ELI				
'TO' Business Un	it: 98980000				
BEFORE					
Option					
Number Plan El	v Description	Description	Description		Qualifier
01(100	3 car garage				
		Date: 01/01/15 Expec Profit %:			Sales Price: 7,868.85
Prev Sales Price:		Opt. Type: INT Contingent	: Opt.: Cat. Code 1:	Cat. Cod	le 2: Cat. Code 3:
Cat. Code 4: C	at. Code 5: Cat. Code 6:				
Option Ext Descr:					
AFTER					
Option					
Number Plan El	v Description	Description	Description		Qualifier
GR100 * *	3 car garage				
		Date: 01/01/15 Expec Profit %:	39.00 Est. Cost:	4,800.00	Sales Price: 7,868.85
Prev Sales Price:	.00 Deposit %:	Opt. Type: INT Contingent			
	at. Code 5: Cat. Code 6:	ope. Type. INT concluden	. opt cat. code 1.	cat. cou	ac 2. cat. code 5.
Option Ext Descr:	at. code 5. cat. code 8.				

Set Up Pay Point Master

Setting Up Pay Point Master

A pay point is a method of dividing an account into discrete activities or components and allocating a percentage of the payment to the activity or component level. The parent cost code is in the chart of accounts. For each parent cost code, you set up the child cost codes.

You use the Pay Point Master screen to set up parent and child cost codes. You set up the parent cost code using the chart of account cost code and cost type. You then set up the child cost codes and allocate a percentage of the whole contract amount (100 percent) to each child cost code.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup** From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose **Pay Point Master**

To set up Pay Point Master

- 1. On Pay Point Master, complete the following fields:
 - Company
 - Subdivision
 - Parent Cost Code
 - Cost Type
 - Option

ORACL	E JD Edwards V	/orld Search	Help	Email	World Resources	Support
	Ø 🗴 ?	0 + / 0	B B			0
ield Sensitive Help hisplay Error Message hisplay Functions	4464		Pay Point Mas	ster		
xit Program Ipdate wRedisplay Jear Screen	Rotion Code Company Subdivision Parent Cost Code Cost Type Option Y/N	1 33800 33330000 10000 1360	Homebuilder Homebuilder Parent Hater	Community		
	Pay Pot	Child Cost Cod	Paypnt Percent	Descri	ntion	
	881	16588	33.30	FOUNDATION		-
	002	17500	33.30	FRAMING MA	TERIAL	
	003	10000	33.40	FINISHING	MATERIAL	
	F	=	F			
	E		-	-		- 3

- **2.** In the detail area, complete the following fields and click Add:
 - Pay Pnt (Pay Point)
 - Child Cost Code
 - Payment Percent
 - Description

Field	Explanation
Parent Cost Code	This field is to hold the sub account portion of the parent account number. The parent account number being the first upstring account, in the chart of accounts for that business unit, with an account level of detail higher than the subordinate account number record in question.
	Screen-specific information
	Locate this number in the chart of accounts.
Cost Type	The object account portion of a general ledger account. The term "object account" refers to the breakdown of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories (for example, dividing labor into regular time, premium time, and burden). If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object is set to 6 digits, JD Edwards World recommends that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456, because the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6- digit object.
	Screen-specific information
	This number is in the chart of accounts.

Field	Explanation
Option	Option flag used for Homebuilder Pay Point Master if an option exists for parent cost codes.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter Y (yes) or N (no) to indicate whether there are options for the parent cost code.
Pay Point (Pay Pnt)	In the A/R and A/P systems, a code that corresponds to the pay item. In the Sales Order and Purchase Order systems, this code identifies multiple transactions for an original order. For purchase orders, this is always 000. For sales orders with multiple partial receipts against an order, the first receiver used to record receipt has a suffix of 000, the next has a suffix of 001, the next 002, and so on.
Child Cost Code	Child subsidiary account that has a relationship with a parent subsidiary account.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter a cost code that is a child cost code of the parent cost code.
Payment Percent	The percentage of a parent cost codes total amount allocated to the child cost codes. The total pay point percentage must equal 100 percent.
Description	A description, remark, name, or address.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter a textual description of the child cost code.

Review Jobs

After you have established your business units, you can review the information related to the project or job. You must know the job number of a project or job in order to review it. If you do not know the job number, you can use the Job Name Search screen to search by job name and the Job Revisions by Company screen to search by company. Additionally, you can use the Job Status Inquiry screen to view what contracts have been posted.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- Locating a Project or Job by Name
- Locating a Project or Job by Company
- <u>Inquiring on Job Status</u>

See Also

Locate a Project or Job and Work with Job Progress in the Job Cost Guide

Locating a Project or Job by Name

You use the Job Name Search screen to search for a job number.



To locate a project or job by name

On Job Name Search, complete the following field and click Inquire.

You can enter an asterisk (*) to view all of the jobs.

Job Name

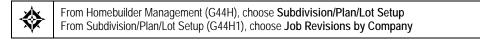
		D Edwards	wond	Search	Help	E	mail	World Resources	8	uppo
	Ø	× 7								1
field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	513	200		Job Nat	ie Search			Type Bus. Unit ('#' = All Type	5)	•
Skit Program	Joi	b Name	Honeb	wilder				No. 100000000		
Jeer Screen	Cor	npany .								
	0	Job				P	ŝite	Project		Hod
	P	Number		Job Name	Co	E	Number		Tu	Job
	Г	330	Homebuilder	City/Brea	33000				10	
	F	33330000	Homebuilder	Community	33000			33330000	NC	
	T I	333399991	Homebuilder	Community	33000			33330000	HA	
	Γ.	33330002	Homebuilder	Community	33888			33330000	LT	
	T	33330003	Homebuilder	Community	33000			33330000	HA	
	Г	33330004	Homebuilder	Community	33000			33330000	HC	
	F	33330005	Homebuilder	Community	33000			33330000	HL.	
	Г	33330006	Homebuilder	Community	33898			33330000	HC	
	Г	33330009	Homebuilder	Community	33000			33330000	H¢	
	F	34449999	Homebuilder	Community	33000				HC	
	Г	P33333001	Honebuilder	Plan 3001	33000			33330000	HP	
	Г	P33333882	Homebuilder	Plan 3882	33888			33330000	HP	

Processing Options

See Job Name Search (P51200).

Locating a Project or Job by Company

You use the Job Revisions by Company screen to search for a job number.



To locate a project or job by company

- 1. On Job Revisions by Company, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Company

ORACL		World	Search	Help		Email		Wed	d Re	sourc	81	Supp	por
	2 × 7	ا	/ 0 0	(B):									1
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	51006		Job Revisio	ons by Co	трапу	-				f Dei s. Ur		0.	-
Exit Program More Details User Defined Codes Print Job Master List Clear Screen	Rotion Code Company Skip To Cate or Skip To Job		33000	Honebu	ilder (Compar	u						
	Job	Descripti	on	τ.	Comp	Div.	Reg	Gro	0rn	Dpt	Rep	Lin	0
	Number			0					Ofe.	Tup	Cod	Bus	P
	338	Homebuild	ler City/Area	9	33000			-	-	330			ſ
	33330000	Homebuild	ler Community	9	33000			-		338			ſ
	33336661	Homebuild	ler Community	9	33000			-	-	338	-		ſ
	33330002	Homebuild	ler Community	9	33888			-		338			ſ
	33330003	Homebuild	ier Community	9	33888			-	-	338	-		ſ
	33330004	Homebuild	ler Community	9	33000			-		330			ſ
	33330005	Homebuild	ler Community	9	33000			-	-	330			ſ
	33330006	Homebuild	ler Community	9	33800					338			Γ
	333388899	Homebuild	ler Community	9	33866					338			ſ
	34440000	Homebuild	ier Community	9	33000					338			ſ
	P33333001	Homebuilto	ler Plan 3001	9	and the second second					330			I
	P33333882	Homebuild	ler Plan 3882	9	33000					338			IF.

2. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

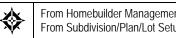
the second s	Revisions by Company			
ORACLE	E ['] JD Edwards World Search Help	Email	World Resources	Support
	2 8 7 D + / D B B			Q
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Massage Display Functions Exit Program More Details User Defined Codes Print Job Master List Clear Screen	Skip To Category Code 1	ebuilder Company —	Level of Detail Type Bus. Unit	-
	Job Description	L Comp Div Reg	Gro Drn Dpt Rsp Ofe Tup Cod	
	Project Tupe HR 16 Subledger Inactive 21 10251 Model/Consolidated	9 33000 09 12 13 17 18 22 2	10 14 14 14 15 19 20 23	Ē
	33330000 Homebuilder Community Project 33330000 Subledger Inactive 21 Hodel/Consolidated 18251	9 33000 09 12 13 17 18 22	18 11 14 15 19 28 23	007

Processing Options

See Job Revisions by Company (P51006).

Inquiring on Job Status

You use the Job Status Inquiry screen to view which contracts have been posted.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Job Status Inquiry

To inquire on job status

On Job Status Inquiry, complete the following field and click Inquire.

Job Number

S12000 Job rools Help	Status Inqui	ry	Th					
ORACLE	E JD Edward	ls World	Search	Help	Emai	I. Werld F	Resources 1	Suppor
	2 × 7							-
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	512000	Job St Homebuil	atus In der Cor			Date/Perio edger	d 03/31/	/08
xit Program	Job Number	333300			Posted Code (ted
nguiry Format Window nguiry Path Window	N	Cost Code	Type	Cat Cd RI		. Display 0		
oggle Account Desc.//	Display From Thru	00000000	-		L00	Seq Het P/	C/I Proj Da	and a
Toggle Level of Detail/* Single Job Adjustments Contract Management S Contract Billing Search	initu	103333333	1.	1 1	la	1 1	н I, I	
				RBA	OC8	88	ERC	
	0 Cost	Cost		Revised	Open	Retual	Estimate	at H
hange Request Search	P Code	Type	UH I	Budget Ant	Conmitments	Anount	Completion	n C
stent Work Order Inqui	16888							D
evious Format on Inqu	16500	1340		1,590,000				I
ext Format on Inquiry F	16500	1350		2,895,000				1
ear Screen port Data	16500	1360		5,000	5,000			I
pon Data	16000			4,490,000	5,000			I
	17000							0
	17500	1349		2,144,500				1
	17500	1350		1,874,000 36,000	36,000			I
	17000	1900		4,054,500	36,000			Ť
	10888			410041000	50,000			D
	18000	1150		2,895,000				I
	18000	1350		2,587,000				ī
	Det: 1=Rudi	t 2=More Det	1 3-6		F16=Chg Mat F1	9=Back F28=	Net	- 57

Processing Options

See Job Status Inquiry (P512000).

3 Bid Subcontracts

Overview to Bid Subcontracts

A bid subcontract is a non-committing contract with a document type of BC (base agreement contract). It is essentially an agreement of prices for future work. Use bid subcontracts to create committing contracts. Each bid subcontract specifies a supplier and tasks (cost codes). It can also include options, if relevant. Bid subcontracts can be set up at the subdivision, city, or company level.

The bid subcontracts tasks use screens and programs in the Subcontract Management System.

This section includes the following tasks:

- Work with Bid Subcontracts for a Subdivision
- Enter Bid Subcontracts for a City or Company
- Assign a Supplier for an Option
- Assign a Supplier to a Lot
- Search for Bid Subcontracts
- Copy Bid Subcontracts
- Use Global Price Change

See Also

Contract Entry in the Subcontract Management Guide

Cycle of the Bid Subcontract

When you enter the bid subcontract information, the Close field on the Commitment Revisions screen is blank, indicating the subcontract is not closed. When you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the system creates a lot contract.

In the Homebuilder Management system, the values for the Close field on the Commitment Revisions screen include:

- Y The contract is closed and you cannot run the Auto Voucher program for this contract.
- A The contract is approved and released. You can run the Auto Voucher program for this contract.
- Z There are vouchers for the amounts on this contract.

When the lot contract is complete and ready for commitment release, you approve and release it so you can run the Auto Voucher program for this contract. You must first set the New Purge Code for Vouchered Purchasing Records processing option for the Auto Voucher program. After you run the Auto Voucher program, the system changes the Close field to a value based on the value in the New Purge Code for Vouchered Purchasing Records processing option.

Work with Bid Subcontracts for a Subdivision

You enter the supplier's commitments for the subdivision, plan, elevation, and cost code. You can record and track additional information about the supplier.

You use Bid Subcontract Entry to establish a bid contract for your suppliers that have submitted bids for completing a homebuilding task. You associate the subcontract number with the subdivision. You can identify whether the subcontract is primary, secondary, or to be determined.

You use Commitment Revisions to enter commitments for a bid subcontract. You associate the commitments with a subdivision, plan, elevation, and cost code.

You use Subcontract Log Revisions to add subcontract bid information, such as signed contracts, insurance certificates, IRS tax information, and so forth. Use the detail area of the Subcontract Log Revisions screen for additional notes for the log entries.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- Entering a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision
- <u>Revising a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision</u>
- <u>Deleting a Bid Subcontract</u>
- <u>Adding Commitment Revisions</u>
- Entering Pay Point Bid Master Accounts
- Adding Subcontract Log Revisions

Entering a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision

You use the Bid Subcontract Entry screen to create the header information for a bid subcontract. The header information includes the contract number, your homebuilding company code, the subdivision, the contract methodology, and tax information.

The contract methodology field allows you to specify whether the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program automatically assigns a primary supplier or you assign a supplier using the Bid Supplier Assignment screen. If you have more than one supplier you should complete this field. You do not complete the Contract Methodology field if you have only one supplier.

When a subcontract is bid, you use the Tax Explanation field to determine how to calculate sales tax needs for the base house cost.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options & Bid Subcontract Setup (G44H11), choose **Bid Subcontract Entry**

Before You Begin

Set the following processing options for the Bid Subcontract Entry program:

- Set the Display Number of Jobs processing option to 2 for bids, allowing one job per contract. This processing option controls whether you can process multiple jobs per subcontract. Depending on how you set this processing option, the screen displays the Project field, the Job Number field, or neither. If the Project or Job Number field displays and you do not specify a project or job number you must specify a contract company.
- Set the Format Selection processing option to 1 to display the Homebuilder format for subcontract entry.
- Set the Processing Mode Selection processing option to 1 to specify Homebuilder processing mode.
- Set the Processing Sequence Selection processing option to specify whether the Commitment Revisions or Contract Log screens displays when you add a subcontract.

Depending on how the system constant is set, the effective date might control validation of available bid subcontract documents. An alternative method of validating available bid subcontract documents is sequence number. This does not display on Bid Subcontract Entry.

For a given subcontract, the processing options for Commitment Revisions must match the settings for Bid Subcontract Entry.

To enter a bid subcontract for a subdivision

- On Bid Subcontract Entry, complete the following fields and click Add or Update with Redisplay (F5):
 - Order Number
 - Description
 - Contract Company
 - Address Number
 - Business Unit
 - Contract Method
 - Tax Explanation Code
 - Tax Rate/Area

3 44001 Bid St Tools Help	ubcontract Ent	try				
ORACL	∃D Edwards V	Vorld Searc	h Help	Email	World Resources	Support
	2 × 7	D + / 1				9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	44001 Rotion Code	Bid Sab	contract Entry		Processing Mode	1
Commitment Details Exit Program Update with Redisplay Subcontract Search	Order Number Contract Co	074 BC	Description	Bid Contr	ac t	
Exit to Address Book Toggle for Summery/Re Refresh Subcontract Re	Address Number Business Unit Contract Method.	802 33330000	Home R US Homebuilder Co	ummunity		
Subcontract Financial S Subcontract Log Revisir Print Subcontract Detail Clear Screen	Tax Expl Code Tax Rate/Area	—	Person/Corp Tax ID			
	Retainage 2					
	Purge Code Hold Code Payment Remark	F				
	Contract Recap/Su	BRAFU!				
	Original Amount. Contract Recount. Last Chg Order	35	,550.00 ,550.00			0
	F2=Connitnents		8=Search F15=St	atus F28-L	ogs F24=More	٩

Field	Explanation
Order Number	A number that identifies an original document. This can be a voucher, an order number, an invoice, unapplied cash, a journal entry number, and so on.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter the contract number and type. If you leave this field blank, the Next Numbers program automatically assigns a number. Depending on how you set up next numbers, the system uses either system 43, Next Number 5 or the alternate next number program (Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year), to assign the number based on contract type and contract company. If you leave the type field blank, the system uses the default you specify in the processing options. If you do not specify a contract type in the processing options, the system assumes type OS (lot subcontract).
Description	A description, remark, name, or address.

Field	Explanation
Contract Company	A number that, along with order number and order type, uniquely identifies an order document (such as a purchase order, a contract, a sales order, and so on.)
	If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year facility, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the order company to retrieve the correct next number for that company. If two or more order documents have the same order number and order type, the order company lets you locate the desired document.
	Program-specific information
	If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the company assigned to the project or job. If you do not enter a project or job number you must enter the contract company number.
Address Number	Enter an Address Book number.
	Screen-specific information
	This is the Supplier's number from the Address Book. If you do not know the number, see <i>Locate Addresses</i> in the <i>Address Book Guide</i> for more information.
Business Unit	Enter your subdivision business unit number.

Field	Explanation
Contract Method	A code that indicates whether a contract is part of the Vendor Assignment process. The value in this field determines whether a bid contract will be considered in the Lot Proceed Post process. Valid values are as follows:
	blank The contract is not part of Vendor Assignment, so it will be chosen during the post provided that it meets all other criteria.
	T The contract is part of Vendor Assignment used to designate a "to be determined" vendor. The Lot Proceed Post will create a lot- specific contract usir next number methodology. The user will then hav the opportunity to assign a vendor to that specific contract at a later date.
	V The contract is part of Vendor Assignment and will be chosen ONLY if the contract has been assigned to the lot being processed.
	VP The contract is part of Vendor Assignment and is registered to the primary vendor. The contract wil be chosen UNLESS another contract has been assigned to the lot being processed.
	C The contract is defined at a city or "global business unit". This contract will apply to all lots that match all of the other wildcard choices. All other contrac types will be selected before this type. The city is identified by Category Code 5 on the Business Uni Master. This contract will always be selected if another contract has not already been assigned to the cost code. The resulting committed contract w have a different contract number for each subdivision based on next number methodology.
	Screen-specific information
	For the value of V, you must assign a lot to this subcontract.
	For the value of VP, the subcontract will be chosen unless it is overridden.
	For the value of T, after you run Lot Proceed Proof/Post i final mode, you must access the Bid Subcontract Entry screen and change the vendor to the same vendor that appears on the new OS subcontract for the BC contract.

Field	Explanation
Tax Explanation Code	A user defined code (00/EX) that controls how a tax is assessed and distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts. You assign this code to a customer or supplier to set up a default code for their transaction.
	Do not confuse this with the taxable, non-taxable code. A single invoice can have both taxable and non-taxable items. The entire invoice, however, must have one tax explanation code.
	Program-specific information
	If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the code that you set up for the project or job. If you do not set up a code for the project or job, the system supplies the code from the Supplier Master table (F0401).
Tax Rate/Area	A code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. You set up the tax rate/area to include the tax authorities and their rates. You must set up this code in the Tax Rate/Area table (F4008).

Revising a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision

You use the Bid Subcontract Entry screen to change the header information for an existing bid subcontract.

To revise a bid subcontract for a subdivision

- **1.** On Bid Subcontract Entry, complete the following fields and click Change or Update with Redisplay (F5):
 - Order Number
 - Contract Company

If you leave the Contract Company field blank and there are two or more subcontracts with the same contract number, the system displays the Order Selection screen for you to choose the appropriate subcontract.

The Bid Subcontract Entry screen displays with the subcontract you chose.

2. To revise the header information after the subcontract displays, enter new information over the current information, and click Change or Update with Redisplay (F5).

You cannot change the supplier number after you enter vouchers for the contract, and you cannot change the job number after you enter commitments.

Field	Explanation
Order Number	A number that identifies an original document. This can be a voucher, an order number, an invoice, unapplied cash, a journal entry number, and so on.
	Screen-specific information
	This is the contract number and type. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies this from the processing options. If the default contract type is different from the contract you want, you can enter the correct contract type. If you do not know the contract number and type, choose Subcontract Search (F10) to access the Subcontract Search screen, where you can locate and choose a subcontract.
Contract Company	A number that, along with order number and order type, uniquely identifies an order document (such as a purchase order, a contract, a sales order, and so on.)
	If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year facility, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the order company to retrieve the correct next number for that company. If two or more order documents have the same order number and order type, the order company lets you locate the desired document.
	Screen-specific information
	If you leave this field blank and there are two or more subcontracts with the same contract number, the system displays the Order Selection screen for you to choose the appropriate subcontract.

Deleting a Bid Subcontract

You can delete a bid subcontract only if you did not enter vouchers for the subcontract. When you delete a subcontract, you delete everything for the subcontract, including the log entries, any extended text, commitments, and so forth.

To delete a subcontract

On Bid Subcontract Entry, locate the subcontract and click Delete.

Processing Options

See Contract Entry (P44001).

Adding Commitment Revisions

You use Commitment Revisions to enter commitments for a bid subcontract. If you access the Commitment Revisions screen from the Bid Subcontract Entry screen, the system enters most of the header information. The system always enters 000 in the Construction Sequence field for the base contract.

You enter the commitment details in the detail portion of the screen. You can enter information in the Cost Type (Code) field, or the system enters the information from the AAIs when you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post. You can also add tax information.

After you enter the commitment information, you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program. This program selects one cost code, plan, and elevation combination commitment per base agreement contract. If two commitments exist with the same cost code, and one commitment specifies a plan and the other commitment includes an asterisk, the system selects the plan-specific commitment. The same selection criteria applies to elevation, that is, the system selects a specific elevation before it selects a commitment indicating all elevations. If there are two or more vendors with the same cost code, plan, and elevation combination, the system selects more than one commitment if the additional vendors have a unique option. When you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the results include:

- The base house contract displays with the amount.
- The subcontract with the option amount displays as an additional option line and the other base house contract displays on the Lot Proceed Proof/Post (R445098) report.

After you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the OS contract includes a change in sequence in the Construction Sequence field based on change orders that affect the plan or plan/elevation combination.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options & Bid Subcontract Setup (G44H11), choose **Commitment Revisions**

Alternatively, you can also access the Commitment Revisions screen from the Bid Subcontract Entry screen by choosing Commitment Details (F2).

Before You Begin

- Commitment Revisions processing options affect information that displays on the screen. For a given subcontract, the processing options for both Commitment Revisions and Bid Subcontract Entry must match.
- Set the Processing Sequence Selection processing option for the Bid Subcontract Entry program to specify whether the Commitment Revisions or Subcontract Log Revisions screens displays when you add a subcontract.

To add commitment revisions

- 1. On Commitment Revisions, complete the following fields:
 - Contract No
 - Contract Co
 - Effective Date
 - Complete Date
 - Skip to Code (cost code)
 - Plan
 - Elevation
 - Option
 - Pricing Type (P)
 - Quantity
 - Unit of Measurement (UM)
 - Unit Price

The system calculates information for the Extended Amount field.

3 4402 Comm	itment R	evisio	ons	Р						X	
ORACL	€ JD Edw	ards V	Vorle	l Sea	urch	Help		Email We	rld Resources Sup	port	
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Fieldsplay Bid Master Screen Change Management In Subcontract Search Toggie for Summery/Rec Rathets Subcontract De Subcontract Finencial In Basic Budget Setup Position Subtile at end of Subcontract Ling Fievisie Print Subcontract Detail Clear Screen Subcontract Entry	4482 Retion Code I Contract No Contract Co Skip to Code Effect Date 01/0			Constituent Revisions Romes Unlimited Bil BC Bid Contract DO Doiginal /01/08 Complete Date.			6.0	Hold Original Re Revised Re Lost Seg No	Prev Contract. 074 BC Hold Close. Mode. 1 Original Rwt 10,500.00 Revised Rwt. 10,500.00 Lost Seg No. 000 Planned Comp		
	Change Ref Cat Code 1 Code 16500	No. Plan 3001	Elu I	Option	at P Latat	Code 2 Quantity		Physica Cat Cod Unit Price 5,800.0000 5,500.0000	Contraction of the second seco		
	0pt: 1	-Text	9=0¢	Lete f10=		rch F16=\$1		F17=Alternate F	24=Nore		

2. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

	itment Revisi	ons P			
	E JD Edwards	World Search Help	Email World Resources Support		
Field Sensitive Help	087				
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay Bid Master Screen Change Management In Subcontect Search Toggle for Summary/Rs Refresh Subcontract Pe Subcontract Pinancial In Basic Budget Setup Postion Subtile at and c Subcontract Prinarial Clear Screen Subcontract Entry	4402 Action Code Contract No Contract Co	Conmitment Revisions	Prev Contract. 074 BC Hold Close. Mode. 1 Original Ret 10,500.00 Revised Ret. 10,500.00		
	Const Seg Skip to Code Effect Date	000 Original	Lost Seq No. 888		
	Change Ref No. Cat Code 1 Code Plan	Cat Code 2	Physical Comp. Cat Code 3		
	Code Plan 16500 3001 Tax: Expl Code Subledger Tupe Reference Description	Rate/Area.	Unit Price Extended Ant 0 5,000.0000 5,000.00 Commitment .08 33330000 Tupe. 1360 Close Terno Onlu 6/L		
	Tax: Expl Code Subledger Tupe Reference Description Opt: 1=Text	Rate/Area. Tax Post Oty Ty Job Contracts	Conmitment .00 33330000 5,500.00 Conmitment .00 33330000 Tupe, 1360 0 Close 0 Terms Only 6/L 0 L7-Biternate F24-More		

3. Enter 1 in the Option field to include a comment for the commitment.

ORACL	E JD Edward	ls World	Search	Help	Email	World Resource	es Suppo
ield Sensitive Help hisplay Error Message hisplay Functions skil Program lenumber Text opy Text Jear Screen	4404 Action Code Contract Number Change No Job Number Pricing Type	۲.	0C 33000	Short Desc Description Cost Code U/M Juit Price 5,000.0000 Test	Did Con Origina 16500		1360
		st have the t	uulding i	nspector approve	the concr	ete pour.	

- **4.** On the Commitment Distribution screen, enter a comment and click Enter.
- 5. Continue to choose Exit (F3) to return to the menu.

Field	Explanation
Effective Date	A date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to post. The company constants table for general accounting specifies the date range for each financial period. You can have up to 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is for audit adjustments.
	Screen-specific information
	This date identifies the financial period to which the transaction posts. The company constants table for general accounting specifies the date range for each financial period.
Complete Date	The promised completion date for the contract or commitment.

Field	Explanation				
Pricing Type	A code that tells the system how to price the contract or commitment.				
	Valid codes are:				
	U Unit price contract. Unit price contract line items require both units and unit prices. The extended amount is calculated by the system. Commitments consist of both units and amounts.				
	L Lump sum contract. Lump sum contracts can have units and a unit price, an extended amount, or both units and an extended amount.				
	If units are entered, a unit price is required as well. The units are informational only, and the extended amount is the true commitment amount. The system calculates the extended amount.				
	If units are not entered, the unit price is the total amount and the extended amount is the same as the unit price. For lump sum contracts, quantities can be posted to the general ledger if the Post Quantities (PQ) field in the fold area is set correctly. Lump sum line items will commit amounts, but not units.				
Quantity	The number of units that the contract or commitment represents. If this is a lump sum commitment (pricing type is L), the value in this field is informational only.				
	Screen-specific information				
	You must enter a value of 1 or greater.				
Unit of Measurement	A user defined code (00/UM) that indicates te quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example CS (case) or BX (box).				
	Screen-specific information				
	If you leave this field blank, the system supplies a value from the Account Master table (F0901).				
Unit Price	The unit cost of one item, as purchased from the supplier, excluding freight, taxes, discounts, and other factors.				
	Program-specific information				
	If the pricing type is L (Lump Sum) and no units are specified, this is the total amount of the commitment.				
Skip to Code	A subdivision of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include more detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.				
	Screen-specific information				
	This field, together with the Job and Type fields, constitutes the general ledger account number associated with the contract.				

Processing Options

See Commitment Revisions (P4402).

Entering Pay Point Bid Master Accounts

You use Pay Point Bid Master to associate a parent cost code with an option. You use Pay Point Percentage Allocation to view and accept the spread across the child accounts that the system creates based on information from Bid Master and Pay Point Bid Master.

The processing options for Pay Point Percentage Allocation allow you to accept the final contract and override the contract information.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options & Bid Subcontract Setup (G44H11), choose **Commitment Revisions**

To enter pay point bid master accounts

1. On the Commitment Revisions screen, choose Bid Master Screen (F6) to access Pay Point Bid Master.

CRACE	E'JD Edwards W	/orld Searc	h Hei	p :	Email	World Resources	Support
	3 × 7						0
ield Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message	44641	-	Pay Point	Bid Maste			
isplay Functions kit Program	Conpany	33000	Homebuild	der Compa	ny		
pread lear Screen	Subdivision Vendor	3333000	Homebuild Homes Uni	der Commu	nity		
lear Screen	Vendor	0000001	Homes Un	limited			
	Parent	Cost			Option	Unit	
	Cost Cod	Type	Plan	Elv	Number	Price	-
			-	-	-	2 19	_
		-			-	-	_
				-	-		
		-	-		-	-	_
						-	
			-	-	-		-
		8	1000		1	1.0	_

The system enters values in the Company, Subdivision, and Vendor fields based on the information from Commitment Revisions.

- **2.** Complete the following fields:
 - Parent Cost Code

- Plan
- Elevation
- Option Number
- Unit Price
- **3.** Choose Spread (F6) to create the spread and display Pay Point Percentage Allocation.

The system enters the values in the Parent Cost Code and Description fields.

- 4. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.
- **5.** Review the spread information in the detail area and perform one of the following.
 - If the information is correct, click Enter.

By clicking Enter, you accept the amount. If you entered more than one parent cost code on Pay Point Bid Master, the next parent cost code and its information displays.

 Choose Update to Commitment Revisions (F6) to return to Commitment Revisions where this information displays in the detail area of the screen to create the commitment.

Processing Options

See Pay Point Percentage Allocation (P44642).

Adding Subcontract Log Revisions

You use Subcontract Log Revisions to add subcontractor bid information, such as signed contracts, insurance certificates, IRS tax information, and so on. You access this screen from the Bid Subcontract Entry screen, and the system enters the values in the header. The detail area of this screen is available for your notes for the log entries.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options & Bid Subcontract Setup (G44H11), choose **Bid Subcontract Entry**

What You Should Know About

Processing Sequence Selection Processing Option	Specifies whether the Commitment Revisions screen or Subcontract Log Revisions screen displays when you add a subcontract.
Detail Area Fields	The fields in the detail area of the Subcontract Log Revisions screen are user defined, and your company might choose to use different codes and descriptions than those shown in the example.

To add Subcontract Log Revisions

1. On the Bid Subcontract Entry screen, choose Subcontract Log Revisions (F20).

ORACL	E JD Edwards World	Open Help	Email World Reso	urces Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Massage Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay Copy Standards Subcontext Search Clear Screen	Image: System 2 Image: System 2 4384 Action Code Contract Rumber. Contract Company Supplier D P T Description D Daily report P Punch List	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Tax ID 0 Tax Expl Tax Hrea Pers/Corp. Issue Expired Date Date 01/01/05 02/25/08	Required P Date E 01/30/05 N 03/31/08 N

- **2.** In the detail area of the Subcontract Log Revisions screen, complete the following fields:
 - LT
 - Description
 - ST
 - Remark
 - Issue Date
 - Expired Date
 - Required Date
 - PE
- **3.** To add a comment, enter 1 in the Option field to access the Subcontract Log Details text screen.

	UD Edwards	Op	en	Help	Email	World Resour	ces Suppo
eld Sensitive Help	Ø 🗴 🧵 7	10 🔹 🥖		B)			
isplay Error Message isplay Functions	4303	F	Subc	ontract Log	Details		
út Program ore Details enumber to Add More ear Screen	Action Code Contract No Description Status (Y/N) Issue Date Cat Code 1 Carrier	[] 881 05 Daily report γ 01/01/08	33000	Log Type Remark Pay Effect Expired Cat Code 2	D OK to move N	forward ID Code Required Cat Code 3	01/30/08
				Text			0 P
	and the second se	have the city orms are built		ion inspector	verify to p	roceed af	
	E						Ē
	-						-

- 4. On Subcontract Log Details, enter your comment and click Enter.
- 5. Choose Exit (F3) to return to Subcontract Log Revisions.
- 6. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

ORACL	E JD Edwards World Open Help	Email World Reso	urces Suppo			
	2 8 7 D + / D B B					
eld Sensitive Help isplay Error Message isplay Functions xit Program lore Details pdate with Redisplay opy Standards	4384 Subcontract Log Revisions Action Code Contract Number, Contract Company 33000 Supplier 001 Homes Unlimited	Tax ID 0 Tax Expl Tax Hrea Pers/Corp.				
Jubcontract Search Jear Screen	0 L S P T Description T Remark	Issue Expired Date Date	Required P Date E			
	Daily report V DK to move forward Cat Code 1 Cat Code 2 Cat Code 3	DD Code Carrier	a laterative second			
	P Punch List V Completed list Cat Code 1 Cat Code 2 Cat Code 3	ID Code Carrier	03/31/00			
	Cat Code 1 Cat Code 2 Cat Code 3	ID Code Carrier				
	Cat Code 1 Cat Code 2 Cat Code 3	ID Code Carrier				
	Cat Code 1 Cat Code 2 Cat Code 3	ID Code Carrier				
	Cat Code 1 Cat Code 2 Cat Code 3	ID Code Carrier				

7. In the detail area of the Subcontract Log Revisions screen, enter the appropriate information in the fields set up by your company.

8. Choose Update with Redisplay (F5) to update the database or click Add.

Field	Explanation
LT (Log Type)	A user defined code (00/LG) that specifies the type of information in a log entry. The log type is used to group similar types of entries.
ST	A code that specifies whether the requirements for the log line have been satisfied. Valid codes are:
	Y Yes, the requirements have been satisfied.
	N No, the requirements have not been satisfied.
	blank The requirements have not been satisfied, the log line is not yet in effect, or no status is required.
Issue Date	The date the log entry was issued. For example, consider a submittal requirement for an insurance certificate. For such an entry the effective date for the insurance policy would be entered in the Issue Date field.
	Screen-specific information
	The date the log entry was issued.
Expired Date	The expiration date of the log entry if applicable. For example, consider a submittal requirement for an Insurance Certificate. For such an entry, the termination date for the policy would be entered in the Expired Date field. This date is used by the Submittal Status Update program to update the status field. If the expired date is earlier than the current date when you run the program, the system sets the status to N for the log entry.
	Screen-specific information
	The date the log entry expires. Leave blank if there is no expiration date.
Required Date	The date the log entry needs to be received. For example, consider a submittal requirement for an insurance certificate. For such an entry, the date that a copy of the policy or certified proof of coverage document is to be received would be entered in the Required field.
PE	A code normally used in conjunction with submittal log entries. It indicates whether the submittal requirement is of such importance that regular payments to the subcontractor can be suspended if the submittal requirement is not properly satisfied.
	If Pay Effect is set to Y, various warning messages can appear during progress payment entry when there are outstanding log requirements. Valid values codes are:
	Y Issue warning messages if log requirements are not met.
	N Do not issue warning messages.

9. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Bid Subcontract Entry screen.

Enter Bid Subcontracts for a City or Company

The Homebuilder Management system allows you to set up bid subcontracts at the city and company levels. The city level is a three-character code that you enter in the City field, Category Code 5 in the Business Unit Master (F0006) table. The company level is also referred to as a global subdivision code. By setting up your bid subcontracts at the city or company level, you reduce the data entry at the subdivision levels. If you create your options at the city or company level, you might need to copy them to the subdivision level, as the Option Selections program always selects options at the subdivision level. Use the Copy Option Utility to copy from the city or company to the subdivision.

The data entry for Bid Subcontract for a City or Company is the same as for Bid Subcontracts for a Subdivision. See *Work with Bid Subcontracts for a Subdivision* for more information.

After you enter the subcontract, you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to apply this bid subcontract to all lots that match all of the wildcard choices on the Commitment Revisions screen. The system selects this subcontract if you did not assign another subcontract to the cost code. The resulting committed subcontract has a different subcontract number for each subdivision based on the next number system. If you did not set the Bid Contracts Option processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the system selects all other subcontract types before this type.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options & Bid Subcontract Setup (G44H11), choose **Bid Subcontract Entry**

Before You Begin

Before you can set up a bid subcontract at the city or company level, you must be sure your database is set up properly. To set up a bid subcontract at the city or company level, you must set up a city or company business unit that does not tie to a specific subdivision. You must set up a chart of accounts for the city or company so that the system enters the cost code on each line item on the Commitment Revisions screen. You must identify all of the possible options for the city or company business unit. You must also set up the following:

- Business Unit. On the Job Master Revisions screen, enter your city or company code in the Business Unit field. Leave the Subdivision field blank.
- Chart of Accounts. Set up your model chart of accounts using the Chart Type Setup screen, and then copy the model using the Copy Selected Master Codes

screen. On the Copy Selected Master codes screen, enter your city or company business unit code in the Job Number field.

- You must identify all of the options for the city or company business unit. You enter your city or company business unit number in the Subdivision field of the Option Master screen.
- You can set up parent and child cost code relationships at the city or company level by entering your city or company business unit number in the Subdivision field of the Pay Point Master screen.

If you do not set the Bid Contracts Option processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the system commits only subdivision subcontracts. To commit subcontracts at the city or company level, enter one of the following in the Bid Contracts Option processing option:

- 1 to commit city-level subcontracts.
- 2 to commit company-level subcontracts.
- 3 to commit city-level then company-level subcontracts.

To enter a bid subcontract for a city or company

1. On Bid Subcontract Entry, enter C in the Contract Method field.

and the second se	ubcontract Ent	ry P							
Tools Help			_	_	_	_			R
ORACL	€ JD Edwards V	/orld	Search	He	4p	Emoil	World Pleso	unces 1	Support
	2 × 7	D 🔶 .	10						9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	44001	81	d Subco	ntract E	ntry	Prev	Contract. Processin		80 1
Commitment Details Exit Program	Rotion Code Order Number	992	BC	Descrip	tion	City Co			_
Update with Redisplay Subcontract Search	Contract Co	33000	Inc	DEPCT 25	14400	lexta co	ntract		
Exit to Address Book	Address Number	4587		Hone ar	d Hearth				
Toggle for Summary/Re Refresh Subcontract Re	Dusiness Unit		338	Honebui	lder City	/firea			
Subcontract Financial S	Contract Hethod.	C							
Subcontract Log Revisir	Tax Expl Code			Person/	Corp				
Print Subcontract Detail	Tax Rate/Brea	1		Tax ID					
Clear Screen	Retainage 2	_							
	Purge Code	F							
	Hold Code	F							
	Payment Remark								
	Contract Recap/Su	maryi							
	Original Amount.		5,00	00.00					
	Contract Amount.		5,00	80.00					8
	Last Chg Order	000							
	F2=Conmitments	F5=Update	F10=1	Bearch	F16=Statu	o F20=	Logs F24-Mor	re	4

- **2.** Add the subcontract.
- 3. Choose Commitment Details (F2) to access the Commitment Revisions screen.
- 4. Enter the city- or company-level detail information in the detail lines.

4402 Comm	itment Revisio	ons	
ORACL	∃D Edwards V	Vorld Search Help	Email World Resources Support
	2 × 7	0 + / 0 0 0	Q
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	4492	Connitment Revisions	 Hold Close, ∏ Mode, 1
Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay	Rotion Code Contract No Contract Co	I Home and Hearth 992 GC City Contract 33000	Original Amt 5,000.00 Revised Amt. 5,000.00
Bid Master Screen Change Management In Subcontract Search	Const Seq Skip to Code	000 [Original	Last Seq No. 000
Refresh Subcontract Re Subcontract Financial In	Effect Date Change Ref No.	01/01/08 Complete Date.	Planned Comp Physical Comp. Cat Code 3
More Details Update with Redisplay Bid Master Screen Change Management In Subcontract Search Toggie for Summary/Re Refresh Subcontract Re	Code Plan 25500 = Tax: Expl Code Subledger Tupe		Unit Price Extended Ant 0 5,000.0000 5,000.00 Commitment .80 330 Type. 1360
	Reference Description Tax: Expl Code		Close Termo Only G/L Commitment
	Subledger Tupe Reference Description Opt: 1=Text	Post Oty Job	330 Tupe. 1360 Close Terms Only G/L 17=Alternate F24=More

Assign a Supplier to an Option

You assign or change the suppliers who have bid subcontracts on an option. This chapter includes the following tasks:

- Viewing the Suppliers
- <u>Assigning a Supplier for an Option</u>



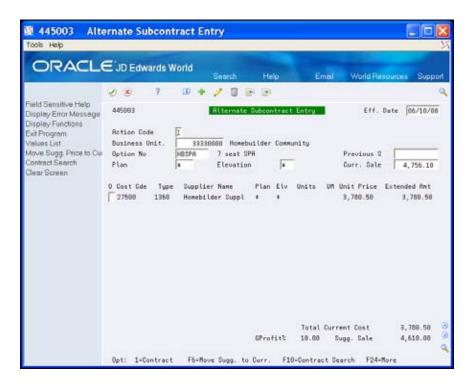
From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter **27** From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Alternate Subcontract Entry**

Viewing the Suppliers

You use the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen to view which suppliers have a bid subcontract for a specific option. You can view this information at the subdivision level, the plan level, or the plan and elevation level. When you use this screen and the Alternate Contract Search screen, you can add an option to a supplier's bid subcontract.

To view the suppliers

- 1. On Alternate Subcontract Entry, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Business Unit
 - Option No
 - Plan No
 - Elevation



2. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

ORACLE			Search	Help	Emoil	World Person	nces Supp	art
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	2 8 7 445003	4 00	/ D E		Entry	Eff. Dat	te 06/10/00	ä
Vispley Functions Sat Program (alues List Aove Sugg, Price to Cur Jonnact Search Jear Screen	Rotion Code Business Unit. Option No Plan 0 Cost Cde Tup 27500 1360 Desc Contrac	e Suppli Homebi		Plan Elv		Previous S Curr. Sale Unit Price Ex 3,780.50 2 Contr	4,756.10 tended fint 3,788.58 084 B	C
				GProfit ²	Total Cur 18.00 S	ent Cost ugg. Sale	3,700.50 4,610.00	

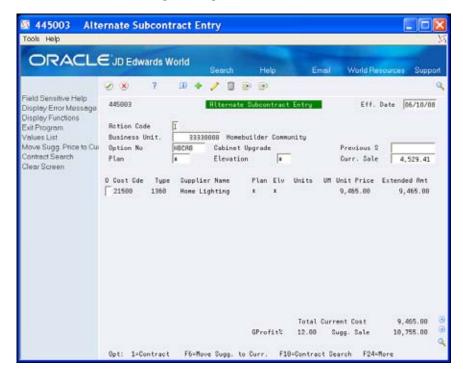
Assigning a Supplier for an Option

You use the Alternate Contract Search screen to assign suppliers for your subdivision. You can view the suppliers for bid subcontracts or you can view suppliers for both bid subcontracts and existing contracts. From this screen you

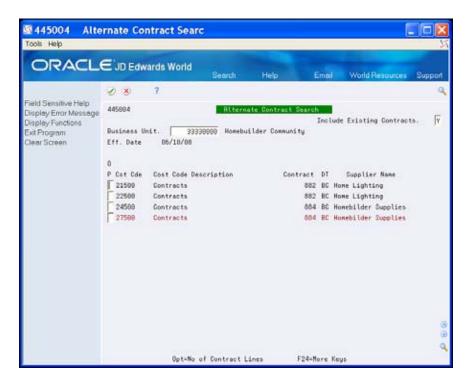
select the suppliers you want to include as bidders on the option. You can also choose bids from this screen to enter on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. You can also add multiple instances of a certain supplier to the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. Additionally, you can add bid quantities and amounts for each supplier.

To assign a supplier for an option

1. On Alternate Subcontract Entry, locate an option at the level you want to view, such as subdivision, plan, or plan and elevation combination.



2. Choose Contract Search (F10) to access the Alternate Contract Search screen.



The Alternate Contract Search screen displays all the bid subcontracts and subcontract suppliers for your subdivision.

- **3.** To view only the bid subcontract suppliers, enter N in the Include Existing Contracts field and click Enter.
- 4. Enter 1-9 in the following field next to the supplier name you want to choose:
 - Option

For example, if you enter 1 in the Option field, the supplier displays on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. If you enter 4 in the Option field, four lines of this supplier display on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen.

			Search	Help	Emo	World Pla	reources Suppor
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	2 8 445003	7	ID 🔶 🥕 🗍	E D te Subcontrac	t Entry	Eff.	Date 06/10/08
Displey Functions Exit Program Values List Move Sugg. Price to Cu Contract Search Clear Screen	Rotion Coo Business U Option No Plan	init.	33338000 How ICAB Elevat	ebuilder Com	unity		
	0 Cost Cde 21500 21500 21500 21500 21500 21500	1360 1360 1360 1360	Supplier Name Home Lighting Home Lighting Home Lighting Home Lighting Home Lighting	Plan Elv	Units U	N Unit Price 9,465.00	Extended Ant 9,465.00

5. Click Enter to displays the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen.

The screen includes the supplier name you chose on the Alternate Contract Search screen.

6. Click Change to add the supplier to the option.

Processing Options

See Alternate Contract Entry (P445003).

Assign a Supplier to a Lot

You use the Bid Supplier Assignment screen to view the suppliers or to assign or change a supplier on a lot.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- Viewing Suppliers
- <u>Changing the Supplier</u>
- Assign a Supplier to a Lot



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options/Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose **Bid Supplier Assignment**

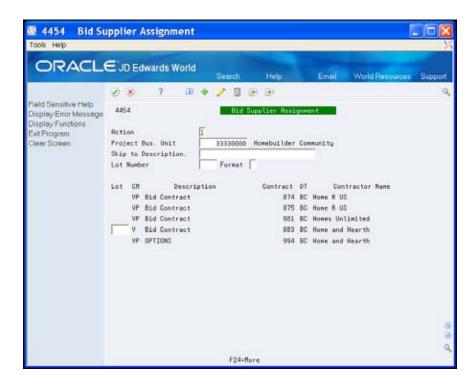
Viewing Suppliers

You can view the supplier information for the subdivision or for a specific lot. When you locate a subdivision or a lot, the screen displays all the subcontracts and suppliers for that subdivision or lot, respectively, based on information from the Bid Subcontract Entry, Commitment Revisions, and Lot Proceed Entry programs. If the Contract Method (CM) field begins with a V, the system displays only suppliers with BC document types in the DT field.

To view suppliers

On Bid Supplier Assignment, complete the following fields and click Inquire:

- Project Business Unit
- Lot Number



Changing the Supplier

You can change the supplier from primary to secondary or other. You do this by changing the value in the Contract Method (CM) field. You can only change the supplier if the value in the Contract Method is V. If the value in this field is VP, the supplier displays, but the system prevents you from making changes.

If you specify a contract method of VP on the Bid Subcontract Entry screen, the system assigns this subcontract when you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program.

To change the supplier

- 1. On Bid Supplier Assignment, locate the subdivision or lot.
- 2. Select the detail line you want to change.
- 3. Enter a value in the CM field and click Change.

Assign a Supplier to a Lot

If you specify a contract method of V on the Bid Subcontract Entry screen, you must now assign a lot to that supplier.

To assign a supplier to a lot

- 1. On Bid Supplier Assignment, locate the subdivision or lot.
- 2. Select the detail line you want to assign.

3. Enter a value in the Lot field and click Change.

Search for Bid Subcontracts

You use the Subcontract Search screen to locate bid subcontracts at the subdivision level by supplier, cost code, cost type, or any combination of these items.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options/Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose **Subcontract Search**

To search for bid subcontracts

- 1. On Subcontract Search, complete one or more of the following fields:
 - Supplier
 - Job Number
- **2.** In the Cost Code/Type field, enter only the cost code or enter both the cost code and the cost type.

ORACL	E JD Edwa	rds Worl	d Search	Help	Email	World Resources	Support
	Ø X	7	aedici	1120	Landan	Tena menutuen	Cabbon
field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	44210	_	Dubo	ontract Searc		Date From	=
	Supplier Job Number Cost Code/Ty Subledger	pe a	33330000	Homebuilder	Community	Tupe Closed	Ī
lear Screen	874 075	Ty Co BC 33000 BC 33000 BC 33000	Descripti Bid Contract Bid Contract Rid Contract	on	Contract 81/81/88 81/81/88 81/81/88	Complete P	
	882 883	BC 33000	Bid Contract-O Did Contract	PTIONS	04/01/08 01/01/08	12/31/10	
	910	BC 33000 OP 33000 OP 33000	Bid Contract Materials Materials		83/81/88 83/81/88		
	913 914	OP 33000 OP 33000 OP 33000	Materials Materials Materials		83/81/88	12/31/15 12/31/15	
	916	OP 33000 OP 33000 OP 33000	Haterials Haterials Haterials		83/81/88	12/31/15 12/31/15 12/31/15	
		0P 33000 =Order En	Materials try 2=Statu	s 4=Return		12/31/15 Details F24	-More

- **3.** Enter BC in the Type field.
- 4. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

Supplier Observation Subcontract Detail Supplier CommitmentInguiny Clear Screen O Contract Ty Co Description Subledger Subcontract Detail Subledger CommitmentInguiny Clear Screen O Contract Ty Co Description Contract Complete P Subledger 002 Buplier 002 Supplier 002 Supplier 002 Supplier 01/01/08 Supplier 002 Supplier 01/01/08 Supplier 001 Supplier 01/01/08 Supplier 01 Homes Unlimited 01/01/08 Supplier 001 Homes Unlimited 01/01/08	Suppor	/orld Resources	Email W	Help	Search	World	wards	C JD Edv	ORACL
Deplay Error Massage Deplay Error Massage Subplier Functions Supplier Job Number 333300000 Cost Code/Type Subledger IN Contract Computing Update Subledger IN Contract Ty Co Description Contract Complete P 874 BC 330800 Bid Contract 01/01/08 Supplier 002 Home R US Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community 875 BC 30000 Bid Contract 01/01/08 Supplier 802 Home R US Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community 875 BC 30000 Bid Contract 01/01/08 Supplier 802 Home R US Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community 8878 BC 330808 Bid Contract 01/01/08 Supplier 802 Home R US Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community 8878 BC 330808 Bid Contract 01/01/08 Supplier 802 Home R US Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community 8878 BC 330808 Bid Contract 01/01/08	1						?	1 ×	
Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community Type Satto Name Search Ubcommitment Inquiry lear Screen Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community Type O Contract Ty Co Description Contract Complete P 0 874 BC 30000 Bid Contract 01/01/08 Supplier 082 Home R US Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community 0 S75 DC 0000 Bid Contract 01/01/08 Supplier 802 Home R US Job Number 33330000 Home Suntimited Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community	=			ntract Search	Subco	-		1. 2227.2	isplay Error Message Isplay Functions
learScreen 0 Contract Ty Co Description Contract Complete P 874 8C 33080 Bid Contract 01/01/08 Supplier 002 Home R US Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community S75 BC 33000 Bid Contract 01/01/08 Supplier 802 Home R US Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community 881 8C 33080 Bid Contract 01/01/08 Supplier 001 Homes Unlimited Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community	18C 10		Community	Homebuilder	33330000		/Type	Job Numbe Cost Code	More Details Exit to Name Search Subcontract Detail Commitment Inquiry
Supplier 802 Home R US Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community 881 BC 33000 Bid Contract 81/01/08 Supplier 001 Homes Unlimited Job Number 33330000 Homebuilder Community		Complete P	81/81/88 Community	Home R US	id Contract 082 33330000	33000 B	74 BC lier Number	T 87 Suppl	
			Community 81/81/88	Homebuilder	802 33330000 id Contract		lier Number 81 BC	Suppl Job N	
882 BC 30000 Bid Contract-OPTIONS 04/01/08 12/31/10 Supplier 7580 Home Lighting Job Number 33330008 Homebuilder Community		12/31/10	04/01/05	TIONS Home Lights	id Contract-OF 7580	33000 0	82 DC lier	F 88 Suppt	

5. Click Inquire.

Processing Options

See <u>Contract Search (P44210)</u>.

Copy Bid Subcontracts

You use the Copy Bid Subcontracts program to copy bid subcontracts from one subdivision business unit to another. This program does not create a report.

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. Use the processing options to specify to which subdivision business unit you want to copy the subcontracts.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Options/Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose **Copy Bid Subcontracts**

Data Selection

Use the Data Selection screen to specify from which subdivision business unit you are copying the subcontracts.

For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.

Processing Options

See Copy Bid Base Contracts (P445097).

Change Prices Globally

You use this program to copy pricing information from bid subcontracts to the awarded contracts you choose. This program generates the Global Price Change report (R445095).

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. In the processing options, specify:

- Proof or final mode
- Type of subcontract to update
- Range of lots to include from the Lot Proceed Entry (F4450) table

For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter **27** From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Global Price Change**

Data Selection

In the data selection, specify the subdivision, the subcontract type, and subcontract numbers from which the system copies the information.

Processing Options

See Global Price Update (P445095).

445095			JDEdwards	rds		Page N	Page No 1
			Global Price Change	e Change		Date	Date 5/14/17
Mode: FINAL							
Order Or Order Ord	Lot Cost	Ť	Option	< Unit Price>	rice>	< Extended Price>	ice>
Number Ty Co Suf	Center Code	le Description	Plan Elv Number	From	То	From	То
16 OS 00050 006	54541001 04010	Concrete Foundations	*	9,500.0000	9,500.0000	9,500.00	9,500.00
16 OS 00050 006	54541001 04020	Concrete Walks	*	3,000.0000	3,000.0000	3,000.00	3,000.00
17 OS 00050 006	54541001 04030	Plumbing	* *	3,000.0000	3,000.0000	3,000.00	3,000.00
18 OS 00050 006	54541001 04050	Lumber	*	11,000.0000	11,000.0000	11,000.00	11,000.00
19 OS 00050 006	54541001 04090	Fireplaces	* * FP100	800.0000	800.0000	800.00	800.00
19 OS 00050 006	54541001 04310	Appliances	*	800.0000	800.0000	800.00	800.00

Global Price Change Report

4 Material Handling

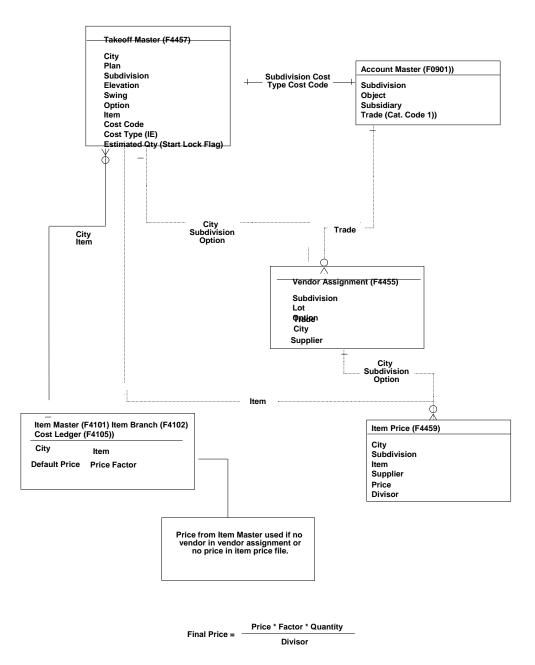
Overview to Material Handling

Material Handling accommodates homebuilders who prefer to purchase their materials from suppliers. Material Handling is also referred to as material takeoffs or takeoffs. A takeoff is a form of purchase order that builders use to purchase materials from suppliers. They can then use their own employees or contractors to complete a process in building the house. Material takeoffs are organized at the city level, which is determined by Category Code 5 of the Job Master.

The process the system uses for takeoffs begins when you release a lot. It first examines the Takeoff File table (F4457) by city, subdivision, option, plan, elevation, and swing. Using a hierarchal method to select takeoffs, the system determines which takeoff lines from the F4457 are appropriate to create on the takeoff (purchase order) for the lot you release. When the system locates lines which meet the criteria, it examines the Account Master table (F0901) and determines the associated trade cost code. Using the trade cost code and appropriate information from the F4457, the system selects a vendor, subdivision, and lot from the Takeoff Vendor Assignment table (F4455). The system then examines that vendor, city, supplier, and item, and the Item Price File table (F4459) for an item price. If the system locates a price record, it uses that price.

If the system does not locate a price record with that vendor for the item or there is no vendor assignment record, the system uses the price from the Item Master (F4101), Item Branch File (F4102), and Cost Ledger File (F4105) tables. After the system determines a price, it multiplies the price by the quantity from the F4457 and the price factor from the F4101. It then divides the price by the price divisor from the F4459. If there is no record in the F4459, the system sets the price divisor to 1.

The takeoff process flow is illustrated as follows:



Material Handling includes the following tasks:

- Set Up City Constants
- Process Supplier Items
- Define Takeoff Lists
- Display Takeoff Master List
- Copy Takeoff Lists
- Change Takeoff Lists
- Assign Suppliers to an Item

Set Up City Constants

For material handling, you establish an item master list for each city where your homebuilding company is building houses. You track and report the items at the city business unit level. A city business unit in the Homebuilder Management system is the same as a branch/plant business unit in the Inventory Management system. You review the city business unit you set up and then set up or change the city constants. You can also review item availability and location.

You use the Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry screen to search for your city business unit and to set up your city constants. Most of the information on this screen is associated with the Inventory Management system. Changes you make in the branch/plant constants affect the Inventory Management system database.

See Also

• *Enter Branch/Plant Information* in the *Inventory Management Guide* for more information about branch/plants.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry

To set up city constants

- **1.** On Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry, enter your business unit in the following field:
 - Skip to Branch/Plant

ORACLE	E JD Edwards	World Search	Help		Email		World Re	nources Sup	spor
	Ø 🗴 🦷 ?								1
ield Sensitive Help Jisplay Error Message Jisplay Functions Xit Program	41204	Branch/Ptant	Constant	Inqu	Lry				
oplication Constants	Skip to Branch/	lant 330	Homebuild	ler Ci	ty/Ar	ea			
/stem Constants ear Screen	0						Inv.	Approval	
	P Branch/Plant	Description	Back	Loc	Vare	G/L	Period	Route Code	
	5 330	Homebuilder City/Area	Y	Y	Y	Y	07		
	333	jeri's BU	۷	N	N	٧	12		
	373	Jeri's Job Cost BU	¥.	N	N	¥	12		
	759	Centennial Technical Par	k Y	N	N	٧	86		
	844		¥.	N	N	٧	12		
	922	Hong Kong Warehouse	۷	N	N	٧	06		
	YHRD	Yard	¥	N	N	٧	86		
	1899	CO 1099	۷	N	N	٧	86		
	2005	Finance Department	Ŷ	N	N	۷	06	FINANCE	
	2926	Road Resurfacing	¥	N	N	٧	86	FINANCE	
	2927	Road Seal Coating	Y	N	N	٧	06	FINANCE	
	2928	Pothole Repairs	۷	N	N	٧	86	FINANCE	
	2929	Sidewalk Replacement	۷	N	N	۷	06	FINANCE	
	F 7812	Belgium Central Distrib	C Y	N	N	٧	86		
	7130	Paris Customer Service C	e 4	N	N	v	06		

Your city business unit displays as the first line in the detail area.

2. Enter 1 in the Option field next to your business unit.

The Branch/Plant Constants Page 1 screen displays the constants for your city business unit.

ORACLE	E JD Edwards World Se	arch Help	a Email World Resource	as Suppo
	2 8 7 D + /			
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	41001 Bran	h/Plant Consta	nta - Pg 1	
Skit Program	Action Code	I		
xit to Branch/Flant Con	Branch/Plant	338	Homebuilder City/Hrea	
xit to Branch/Plant Con letine Availability	Brch/Plt Address Number	798	HB Area/City	
lear Screen	Symbol to Identify Short No.	V	Backorders Allowed (Y/N)	N
	Symbol to Identify 2nd No	Ê.	Customer Cross Ref. Code	V
	Symbol to Identify 3rd No	F	Supplier Cross Ref. Code	VN
	Symbol for Customer/Supplier	1	Current Inventory Period	07
			Purchase Order Issue Cost.	12.88
	Interface G/L (Y/N)	NV.	Inventory Carrying Cost (%)	10.000
	General Ledger Explanation	1	Sales/Inventory Cost Method	82
	Update Units to G/L	N	Furchasing Costing Method.	82
			Location Control (Y/N)	Y
	Connitment Method	1	Warehouse Control (Y/N)	Y
	Specific Commitment (Days)	999	Foreign Depot	N
	Number of Days in Year	260	Quality Management (Y/N)	। जा जा जा जा ज
	Approval Route Code		Branch/Plant Tupe	F
	ABC Codes Sales %	.700 .950 .	999 Item Branch Creation	99
	Gross Margin 2	.588 .758 .	999 Location Lot Creation	Je
	Average Invest %.	.000 .900 .	999	

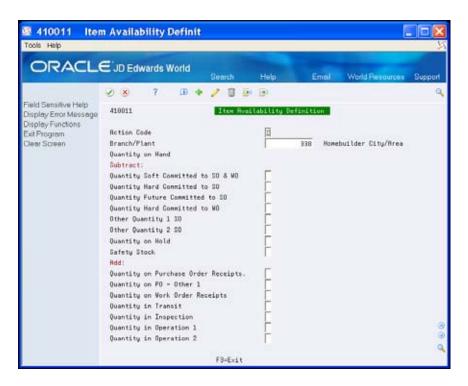
3. Enter information in the fields you want to change, and click Change.

ORACL	E JD Edwards World	Search 1	Help Email	World Resources	Support				
	🖉 🙁 🧵 🗇 🔶	/ 0 0 1	30		٩				
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	410012	Branch/Plant Constants - Pg 2							
Display Functions Exit Program Clear Screen	Rotion Code Branch/Plant	G 339	Homebuilder City/Hrea	i.					
	Location Format Specifications:								
	Separator Character Length of Risle Bin - Code 3 - Code 3 Code 4 Code 5		Length of Code 8 						
	Warehouse Control Specific	ations)							
	Request Inclusion Vers Dimen. Display U/M Volume Display U/M	E	÷.						
	Weight Display U/M	F	1						
	Default Receiving Locn Default Shipping Locn.		_						

4. Choose Page 2 (F5) to access Branch/Plant Constants Page 2.

- 5. Enter information in the fields you want to change, and click Change.
- 6. Click Exit (F3) to access the Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry screen.
- 7. Enter 3 in the Option field next to your business unit.

The Item Availability Definition screen displays available item quantities for your city.



- 8. Enter information in the fields you want to change and click Change.
- 9. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry screen.
- **10.** Enter 4 in the Option field next to your business unit.

The Location Master Definition screen displays with the locations of materials.

ORACL		S	earch	Hel	a)	Email	w	orld Resou	rces	Suppo
Field Sensitive Help Display Encr Message Display Functions Exit Program Display More Informatio Redisplay Previously C Exit to Worehouse Defin Create / View Location M Display Worehouse Util Clear Screen	 4100 Action Co) + / 	Locati		er Defini		De	ne tail Leve	ı F	_(
	Dranch/Pl Skip To L		Put Zone	Pick Zone	Replen Zone	5		ition Code	8 9	10

11. Enter information in the fields you want to change, and click Change.

12. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry screen.

Process Supplier Items

You record each supplier-provided item for materials handling (takeoffs), and you work with item pricing throughout the building process.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- <u>Viewing Supplier Items</u>
- <u>Creating Supplier Items</u>
- <u>Pricing an Item</u>
- <u>Changing an Item</u>
- <u>Changing the Price of an Item</u>
- <u>Searching for an Item</u>
- <u>Running Item Price Process</u>
- <u>Running Update Price Status</u>
- <u>Running Update Purchase Amount</u>
- Using After Start
- <u>Setting Up Cost Code Master</u>

Viewing Supplier Items

You use the Item Master program to view supplier items.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose Item Master

To view a supplier item

On Item Master, complete the following fields and click Inquire.

- City
- Item Number

144594 Item	Master						
Tools Help		_					71
ORACL	E JD Edwards V	Vorld	Search	Help	Email	World Resources	Support
	0 × 7	D 🔶	/ 0 8	B			9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Item Price Maintenance Exit Program Update with Redisplay ham Notes Clear Screen	44594 Rotion Code City Item Number Description Ruerage Price Price Factor Purch. Tax(V/N). UOM (Turchasing)	I 333 2611 0ak Boa 192 8.000 V EA	rd, 2x2x10	ten Master		Item Status	Г
	Default Supplier Cost Code Report Code 1 Report Code 3 Report Code 5	459	_ 	Report Gode Report Gode F2=Item Price M	4	nce F24=More	0.0

Creating Supplier Items

You use the Item Master program to create an item to include in materials handling (takeoffs). You identify the item and its pricing information. You can also add textual information about the item. The system can also calculate sales tax on materials contracts.

To create a supplier item

- 1. On Item Master, complete the following fields:
 - City
 - Item Number
 - Description
 - Average Price
 - Price Factor
 - Purchase Tax (Y/N)
 - Default Supplier
 - Cost Code
- 2. Choose Item Notes (F14) to access Text Messages.
- **3.** Add information about the item, click Enter and then click Exit (F3).

icolis Help	lessages					
ORACL	E JD Edwards World	1 Search	Help	Email	World Resources	Suppo
Seld Sensitive Help Niplay Error Message Niplay Functions oggle Window Size Oxt Program Naplay User & Dete of 1 isert Line at Cursor Lo- Jelete Line at Cursor Lo Jelete Line at Cursor Lo Jelete This Entire Note	Print Hessage, 0	0006875	Language			

4. On Item Master, click Add.

If you added textual information about the item, See Memo displays in the upper right-hand portion of the screen.

⊠ 44594 Item Tools Help	Master						
ORACL	€ JD Edwards V	Vorld	Search	Help E	mail	World Resources	Support
	0 × 7	D 🔶	/ 0 8	- E0			9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Item Price Maintenance Exit Program Update with Redisplay Item Notes Clear Screen	44594 Rotion Code City Item Number Description	Ц 333 2611 ОЯК ВОР	IRD, 2×2×10	Etem Master		Iten Status See Meno	Г
	Ruerage Price Price Factor Purch. Tax(Y/N). UDM (Takeoff) UDM (Purchasing) Default Supplier Cost Code	IV EA	.0000				
	Report Code 1 Report Code 3 Report Code 5	F		Report Code 2 Report Code 4			9
	F5=Upda	te w/ Red	isplay	F2=Item Price Mai	ntenance	F24-More	

Field	Explanation
Average Price	This is a 15 position code that is reserved for the user. JD Edwards World does not currently use this field and will not utilize this field in the future.
	Screen-specific information
	This is an optional field that the Homebuilder system uses for informational purposes only.
Price Factor	The amount per unit (the total cost divided by the unit quantity).
	Screen-specific information
	Enter the factor ratio.
Purchase Tax (Y/N)	A code that indicates whether the item is subject to sales tax when you purchase it. The system calculates tax on the item only if the supplier is also taxable.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter Y for the system to calculate sales tax or N and the system does not calculate sales tax for the item.
Default Supplier	Enter the supplier number.

See Item Master Maintenance - Homebuilder (P44594).

Pricing an Item

You use the Item Price Maintenance program to enter a price for each item by supplier name.

The system uses price factor information from the Item Master and the divisor from the Item Price Maintenance screen to change quantities. For example, the system changes 1,000 board feet to the amount per foot or to the quantity you use, such as 2x4s. Following is the formula:

```
Item Price (240) * Price Factor (8)
```

Divisor (1000) 1.92 for one 2x4

The system calculates discount pricing for specific items based on information you enter on the Item Price Maintenance screen. You can create discounts for each item by amounts, by percentages, or by exceeding a specific quantity of the item. For the system to create standard discount pricing for an item, you must set the:

- Discount field to Y or leave blank
- Model Pricing Option processing option in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to 2

You use model discount entries for discount pricing for specific items in model homes. For the system to create model discount pricing for an item, you must set the:

- Discount Flag field to Y or leave blank
- House Type field on the Lot Proceed Entry screen (P4450) to M
- Model Pricing Option processing option in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to 1



Alternatively, you can access the Item Price Maintenance screen from the Item Master screen by choosing Item Price Maintenance (F2). The system enters the city, item, and supplier numbers.

To price an item

- 1. On Item Price Maintenance, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Subdivision

44590 Item	Price Maintena	ince				
ORACLO	€ JD Edwards V	Vorld Search	Help	Email V	Vorld Resources	Support
	0 × 7	10 🔹 🥖 🗊	D. D.			9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	44590	Ite	m Price Main	tenance	Price Status	F
Exit Program Update/Redisplay	Rotion Code City	1 330		Rev Number	000	
Clear Screen	Iten Number	H02008		Interior materia	ls	
	Supplier Number.	801		Homes Unlimited		
	Subdivision	33330000		Homebuilder Comm	unity	
	Item Price	826.0	000	Divisor	1.00000	00
	Contract Number.			Retainage %		
	Effective Date	82/27/88		Expiration Date.	12/31/15	
	Init Lead Time	-		Exp. Lead Time		
	Lead Time Note	1		Exp Sequence	000	
	Purchase Amount.		00	Bid Status Flag.	F	
	Discount Flag	N		Bid Flag		1.1
	Discount	N		Discount Desc		
	P.O. Desc					
	Discount Informat	ioni				
	Discount Amount.	.08	Discount %	.668 Discour	nt Oty	8 3
	Model Disc. Ant.	.69	Discount %	.000 Discou	nt Qty	0 0
	F	5=Update with Redi	splay	F24=More Keys		4

- **2.** Complete the following fields:
 - Item Price
 - Divisor
 - Effective Date
 - Expiration Date

- Discount Flag
- Discount
- **3.** In the Discount Information area of the screen, perform one of the following to use discounts:
 - For the system to calculate a standard discount, complete one of the following fields:
 - Discount Amount
 - Discount Percent
 - Discount Quantity
 - For the system to calculate a model discount, complete one of the following fields:
 - Model Discount Amount
 - Discount Percent
 - Discount Quantity
- **4.** Choose Update/Redisplay (F5) to update the database and refresh the data on the screen.

Field	Explanation
Item Price	The list or base price to be charged for one unit of this item. In sales order entry, all prices must be set up in the Base Price table (F4106).
Divisor	Used to calculate the commitment amount of a takeoff contract.
	Screen-specific information
	Use this field to change the purchasing price to the price based on a single purchasing unit of measure. For example, the system changes one thousand board feet to one board foot.
Discount Flag	Used in the takeoff system to determine if model pricing is to occur.
	Screen-specific information
	The system creates model discount pricing for an item based on discount information in the Model Discount fields and from the following settings:
	 Discount field set to Y or leave blank
	 House Type field on the Lot Proceed Entry screen (P4450) set to M
	 Model Pricing Option processing option in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program set to 1

Field	Explanation
Discount	The system creates standard discount pricing for an item based on the discount information in the Discount fields and from the following settings:
	 Discount field set to Y or leave blank
	 Model Pricing Option processing option in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program set to 2
Discount Amount	Total amount of the discount.
Discount Percent	Takeoff pricing file discount percentage.
Discount Quantity	Used to determine if a discount is taken. If the ordered quantity is greater than or equal to this quantity then the discount can be taken.
Model Discount Amount	Used in the Takeoff system to determine the actual contract price.
Discount Percent	Used in the Takeoff system to calculate the Model Discount Amount to be applied.
Discount Quantity	Used to determine if a discount is taken. If the ordered quantity is greater than or equal to this quantity then the discount can be taken.

See Item Price Maintenance (P44590).

Changing an Item

You use the Item Price List program to change the price and effective date of a supplier item. You can change an item for all cities, for a specific city, or for a specific subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Homebuilder Item Setup** From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose **Item Price List**

To change an item

- 1. On Item Price List, perform one of the following and click Inquire:
 - To display all of your inventory items, enter an asterisk (*) in the City field.
 - To narrow your search, complete one or more of the following optional fields.
 - City
 - Subdivision

- Skip To Item
- Supplier
- Contract Number
- Display History
- Effective Date
- Expired Date
- Discount Flag

3 44591 Item Tools Help	Price List					
ORACL	€ JD Edwards	World	URL Document	Email	World Resources	Support
	× × ?	00 🔶	/ 8 8 8			9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	44591		Item Price Lin	ar in the second se		
Display Functions Exit Program More Details Updats with Redisplay Alternate View Exit to Address Book Clear Screen	Action Code City Subdivision Skip To Item Supplier Price Revisions Contract Number			Display Effect Expired Discoun	Date	=
	0 Subdivision	Iten	Description	Supplier Nam	ne Prio	e
	33338000	APL82818	Refrigerator	HB address	500	.0000
		APL02010	Refrigerator	HB address	500	.0000
	30030000	APL02010	Refrigerator	Homebuilder a	idd 5,500	.0000
		RPL02010	Refrigerator	Homebuilder a	dd 5,500	.0000
	333399000	APL03010	Conv Microwave Profi	HB address	966	.0000
	30030000	APL03010	Conv Microwave Profi	Homebuilder a	add 5,150	.0000
	30030000	JCAPL001	Option Kitchen Upgra	HB address	1,050	.0000
	30830000	JCAPL882	Option Kitchen Upgra	HB address	1,258	.0000
	38836600	JLCTEST	Test Options	Jeri HB contr	ac 2,500	.0000
	30030000	JLC001	JLC Item 1	Jeri HB contr	ac 50	.0000
	Opt: 1=Item	Matr 2=Pr	ice Matr - F5=Update w/F	edisplay F11=	R/B F24=More	000

2. Enter information in the detail line that you want to change.

You can use this view to change the Subdivision, Item, and Price fields.

3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

ORACL	E'JD Edwards	World	URL [Document	Em	al Wo	ld Recou	rcea Supp
	9 × ?	AD 🔶	/ 🛙 🖟					
ield Sensitive Help Visplay Error Message	44591		Ite	m Price L	ist			
xit Program fore Details Ipdate with Redisplay Itemate View Xit to Address Book Jear Screen	City Subdivision Skip To Item Supplier Price Revisions Contract Number	-		-1	i t	Display Hi Effect Da Expired Da Discount F	te te lag	F
	0 Subdivision	Iten APL02010	Refrigerato	iption	Suppl HE add	ier Name	1	Price 588.8888
	City 333	Jun 102010	Supplier	20538	Effect		Expire	12/31/05
		APL02010	Refrigerate		HB add			500.0000
	City 733	farmer a	Supplier [20538	Effect	01/01/01	Expire	12/31/05
	30030000	APL02010	Refrigerate	or.		ilder add	5	566.0000
	City 333		Supplier	20562	Effect		Expire	12/31/10
		APL02010	Refrigerate			ilder add		500.0000
	City 333		Supplier	28562	Effect		Expire	12/31/05
	33338660	APL03010	Conv Microw Supplier	20538		ress 01/01/01	Expire	968.8888

- 4. In the detail area, change any of the following fields and click Change:
 - Subdivision
 - Item
 - Price
 - City
 - Supplier Number
 - Effective Date
 - Expiration Date

See Item Price List (P44591).

Changing the Price of an Item

You use the Item Price Revision program to change the price of an item.



To change the price of an item

- 1. On Item Price Revision, perform one of the following and click Inquire:
 - Complete the following fields:

- City
- Supplier
- To narrow your search, complete the following optional fields:
 - Subdivision
 - Effective Date
 - Expired Date

344592 Item Tools Help	Price	Revision					
ORACL	€'JD	Edwards W	/orld Se	arch H	Help Email \	World Resou	rces Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay Clear Screen	City Suppl	n Code ier To Item	10 🔶 🥖	Iten Pri	e ice:Revision Effecti Expired	ve Date	Expire Date 12/31/15
	000	826.0000	F5=Update w/		Interior moterials	02/27/00	12/31/11

- **2.** Enter information in the following fields on the detail line that you want to change:
 - Current Price.

If you change the Current Price field, you must also change the Effective Date field.

- Contract
- Item
- Effective Date
- Expiration Date
- **3.** Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

	Price	e Revision	í.					
	€'JI) Edwards V	Vorld					-
		-	Sea	rch	Help	Email	World Resou	rces Support
	D.	× 7	D 🔶 🦯					9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	4459	2	-	Item Pr	ice Revision			
Display Functions Exit Program	Reti	on Code	I			Effect	ive Date	
More Details	City		339 Homebuil	der City		Expire	d Date	
Update with Redisplay Clear Screen	Supp		801 Hor	nes Unlimi	ted			
Clear Screen		To Item						
	Subd	iusion	3					
	Rev	Current					Effect	Expire
	No.	Price	Contract	Iten	Iten Desc	ription	Date	Date
	888	126.8888		H82684	Foundatio	n material	82/27/88	12/31/15
	Std	Discount	66.	Percnt	.888 Qty	0	ProF	1.0000000
	10000	Discount	.99	Percnt	.898 Qty	0	P0 T0	and the second second second
	000	026.0000	9	H82000	and the second s	materiala	62/27/88	12/31/15
		Discount	.00	Percet	.000 Qty	0	and the second sec	1.0000000
	nat	Discount	.00	Percnt	.000 Qty	0	P0 T0	
	Std	Discount	-	Percot	Otu	-	ProF	1
	Ndl	Discount		Percnt	Qty		P0 T0	
					_			
	Std	Discount		Percnt	Qty		ProF	6
	Mdl	Discount		Percht	Qty		P0 T0	
			1000	10000	100			9
5	-		F5=Update w	/ Redispla	iy F24=I	fore		

- 4. Change any of the following fields and click Change:
 - Current Price
 - Contract
 - Item
 - Effective Date
 - Expiration Date
 - Standard Discount
 - Standard Discount Percent
 - Standard Discount Quantity
 - Price Divisor (PrcF)
 - Model Discount
 - Model Discount Percent
 - Model Discount Quantity

The system updates the Revision Number field, which indicates the number of times you have revised an item.

Processing Options

See Item Price Revision (P44592).

Searching for an Item

Use the Item Search program to locate a supplier item. You can narrow your search results by entering specific data in the fields on this screen. You can also choose the language you use for the search. Additionally, you can locate items by selecting user defined cross-reference tables that you associate with an item.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose Item Search

To search for an item

- 1. On Item Search, perform one of the following and click Inquire:
 - Complete the following fields:
 - Branch/Plant
 - Search Text
 - To narrow your search, complete one or more of the following optional fields:
 - Category Codes
 - Language
 - Item Number
 - Supplier

A1200 Item	Search	В		
	∃ JD Edwards Wo	rld _{URL}	Document	Emeil World Resources Suppo
	Ø 🗴 ?			
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Ext Program	41299 Search Text.	Item S	earch	Branch/Plant Category Codes Longuage
Additional Information Exit to Item X-Ref Inquiry Item Notes	Item Number. Supplier		_	X-Ref Type 🔽 Ext. 🗌
Nord Search Query Toggle Display of Stock Clear Screen	0 Quantiti P Available	es On Order	UM Item Nur ER 2611 MBX00081	ORK BORRD, 2×2×18 Brick - Mortar
			APLO3010 SPA JCSPA	Conv Ricrowave Profile custom spa custom spa
	F	136	EA JLC001 EA JLC009	JLC Item 1 JLC Item 9
	-	2	EM JLC002 JCRPL001 HPL02010	JLC Item 2 Option Kitchen Upgrade Refrigerator
	E		PNT00101 STU01002	Rough Prime - Paint Item Stucco Base
	-		TEST A XX333 JLCTEST	test a Test item Test Options
	Opt: 1=Detail Rva	Ll F4=Fold F5=	XX333 JLCTEST	

2. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

3 41200 Item Tools Help	Search	В		
	∃ JD Edwards Wor	ld _{URL}	Document	Email World Resources Support
	2 × ?			9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	41288 Search Text.	Item Sear	ch	Branch/Plant 333 Category Codes a a a Language
Exit Program Additional Information	Item Number.			X-Ref Type 📄 Ext. 🗍
Exit to Item X-Ref Inquiry Item Notes Word Search Query	Supplier 0 Quantiti			
loggle Display of Stock lear Screen	P Available Branch/Plant.	On Order W E/ 333	N Item Number R 2611	Description ORK BORRD, 2:2:10
	Location Lot			Lot Status
	Branch/Plant.	333	NBX00001	Brick - Morter
	Lot			Lot Status
	Branch/Plant.	333	APL03010	Conv Microwave Profile Over Range
	Location Lot			Lot Statum
	Opt: 1=Detail Roai	l F4=Fold F5=X-H	Ref F16=Query F17=	Stock/Non-Stock F24=More

See Item Search with Word Search - Plant Maintenance (P41200).

Running Item Price Process

You use the Item Price Process program to enter a global price update for a supplier when the supplier implements an across-the-board price increase or when copying records between city and subdivisions. The price update can be by percentage, additional amounts, or new override price. The system generates the Item Price Process Report (R445904).

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Homebuilder Item Setup** From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose **Item Price Process**

Data Selection

Specify the project (subdivision), lot, supplier, and options.

Processing Options

See Item Price Process (P445904).

1) 1			Item	Item Price Process	Ø		D	Date 5/	5/28/17	
Mode: PROOF	£.									
>		FROM ITEM PRICE	<	<	>		TO ITEM PRICE		<	^ I
Cty Item	Cty Item No Subdivision Supplier Rev Effect	Supplier Rev	Effect Expir Unit Price	lit Price	Cty Item No	Cty Item No Subdivision Supplier Rev Effect	Jupplier Re		Expir Unit Price	Price
PKR DISH	98980000	18745	01/01/15 01/01/18	303	RAV DISH	98980000	18745	01/01/16 01/01/18	01/18	303
PKR DISH	*****	18745	01/01/15 01/01/18	304	RAV DISH	********	18745	1 01/01/16 01/01/18	01/18	304
PKR DISH	*****	115836	01/01/15 01/01/18	307	RAV DISH	********	115836	1 01/01/16 01/01/18	01/18	307
PKR DISHES	S *********	18745	01/01/15 01/01/18	32	RAV DISHES	********	18745	1 01/01/16 01/01/18	01/18	32
PKR LUMBER	R *********	115836	01/01/15 01/01/18	200	RAV LUMBER	*******	115836	1 01/01/16 01/01/18	01/18	200
PKR 9 INCH	PKR 9INCHNAI **********	18745	01/01/15 01/01/18	15	RAV 9INCHNAI **********	*******	18745	1 01/01/16 01/01/18	01/18	15
PKR 9 INCH	PKR 9INCHNAI **********	115836	01/01/15 01/01/18	14	RAV 9INCHNAI **********	*******	115836	1 01/01/97 01/01/18	01/18	14

Item Price Process Report

Running Update Price Status

You run the Update Price Status program after you enter a global price change using the Item Price Process program (P445904). The Update Price Status program updates the price status to a C if the price is current, an H if this is a future price, or an F if the price is an expired price. This program does not create a report.

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Homebuilder Item Setup** From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose **Update Price Status**

Data Selection

Specify the project (subdivision), lot, and options.

Processing Options

See Global Price Update (P445095).

Running Update Purchase Amount

You use the Update Purchase Amount program to obtain the total amount of the business transactions you conduct with a specific supplier. The program adds the total number of items you purchase and the cost per unit within a contract period to obtain the total amount. View this amount on the Item Price List screen as this program does not create a report.

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose Update Purchase Amount

Data Selection

Specify the city, item, and supplier you want.

Processing Options

See Copy Utility (P445096).

Using After Start

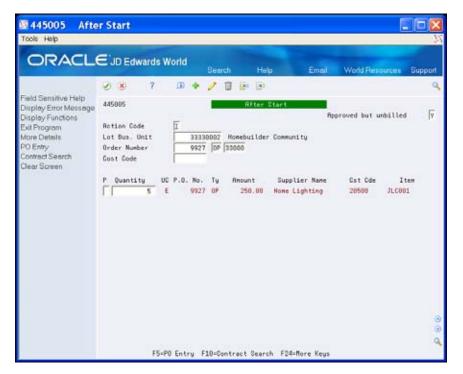
You use the After Start program to update the estimated quantities for individual items to the actual quantities you use on a takeoff. The system does not release any item for payment that it does not change from an estimated quantity to an actual quantity.



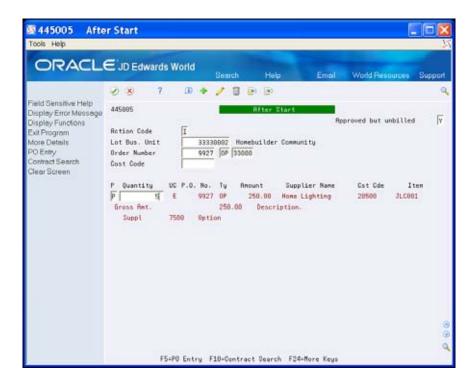
From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose After Start

To use after start

- 1. On After Start, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Lot Business Unit
 - Order Number
- **2.** Optionally, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Cost Code



- **3.** Enter Y in the following field for the items you want to release for payment and click Change.
 - P (Purge)



See After Start (P445005).

Setting Up Cost Code Master

You use the Cost Code Master Setup program to set up the start and finish dates for a cost code for each subdivision or plan.



To set up cost code master

- 1. On Cost Code Master Setup, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Job Number

51901 Cost	Code Ma	ster Setup						
ORACL	E'JD Edv	vards World	URL I	Document	E	mail W	orld Recour	ces Support
	08	? 00 4	/ 1 1					9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	51981		Cost Code N	ister Set	vp	Level of	Detail.	6
Ext Program More Details Update with Redisplay Single Account Revision Clear Screen	Thru: From: Cost	r Cost Code Cost Code: Cost Type:	00000000 Cat 89999999 Cat Thru	L Code: Code: Code: Cost	Alt Alt Type: [Planned	Cost Code: Cost Code: Actual	Planned	Seq:
	Code	presentation proceedings	cription REQUIREMENTS	- 5	Start	Start	Finish	Finish
	01020	Allows		- 4		-	-	
	01200		t Meetings	- 4		-	-	
	01400		ty Control	- 4		-	-	_
	01500		Facilities & C	ont 4			-	<u> </u>
	01600	and the second design of the s	al and Equipme					
	01700	Projec	t Closeout	4		-		
	81999	Hiscel	laneous	4				
	82	SITE WO	lêx:	3				
	02000	Altern	atives	4		-		
	82818	Surfac	e Exploration	4				
	82811	Boring						

- **2.** Complete the following fields:
 - Planned Start
 - Actual Start
 - Planned Finish
 - Actual Finish
- **3.** Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.
- **4.** Optionally, complete the following fields and click Add.
 - Cat Code 021
 - Cat Code 022
 - Cat Code 023

🛐 51901 🛛 Cost	Code Master Setu	P	
Tools Help			7
ORACL	E JD Edwards World	URL Document	Email World Resources Support
	9 🗴 ? 🗊	+ / 8 8 8	q
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	51981	Cost Code Master Setup	Level of Detail. 15
Ext Program More Details	Action Code Job Number	T 333 City Busine	44 Ib
Update with Redisplay Single Account Revision Clear Screen	Skip To: Cost Code Thru: Cost Code:	00000000 Cat Code: 899999999 Cat Code:	Alt Cost Code: Seg: Seg: Alt Cost Code:
	From: Cost Type:	Thru: Cost Typ	pe: anned Actual Planned Actual
			tart Start Finish Finish
	production and production production	RAL REQUIREMENTS 3	
	Alt Cost Code	UM EN PE IN MC	D Schedule Number
	Cat Code 821	Cat Code 822	Cat Code 823
	01020 811	owances 4	
	Alt Cost Code	UN EA PE N MC	0 Schedule Number
	Cat Code 821	Cat Code 822	Cat Code 023
	01200 Pro	ject Heetings 4	
	Alt Cost Code	UN EA PE N NO	D Schedule Number
	Cat Code 021	Cat Code 822	Cat Code 023
	01400 Qua	lity Control 4	
	Alt Cost Code	UN ER PE N NC	0 Schedule Number
	Cat Code 021 F4=Detail F5=Upda	Cat Code 022	Cat Code 023

See Cost Code Schedule (P51901).

Define Takeoff Lists

A takeoff list is the set of items and their estimated quantities, including options, which you need to construct a base house for a specific plan within a subdivision. You create a takeoff list for each plan/elevation/option/cost code item combination in your subdivision. You can set up takeoff items and options for multiple projects within the city by city code. The items can also be specific to a project (subdivision), plan, elevation and swing or you can use the wild card for any of these.

The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program selects takeoffs on a cumulative basis. For example, if you have 500 bricks at the subdivision level and 500 bricks at the subdivision/plan level, the program combines the amounts for a total of 1000 bricks. The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program locates all takeoff lines that match the house criteria, not just a best match.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- <u>Defining Takeoff Lists</u>
- <u>Changing a takeoff list item</u>
- Adding a takeoff list item

Defining Takeoff Lists

You use the Takeoff Input Maintenance screen to define a new takeoff list.

To ease the data entry process, you can enter an asterisk (*) as a wildcard, to represent all in the following fields:

Subdivision

When you enter an asterisk, the system enters asterisks to fill the entire field with asterisks

- Item Number
- Plan
- Elevation
- S (Swing)

When you enter an E in the E (Estimate) field (referred to as the Start Lock Flag) it prevents the system from releasing a commitment record for payment. You can only pay a commitment record for an actual quantity, not an estimated quantity.

For each takeoff item, you can add a note or textual information. When text information exists for a specific item, the system highlights the Option field on Takeoff Input Maintenance.

You can also define takeoff lists for options. When you do so, you must enter the option number in the Option Number field. Options for takeoffs must also have an item number. Ensure the item number includes pricing and a Takeoff Supplier Assignment record. See *Assign Suppliers to an Item* for more information about Takeoff Supplier Assignment records. In order to view the options, you must have an asterisk (*) in the Option Number field or you can only view the non-option items.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Material Takeoff Setup** From Material Takeoff Setup (G44H13), choose **Takeoff Input Maintenance**

Before You Begin

You must complete the Default Object Account processing option to allow the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to commit the material costs to the correct accounts. The program examines the cost code you enter and uses the default cost type to access the Chart of Accounts and retrieve the Bill Item Code. This is the method the Lot Start process uses to determine the supplier from which to purchase the item.

To define a takeoff list

- 1. On Takeoff Input Maintenance, perform one of the following and click Inquire:
 - Complete the following field:
 - City
 - To narrow your search, complete the following optional fields:
 - Option Number
 - Item Number
 - Cost Code
 - Plan
 - Subdivision

ORACL		JD Edwards	wond	J.	Se	sarch	Help	Email	World Resources	Support
	D	× ?	<u>a</u>	٠	1		Ð			
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	44	571			1	Takeoff	Input Maint	enance		
Display Functions	84	tion Code	回							
Exit Program More Details	Ci			Нов	ebut	ilder City		Option Nu	aber	-
llear Screen		en Nunber						Cost Code		-
	P1,	an						Subdivisi	on	_
							Cost			
	0	Subdivision	Plan	ELV	\$	Option	Code	Item No	Quantity	ε
	Г	33330000		1	F		16500	HB2001	4	Г
	Г	33330000	1	1	1		17588	HB2883	3	Г
	[33330000		1	1		26566	HB2004	5	E
	E	33330666		1	1		28588	HB2084	12	
	-	33330000		1	1		19500	HB3898	1	-
	-	-	-		-	-	-			-
	F	-	-	1	+	-	-			-
	F	-		÷	÷	-	-			-
	r	-	-	F	'r	-	-			-
				-						-

2. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

344571 Taked	off Input Main	tenanc					. 0 (
ORACL	€ JD Edwards	World	Search	Help	Email	World Resources	Suppor
	2 × 7	£0 💠	100	Ð			1
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	44571		Takeoff	Input Mainte	nance		
ixit Program fore Details Jear Screen	Rotion Code City Item Number Plan	I 330 Home	builder City	_	Option Num Cost Code Subdivisio		Ξ.,
	0 Subdivision	Plan Elv	S Option	Cost Code	Item No	Quantity	E
	33330000	1 1	1	16500	H82001	4	Г
	Item Desc. Ligh			titute Item	_		-
	33330000	1 1	*	17500	HB2003	3	
	Iten Desc. Wood		-	titute Item	-		-
	I assess Foun	3001 #	a l	20500	HB2084	5	
	23330000	5002 ·		20500	HB2004	12	F
		dation mate	1. 1	titute Item	history		
	33338666	1 1		19500	HB3898	1	F
	Item Desc. Gara	ge Door Upg	rade Subs	titute Item			120
	E F			and the second second			F
	Iten Desc.		Sube	titute Item	_		-
	Ites Desc.		Suba	titute Item	-		
	Option: 2-Ite	- Price Lis			Text 9-Dele	te E24-Nore	

3. Enter 7 in the Option field for the specific item for which you want to add text and click Enter.

The Takeoff Notes window for the specific item displays.

4. Enter the text and click Enter.

20016 Takeo Tools Help	ff Notes				ļ	
ORACL	E JD Edwards World	Search	Help	Email	World Resources	Suppor
Teld Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Toggle Window Size Sat Program Display User & Date of Insert Line at Cursor Lo Select Line at Cursor Lo Select Model Memo Delete This Entire Note	object hooding 1 1 2 200	lass window	Business Unit Elevation Option Number Subsidiary . s in top panel.	*	33330000	

- 5. Click Enter (F3) to return to Takeoff Input Maintenance.
- 6. Click Add.

The system highlights the Option field of the item with the note.

Changing a takeoff list item

You use Takeoff Input Maintenance to change an item on the takeoff list.

To change a takeoff list item

- 1. On Takeoff Input Maintenance, locate your takeoff list.
- 2. Enter the information in the fields you want to change and click Change.

Adding a takeoff list item

You use Takeoff Input Maintenance to add an item to the takeoff list.

To add a takeoff list item

On Takeoff Input Maintenance, complete the following fields and click Add:

- City
- Option Number
- Item Number
- Cost Code

- Plan
- Subdivision
- Subdivision
- Plan
- Elevation
- Swing
- Option
- Cost Code
- Item Number
- Quantity
- Estimate

See Takeoff Input Maintenance (P44571).

Display Takeoff Master List

You use the Takeoff Master List to display a takeoff list or to add a takeoff item to the master list.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- <u>Displaying the Master Takeoff List</u>
- Adding a Takeoff Item to the Master List

Displaying the Master Takeoff List

You can display the takeoff master list for a city, subdivision, plan, elevation, and swing. You can enter an asterisk (*) to represent all, in any of the fields in the header area except the City field.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From Material Takeoff Setup (G44H13), choose Takeoff Master List

To display the master takeoff list

- 1. On Takeoff Master List, complete the following field:
 - City
- 2. Complete or enter an asterisk (*) in any of the following fields and click Enter.
 - Plan
 - Subdivision
 - City
 - Elevation
 - Swing
 - Option Number

eld Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message	9 ×	?					
	Colorado -						
isplay Functions	44572			Takeoff Master Lis	at in the second se	Eff. Date 05	/12/08
xit Program	Plan		1	1	skeoff Total	14,255	5.50
ore Details	Subdivis	ion					
akeOff Change Mainte	City		330 Honel	builder City	Sort	By	
lear Screen	Elevatio	n	1		Skis	To	
	Swing		1		Skir	hru.	
	Option N	unber	1			120800	
				A CONTRACTOR OF		Current	
	Code 16588	Option	Iten HB2881	Description Lights	Quantity	Unit Cost 550,8888	S Red
	27500	HDDRK	HB2001	Brick	10000	.3200	
	17500	(Inclusion)	HR2003	Wood flooring	3	789,5000	
	20500		HB2004	Foundation materials	5	328.0000	
	20500		HB2984	Foundation materials	12	328,0000	
	21500	HECHE	HB2008	Interior materials	1	026.0000	
	19500		HB3898	Garage Door Upgrade	1	05.0000	

Adding a Takeoff Item to the Master List

You can add an item to the Takeoff Master List.

To add a takeoff item to the master list

- 1. Locate your takeoff master list.
- **2.** Complete the following fields:
 - City
 - Subdivision
- 3. Place the cursor in the Plan field and choose Field Sensitive Help (F1).

The $\ensuremath{\mathsf{Plan}}\xspace/\ensuremath{\mathsf{Elevation}}\xspace$ search window displays with the available plans and elevations.

8	?				٩	
Skip To	33	33886	10 I I			
roteivibo	l'Lan		Description	Fut	Sq.Ft	2
338666	3881	A	RRNCH/SINGLE LEVEL/4 BORH	1	2,598	
00000		0	RENCH/SINGLE LEVEL/4 BORH BRX:	-	2,590	
330000	3002	A	RRNCH/SINGLE LEVEL/5 BORH	1.0	2,090	
330000	3002	0	RINCH/SINGLE LEVEL/S BORH DRX		2,890	14
330000	3863	A	SINGLE STORY RENCH			-8
						+
				1		

4. Choose the Plan/Elevation detail line you want to use.

The Takeoff Master List screen displays with the Plan and Elevation on the detail line.

Processing Options

See Takeoff Master List (P44572).

Copy Takeoff Lists

You use the Takeoff Process to copy takeoff lists, or portions of them, between and within communities. When you run the Takeoff Process, the system generates the Takeoff Process report (R445704). You can also delete the old takeoff list after you copy the list. You can run this process in proof mode to view results without updating the files.

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From Material Takeoff Setup (G44H13), choose Takeoff Process

Data Selection

DREAM Writer data selection chooses the takeoff records to copy.

Processing Options

See Takeoff Process (P445704).

Takeoff Process Report

445	704						JDEdwa Takeoff Pro							.ge 1 -5/28/17	
	FINAL	- O M	T	AVEOE	P					T	0	такео			
	Subdivision		-		-		Quantity		Subdivision	-	-			Item	Quantity
PKR	98980000	*	*	*	04070	LUMBER	6	ELI	37370000	*	*	*	04070	LUMBER	6
PKR	98980000	*	*	*	04100	LUMBER	204	ELI	37370000	*	*	*	04100	LUMBER	204
PKR	98980000	*	*	*	04070	DISH	15	ELI	37370000	*	*	*	04070	DISH	15
PKR	98980000	DUST	*	*	04150	DISH	4	ELI	37370000	DUST	*	*	04150	DISH	4
PKR	98980000	*	*	*	04100	9INCHN	32	ELI	37370000	*	*	*	04100	9INCHN	32
PKR	98980000	-	*	* CP100	04100	DISH	4	ELI	37370000	*	*	* CP100	04100	DISH	4

Change Takeoff Lists

You can change the quantity of takeoff items for a particular city, subdivision, plan, or plan/elevation/swing combination. The system creates a historical record and an audit trail each time you change the quantities of a takeoff item.

You use the Takeoff Change Maintenance screen to change and track changes to items in a takeoff list. You can choose an item that has been changed and access to the Takeoff Change History screen to review the changes. The program maintains an audit trail of changes for historical reference. The Current Reference field includes the total number changes made to the list for the subdivision.

You use Takeoff Change History to view the changes to a specific item. The Takeoff Change History screen includes the following details about the change:

- When each change was made
- Who made the change
- A description of the change
- The total change
- The original takeoff

You use the Takeoff Change Original Entry screen to review the audit trail of supplier items and their quantities to which you have made changes for a plan or all plans within a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From Material Takeoff Setup (G44H13), choose Takeoff Change Maintenance

Optionally, you can access Takeoff Change History and Takeoff Change Original Entry from the Material Takeoff Setup menu.

To change a takeoff list

- **1.** On Takeoff Change Maintenance, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Plan
 - Subdivision
 - City
 - Elevation
 - Swing
 - Option Number

You can use an asterisk (*) to represent all in the Plan, Elevation, Swing, and Option Number fields.

	off Change Maint	enan				
	∈ JD Edwards Wo	rld			Tablac	5
Field Sensitive Help			1 i	Emai	World Fle	sources Support
Display Error Message Display Functions Takeoff Change Origine Exit Program More Datails Item Price Maintenance Clear Screen	44573 Rotion Code Plan Subdivision City Elevation Suing Option Mumber Reason Code Description 0 Cost	1		Reference Reference Sor Ski	t By p To p Thru Change	=
	P Code Option 21000 21000 21000 21000 21000 21000 40000 40000 16000 0pt: 1=Takcoff	APL02010 APL02010 APL02010 APL03010 APL03010 JLC002 JLC002 MEX00001	Description Refrigerator Refrigerator Conv Microwa Conv Microwa JLC Iten 2 JLC Iten 2 Brick - Mort Brick - Mort F2 = Takeoff Orig	Quentity 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	+/-	

The number in the Current Reference field represents the total number of times you have made changes to items in the list in the detail area. You use this number on the Takeoff Change Original Entry (Takeoff Original) screen to view the audit trail of the change you made to the item in reference to this number.

- 2. In the detail area of the screen, complete the following fields and click Change.
 - Change +/-
 - Cumulative
- 3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

44573 Taked Tools Help	off Change Maintenan		
ORACL			mail World Resources Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Takeof Change Origina Exit Program More Details Item Price Maintenance Clear Screen	Ad573 Rotion Code Plan Subdivision City Elevation Suing Option Number Reason Code	Akeoff Change Haintenance Takeoff Refere Current Refere 0000 Heather Estates	nce 1 Sort By Skip To
	Plan Subdu 3333 21000 RPL0301 Ext Cost Ext Cost Subdu 3333 Film Subdu 3333 G0000 JLC002 Ext Cost	10 Refrigerator Vendor 0000 Cty 333 Elv + Swin 18 Conv Microwa Vendor 0000 Cty 333 Elv + Swin JLC Item 2 Vendor	Skip Thru Change Lty +/- Cumulative 1 Expire g * Sub Itn No 1 Expire g * Sub Itn No 2 Expire g * Sub Itn No

4. To view the changes for an item, enter 1 in the Option field next to the item and click Enter.

The Takeoff Change History screen displays the changes for the item.

	off Change History					
ORACL	E JD Edwards World	Search	Help	Email	World Resource	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Hard Copy Clear Screen	Plan Option Number Item Number Date 0 Refer Updated 1 84/81/86 JC	Elevation	nos History Pescri Total Change Original Taka	Thru Swing ption	Date/Period Date/Period	1 2
	0pt: 1=Takeoff Orig	inal	F21=Print	Ledger	F24=More	0.00

- 5. Click Exit (F3) to access the Takeoff Change Maintenance screen.
- **6.** To view the audit trail of changes for an item, enter a number in the Takeoff Reference field and choose Takeoff Original (F2).

For example, if the number in the Current Reference field is 5, you can enter 1 through 5 to view the item change in reference to the number 1 through 5. Review the reference number and item association in the detail line.

🕅 44574 🛛 Takeo	off Original					. 🗆 🗙
Tools Help		_				7
ORACL	∃D Edwards W	orld L	IRL Docume	m Emai	World Recources	Support
	8 × ?					9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Takeoff Change Meinter Takeoff Input Maintenan Clear Screen	44574		Takeoff 0	riginal		
	Takeoff Refer No Reason Code Description	1		e Entered r ID	00/27/03 DC869970	
	City Subdivision	333	00 Vestwood Est			
	Plan Option Number		evation *	Swing 4		
	Subsid Option	Item No		ription	Quantity	
	70000 JCAPL001	JCAPL001	Option Kitcher	t Upgrade		2
	F18=Takcoff Ch				emance F24=More	89

The Takeoff Original screen displays an audit trail of the change for the item with that reference number.

7. Click Exit (F3) to access the Takeoff Change Maintenance screen.

Field	Explanation	
Change +/-	The value of the units on hold.	
	Screen-specific information	
	Enter the number of increases or decreases to the quantity.	
Cumulative	The total amount of all transaction in the Item ledger for an Item.	
	Screen-specific information	
	Enter the new quantity.	
Takeoff Reference	Used to record the number of revisions to a Takeoff record.	

Processing Options

See <u>Takeoff Change (P44573)</u>. See <u>Takeoff Change Original Entry (P44574)</u>.

Assign Suppliers to an Item

After you complete your takeoff list, identifying the items and their prices, you need to assign suppliers. You use Takeoff Supplier Assignment to display the list of suppliers and to assign suppliers to a trade code. After you complete the set up and run the Lot Proceed Post program, the system uses the cost code from the Takeoff Input Maintenance program, the trade code from the Bill Item Code field on the Chart of Accounts (Account Master Sequence program, Chart Type Setup program, or Original Budget Entry program), the supplier number from the Supplier Assignment program, and the price from the Item Price Maintenance program to create a takeoff.

This chapter consists of the following tasks:

- <u>Displaying Assigned Suppliers</u>
- Adding an Assigned Supplier

Displaying Assigned Suppliers

You use Takeoff Supplier Assignments to display the list of suppliers.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From Material Takeoff Setup (G44H13), choose Takeoff Supplier Assignment

To display assigned suppliers

- **1.** On Takeoff Supplier Assignment, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
- 2. Complete the following fields:
 - Trade
 - Supplier Number
 - City
 - Subdivision
 - Lot
 - Option Number

ORACL	E JD Edwards	World	URL	Docu	iment Er	neil 1	World P	ecouro	et Su	opor
	2 × ?	.00 🔶	101	-						8
Field Sansitive Help Display Enrol Meesege Display Functions Exit Program Clear Screen	44550		Takeoff	Suppl	ier Assignment	•				
	Action Code Trade Supplier Number. City Subdivision	-		her Es			а 2			
	Lot	1 33	130000 Heat	ner Es	Option N	lunber	1	_		
	0 Trd Desc. APL APP CRD FND Foundati TNT Interior DTT Landscap OTT Landscap	Supplier 20538 20538 20538 20538 20552 20552 20538 20538 20538	Name HD address HB address HB address Homebuilde HD address HB address HB address	Cty 333 338 338 333 333 333 333 333 333	Subdivision 33330000 33330000 33330000 33330000 33330000 33330000 33330000 33330000	Name Heather Heather Heather Heather Heather Heather Heather	Es : : Es : : Es : : Es : : Es : :	1023	lption	
			no address			ince criter				

Adding an Assigned Supplier

You use Takeoff Supplier Assignment to assign suppliers to master items by city, subdivision, lot, and option.

To add an assigned supplier

- **1.** Locate the assignment information.
- 2. On an empty line in the detail area, complete the following fields and click Add.
 - Trade
 - Supplier
 - City
 - Subdivision
 - Lot
 - Option

Processing Options

See Vendor Assignment (P44550).

5 Place Homes Under Contract

Overview to Placing Homes Under Contract

In this section you associate a buyer with a lot. You record sales and buyer information. You identify the plan and elevation for the lot, and you identify the options for the plan. At the buyer's request you add, change, and remove options. You record construction information for the lot. If the buyer cancels the sale, you might need to remove the current information for the lot and start over. You can review the current status of a particular lot, and you can review the history of a particular lot.

This section includes the following:

- View Lot Information
- Add or Revise a Buyer Contract
- Review the History of a Lot

View Lot Information

You use the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen to view price and sales information for all of the lots in a subdivision. If you are adding a contract, you can use this screen first to view which lots are already under contract. You can use the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen to add the closing date to homes under construction. From this screen, you can select a specific lot and go to a number of lot-related programs to view additional information. If the sequence number for a lot is 900 or above, this signifies that you did not assign a construction sequence number and the lot is available.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Lot Proceed Inquiry

What You Should Know About

Tracking Revenue of Options	You can create the Model Journal entry, which tracks the revenue of each option of a house at the subledger level, using AAIs or by setting processing options in the Lot Proceed Inquiry program. Set the Lot Proceed Inquiry program Document Type Selection and AAI Account Number Override processing options to override AAIs that you set up for the Model Journal entry.
	Model Journal end y.

To view lot information

- 1. On Lot Proceed Inquiry, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Subdivision

The Lot Proceed Inquiry screen displays information on the lots in the subdivision.

						Document	Email	World Resources	Suppor
	9 ×		?	Ω0	* / 1 0	B			1
ield Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message	44500				Lot P	roceed Inqu	dry -		
isplay Functions	Action			Ŧ					
of Program	Subdivi	sion			38888 Heather	Estates			
slues List et to Name Search	Selecti	on:			Sort by	· [Skip to.		
kit to Name Search lear Screen					Total	Sales	Buyer	Close	нJ
eer Screen	0 Lot	Pln	Elv	Seq	Price	Date	Nane	Date	TF
	0001	3001	Ħ	887	181,228			84/81/87	Z
	0002	3001	8	800	183,228			04/01/07	
	8983	3001 3001	A	962 889	180,000				s s c
	8885	3881	H H	810	180,350 179,600				S C
	- 8885	3001	Ĥ	010	182,000				8 C
	8997	3801		986	180,000				5
	0008	3001		907	182,450				s
	0009	3001	H	612	188,950			84/81/87	z c
	8818	3001	8	013	180,500				\$ C
	8811	3881	R	814	188,888				S C
	8812	3901	Ĥ	911	179,958				\$

2. Select a lot detail line and enter a number in the Option field to access specific information about the lot.

Processing Options

See Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503).

Add or Revise a Buyer Contract

You set up a contract between the builder and a buyer by associating the lot with a buyer and identifying a plan and elevation for the lot. The buyer has the opportunity to select and change options. You record the sales date and the start date for construction. When a buyer chooses to add, change, or remove an option, you enter the information and then run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to reflect the changes on the contract for the new home.

When the buyer selects or revises options, the Option Selections program (P4451) uses the information you enter in the Option Master program (P446100). You set up contingent options based on the cost code or the sequence code and the Option Selections program uses the contingent option information to identify option availability for a particular lot. The Option Selections program examines the information in the Account Master Extended Details table (F51901) to verify whether the cost code or construction sequence contains an actual completion date. If so, the system performs one of the following based on how the processing options are set:

- The option does not display and the user cannot view the option or the option displays but errors occur if you select the option.
- The option passes its contingent cost code and displays with the option description highlighted, notifying the user that the option has passed its contingent date.

When you set up options, you set up the option start, end, and effective dates. Based on the information you enter and how you set the processing options, the Option Selections program indicates whether an option is available and if it has a price.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- Displaying Lots
- Assigning Lots
- <u>Changing the Options for a Lot</u>
- <u>Displaying and Adding Financial Information</u>
- Adding Construction Information
- Adding General Information



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Lot Proceed Entry

Alternatively, you can also access this screen by entering 1 in the Option field next to a detail line on the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen.

Displaying Lots

You use Lot Proceed Entry to display information for each of your lots.

To display lots

- 1. On Lot Proceed Entry, complete the following field:
 - Subdivision
- 2. In the Lot field, enter the lot number and click Inquire.

The Lot Proceed Entry screen displays the information for the lot.

Tools Help	ceed Entry							X
ORACL	E JD Edwards V	/orld	IRL Docum	nent	Email	World Res	ources Supp	ort
Field Sensitive Help Display Enor Message Display Functions Exit Program Text Entry Loan Information Construction Information Exit to Address Book Option Selection Additional User Defined I Update Lot PhemuinyBas Create Base House Optio Print Clear Screen		I \$ 333300 0001 3001 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	omplete thru. equence No 99 Heather Es	ck 1, Filin CH <u>.00 %</u> .00 %	ournaling H wing Comm Rmt Comm Rmt Base F Lot Pr Opt Ty Opt Ty Opt Ty Design Incent	Price Price Ippe 1 Ippe 2 Ippe 3 In Contr. [F 179,950 1,000 181,228	0

The system enters the values in the Base Price, Lot Premium, and Option Type 1-3 fields in the lower right portion of the screen from the Plan Master, Lot Master, Option Master, and Option Detail programs.

- 3. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Design Center
 - Incentive

Assigning Lots

You use the Lot Proceed Entry screen to assign a plan, elevation, and buyer to a lot. The Original Schedule program uses the start date to create the schedule. A window displays valid plan and elevation combinations for a given subdivision and lot. You can access a number of lot-related programs from the Lot Proceed Entry screen. You use the Lot Proceed Entry screen to include comments about the lot. If you include a comment, SEE MEMO displays in the upper right-hand portion of the Lot Proceed Entry screen. You can print the comment in the Lot Proceed Document report.

When you click Add, the Option Selections screen displays. You use this screen to add, delete, and change options. If you leave the Suppress Inactive Options processing option blank, you can view inactive as well as active options. If you choose to suppress the inactive options, any option you chose previously displays. The Option Selections program uses information you enter for the Contingent Option field and for the Start, End, and Effective Date fields on the Option Master screen to determine what options are active and the price.

The Option Selections screen might display price availability for an option. When the price effective date is not available but the option is within the date range of the start and end dates, the unit sales price is blank and the PC field is blank for that specific option line. If the price effective date is the same as the start date or is between the start and end date range, the system enters the unit sales price and the PC field contains a C for that specific option line. When the price effective date is the same as or later than the end date, and it is within the start and end date range, the unit sales price is blank and the PC field contains a P for that specific option line.

You can click Prompt for valid field values to access the Plan/Elevation Search window with the Plan/Elevation combinations for a given subdivision and lot when the cursor is in the Plan and Elevation fields.

To assign a lot

- 1. On Lot Proceed Entry, complete the following fields:
 - Subdivision
 - Lot
 - Plan
 - Elevation
 - Date of Sale
 - Swing
 - Buyer No
 - House Type
 - Start Date
- 2. Choose Text Entry (F6) to add a comment regarding the lot.

0016 Lot Pro	oceed Entry Text				
the second s	€ JD Edwards Wor	l d Search	Help	Email Work	Pessurces Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Enror Message Display Enror Message Display Uncolons Toggle Window Size Exit Program Display User & Dete of 1 Insert Line et Cursor Los Delete Line et Cursor Los Select Model Memo Delete This Entire Note	Project Number , Request meeting with e and lot.	33330000	Lot	0001	Q

- **3.** On Lot Proceed Entry Text, enter your comment and click Enter.
- 4. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Lot Proceed Entry screen.

SEE MEMO displays in the upper right-hand area of the Lot Proceed Entry screen.

4450 Lot Proc Tools Help	eed Entry							1
ORACL	E JD Edwards V	Vorld	URL Docum	nent	Emai	World Resour	rces Supp	po
Teld Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Sul Program Fest Entry Joan Information Construction Information Dist to Address Book Option Selection Additional User Defined E Update Lot Premum/Basis Steete Base House Optio Print Deer Screen	4450 Rotion Code Subdivision Lot Plan/Elev Date of Sale Compliance Buyer No Sales Rasoc No Sales Rasoc No Sales Rasoc No Sales Rasoc No Sales Status Start Date Cancel Date Spec Date Cobroke Cobroke No Close Date	I 3333 0001 3001 n 2 01/01/01 12/01/01 12/01/01 04/01/07	Complete thru. Sequence No	:k 1, Filin :H .00 % .00 %	ournaling wing Comm Amt Comm Amt Dase Lot P Opt 1 Opt 1 Opt 1 Desig Incen	Flag Price remium. upe 1 upe 2 upe 2 upe 2 upe 2 upe 2	Reno 	

5. On Lot Proceed Entry, click Add.

The system sets the Lot Proceed Chg Nmb field to 000.

CHACL	E JD Ed	wards W	orld	URL D	Document	Emai	World Resources	Support
	08	?						9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	4451			-	Selections			
Sit Program	Projec	st Number		333300	10 Heather Total Or		.80	
alues List		oceed Ch	Neb	0001	Total Op		.00	
Option Mester Exit to Name Search Return to Previous Pane		oceed Chi		83/17/88	Total 0:		.00	
		to Option		00121700	Total Or		277.78	
	Plan	3001	Elev	8		use Price.	181,227.78	
							Unit	P
	Quantity	Sketch	Option		Description		Sale Price	с
								0
		-	JCRPL881	upgraded i	itchen appl	iances	5,700.00	c
			JCAPL002		itchen appl	iances	4,600.00	C
			JCCOMPRM	antheres .	oom convers	ion	9,578.00	¢
			JCELE881				2,700.00	¢
			JCHAPLE	and the second second	uple cabine	t	3,700.00	c
	-	-	JCSECSYS			1012028	2,758.08	¢
	-	-	JCSPA		/ lounger	included		c
			SPA TEST A	Custon SPI	1.1		8,500.00 277.78	c

- 6. Enter the current date in the Lot Proceed Chg Date field.
- 7. Enter a number in the Quantity field.
- 8. Choose Option Master (F6) to add an option.

rools Help	-	March 1	Contraction of the local division of the loc			
ORACL	JD Edwards	World UF	L Document	Emei Wo	rid Resources	Suppo
	08 ?	00 4 /	1 🖗 🖻			
eld Sensitive Help isplay Error Message isplay Functions at Program pdate with Redisplay end Entry ption List by Business lear Screen	446100 Action Code Subdivision Option Number Plan Elevation Description 02 Description 03 Plan Qualifier	1 33330000 3001 9	Dation Haster En	Expec Profit & Estimated Cost Sales Price Prev Sales Pri Deposit %		
	Start Date End Date Price Eff Date	F		Option Type Contingent Opt Category Code Category Code Category Code Category Code Category Code Category Code	1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	

- **9.** Add a new option on the Option Master screen, click Update with Redisplay (F5) and then click Exit (F3) to return to the Option Selections screen.
- **10.** On Option Selections, complete the following fields:
 - Skip to Options No
 - Quantity
- 11. Click Enter and then return to the Lot Proceed Entry screen.

12. On Lot Proceed Entry, click Add.

Field	Explanation
Swing	Lot Proceed field used to determine which side of the house the driveway is located on. Part of the key used to match option selections with Bid or Takeoff Contracts in order to create commitment contracts in the Lot Proceed Post process.
Buyer No	Enter the buyer number.
	Screen-specific information
	If the lot is a model or speculation home, you do not need a buyer number. The buyer number is the address book number of the buyer.
House Type	Lot Proceed House Type. Changes to this field will initiate history records to be written.
	Screen-specific information
	This is a user defined field that describes the lot proceed house type. History records are written each time this field is changed. Valid house types are:
	 B (bought/sold)
	• C (cancelled)
	 M (model)
	 P (pending)
	• S (spec)
	 T (transferred)
	 Z (closed)
Start Date	Lot Proceed Date used to drive the Lot Proceed Post process.
	Screen-specific information
	This is the date when construction is to begin. All contracts and item prices are based on this start date.

Changing the Options for a Lot

You can change the options for a lot using the Option Selections screen. You access the Option Selections screen from the Lot Proceed Entry screen. If you did not post the option, you can make changes. To remove posted options enter a negative quantity, such as -1, in the Quantity field. If you change the options on a lot that has been posted, you must run the Option Selection Reversal program.

To change the options for a lot

- 1. On Lot Proceed Entry, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Subdivision
 - Lot
- **2.** Choose Option Selection (F12) to access the options for the lot.

ORACL	E JD Ed	wards V	/orld	URL	Document	Emel	World Resources	Suppor
	0 ×	?						\$
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	4451			Optic	on Selections			
Display Functions	Projec	t Number		2333	1000 Heather	Estates		
Exit Program	Lot			0001	Total 0		.80	
/alues List	Lot Pr	oceed Chi	а Миб	000	Total 0		.00	
Option Mester Sit to Name Search Return to Previous Pane	Lot Pr	oceed Chi	g Date	03/17/08	Total 0	ption 3	.00	
	Skip (to Option	No		Total 0	ptions	277.78	
	Plan	3001	Elev	8	Total H	ouse Price.	181,227.78	
							Unit	P
	Quantity	Sketch	Option		Description	6	Sale Price	C
			•					c
		-	JCRPL881		kitchen app		5,700.00	¢
			JCAPL002		kitchen app		4,600.00	C C
			JCCOMPRM	and a set	room convers	sion	9,570.00	
			JCELE881		lighting		2,700.00	с
			JCHAPLE	and the second second	seple cabine	et.	3,700.00	c
		-	JCSECSYS		201 - 1 - 1 - 0 - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C	000-0500000	2,758.08	¢
		-	JCSPA		pa / lounger	included		c
			SPA	Custom S	29		8,500.00	с
3	1		TEST R				277.78	

The system sets the Lot Proceed Chg Nmb field to 000.

- **3.** Enter 001 in the Lot Proceed Chg Nmb field.
- 4. Enter the current date in the Lot Proceed Change Date field.
- 5. Enter a number in the Quantity field.
- 6. Choose Option Master (F6) to add an option to the Option Master.
- 7. Add a new option on the Option Master screen, click Update with Redisplay (F5) and then click Exit (F3) to return to the Option Selections screen.
- 8. On Option Selections, complete the following fields:
 - Skip to Options No
 - Quantity

- 9. Click Enter and then return to the Lot Proceed Entry screen.
- **10.** Click Change.

Processing Options

See Lot Proceed Entry (P4450).

See Option Selection (P4451).

Displaying and Adding Financial Information

You use the Contingent Sale/Finance (Information) screen to enter relevant financial information for the home buyer. This screen is for information purposes only and does not affect the processing of the lot. From this screen, you can access a number of lot-related programs.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Contingent Sale/Finance Info

Alternatively, you can access this screen by choosing Loan Information (F9) from the Lot Proceed Entry screen. If you access the Contingent Sale/Finance Info screen from the Lot Proceed Entry screen, the system enters values in the Subdivision and Lot fields.

To display financial information

On Contingent Sale/Finance Info, complete the following fields and click Inquire.

- Subdivision
- Lot

The Contingent Sale/Finance Info screen displays home buyer financial information.

344502 Conti Tools Help	ngent Sale/Fina	nce I				- IC 🛛
ORACL	E JD Edwards Wo	orld _{URL}	Document	Emai	World Resources	Support
	2 8 ?	0 + / 0				9
Field Sensitive Help Display Enror Meesage Display Functions Exit Program Let Proceed Entry Combraction Information Exit to Address Book Option Selection Additional User Defined Print Clear Screen	44502 Action Code Subdivision Lot LOAN INFORMATION: Loam Tupe Lender	Complete Complete I Sequence 3333000 0001	No	13	Ret Fin	_
	Lean Number Mortgage Ant Down Payment Earnest Money. Option Deposit Total Purchase Variance Interest Rate. Pts Exp Date Lean Appl Appraisal Dt Artg Appul	101,220 181,228 0 %	CONTINGENT SRLES Listing Agent. Property Text. Effective Listing Rev'd. Converted Convert Loss Expires Released Conment	DATES:		
	Notes					
	F8=Lot Proceed	F18=Constructio	n F11=Address Bo	ok. F21=P	rint F24=More	0

To add financial information

- **1.** On Contingent Sale/Finance Info., after you locate financial information, complete the fields in the Contingent Sales Dates area.
- 2. Complete the fields in the Loan Information area.
- **3.** Click Add.

Processing Options

See Contingent Sale/Finance Info (P44502).

Adding Construction Information

You use the Lot Proceed (Construction) screen to record construction information and user preferences. Except for the Permit Number field, the fields on this screen are for information purposes only and are optional. The Exclude Lot Option processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program (P445098) allows you to exclude lots that do not have a permit number. From the Lot Proceed (Construction) screen you can access a number of lot-related programs.



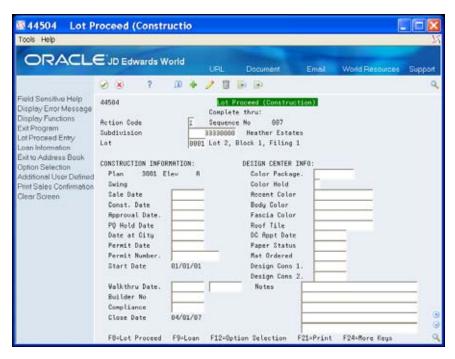
From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Lot Proceed Entry

To add construction information for a lot

1. On Lot Proceed Entry, choose Construction Information (F10).

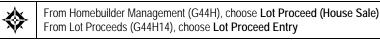
The system enters values in the Subdivision and Lot fields, and other available information.

- **2.** On Lot Proceed Construction, complete the fields in the Construction Information area.
- **3.** Complete the fields in the Design Center Info area.
- 4. Click Add.



Adding General Information

You use the Lot Proceed Additional screen to add additional information to the Lot Proceed Header. From this screen, you can access a number of lot-related programs.



To add general information

1. On Lot Proceed Entry, choose Additional User Defined Data (F13).

The system enters values in the Subdivision and Lot fields, and other available information.

- **2.** In the detail portion of the screen, complete any of the optional user defined fields.
- 3. Click Add.

	roceed Additio	nal			
ORACL	∃D Edwards W	'orld URL Doc	ument Email	World Recources	Support
	8 × ?	0 + / 1	2		9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Ext Program Lean Info Construction Info Option Selection	44505 Action Code Subdivision Lot Plan	Complete thru. I Sequence # 33330000 Heat 8001 Lot 2, Block 1	007 ther Estates	ſ	_
Print Cleer Screen	Amount 1 Amount 2 Amount 3 Amount 4 Amount 5 Amount 6	0 Tex 0 Tex 0 Tex 8 Tex 8 Tex	et 1		
	Date 1 Date 2 Date 3 Date 4 Date 5 Date 6	St. St. St. St.	atus 1		
	Date 6		stus 6 🗖	Print Flatore	

Review the History of a Lot

You use the Lot Proceed History screen to review the history of a particular lot. Function exits allow you to access loan, construction, and option selection information for the lot.

Only authorized individuals can add, change, or delete information on this screen.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Lot Proceed History

To review lot history

On Lot Proceed History, complete the following fields and click Inquire.

- Subdivision field
- Lot

4456 Lot Pro	oceed History				_ 🗆 🔀
	∃D Edwards World	URL Docu	ment Email	World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Construction Information Construction Information Exit to Address Book Option Selection Clear Screen		Complete thru. Sequence No 33300000 Heat 0001 Lot 2, Block 1 a SUMSET-RANCH	ed History 007 her Estates , Filing 1 Subledger Co <u>00</u> Connis <u>00</u> Connis <u>00</u> Connis <u>00</u> Connis Base Price Lot Premium Option Type Option Type Option Type Design Cente Incentive Total Price	sion Ant sion Ant 179,950.0 1,000.0 2. 3. cr.	00 00 00 00 00 00 00

The House Type field, UDC 81/QM, contains the status of the lot. Additionally, use the up and down arrows to view the history of the preceding and the next lot in the subdivision.

Processing Options

See Lot Proceed Entry (P4456).

6 Initiate Construction

Overview to Initiating Construction

To initiate construction, you run programs to update the database, create schedules, and recalculate schedules. You can change subcontract and subcontractor information.

This section includes the following tasks:

- Run Lot Proceed Proof/Post
- Create an Original Schedule
- Revise Awarded Bid Subcontracts
- Reverse a Lot
- Add Alternate Awarded Bid Subcontracts
- Search for Awarded Bid Subcontracts
- Review the Financial Status of a Bid Subcontract
- Recalculate a Schedule

Run Lot Proceed Proof/Post

You run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to create commitments for a lot. JD Edwards World recommends you run this program in proof mode first to verify the updates. After you approve the proof mode report, you run the program in final mode to update the files. The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program must be run for a lot whenever you add, change, or remove options. You use the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to perform the following tasks for a specific subdivision and lot:

- Create the lot business unit number in the Job Master table (F0006) based on the subdivision number and the lot number.
- Copy all cost codes and cost types along with corresponding reporting codes and budgets as they are set up in the subdivision number, the plan number, or the bid subcontracts. You use a processing option to specify the source of the budgets and accounts.
- Create a schedule based on the start date.
- Create committed subcontract details based on bid subcontracts or takeoff contracts, and assign them to the suppliers who perform the work or supply the takeoff materials.
- Process available takeoffs with the correct criteria to the lot you release.

When you select the Lot Proceed Proof/Post, a DREAM Writer version list displays. You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs. For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundations Guide*.

For the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to post successfully, the system must perform the following:

- Change the sequence number from a nine hundred number to a sequential number starting with 001.
- Create a lot business unit.
- Create contracts.
- Create a budget.
- Ensure the Journal Flag field on the Lot Proceed Inquiry and Lot Proceed Entry screens contains a C.

You use the Journal Flag field to determine if you manually release commitment records for payment. Initially, the field is blank in the Lot Proceed table and the system updates it with a C when you run Lot Proceed Proof/Post in final mode. This causes you to manually release all additional option selections for payment using the After Start process. In the Material Handling system, you use the Journal

Flag field to mark an estimated quantity for a takeoff record. The After Start process allows you to enter the actual quantity before you release it for payment.

When you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in proof mode, the system produces the Lot Proceeds Post/Proof Report (R445098). You should verify that there are no error messages in the report. You must correct the cause of all hard error messages prior to running the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in final mode. If the appropriate processing options are set when you run Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the system produces two Lot Proceeds Post/Proof (R445098 and R445031) reports in addition to the Schedule Post (R445026) report. Some typical error messages follow.

Hard Error Messages

- Option Master Record Not Found (F4461)
- Lot Master Record Not Found (F4453)
- Project Master Record Not Found (F0006)
- Record in Use
- Sequence Already Assigned (F4453)
- No Start Date Entered (F4450)
- Lot Cost Center Sequence Invalid (F0006)
- No Takeoff Records Selected Hard Error Base House, check if option is for Takeoffs (this error is for takeoffs only)

Soft Error Messages

- Account Master Record Not Found (F0901)
- City =
- No Trade Code Exists for Account (F0901)
- No Takeoff Records Selected
- No City Exists for Project (F0006)
- Processing Option Document Type is Blank
- Lot Starting Position Not 1-10
- Trade =
- This Contract Price Has Expired
- Blank Vendor Assignment Record Found
- Reversing Entry Not Found
- Cannot Reverse Payment Posted
- No "Vendor Select" Vendor Assigned
- No Valid Price Was Found for Plan/Elevation

No Pricing Records Found for this Option

Informational Message

Above Record Was Written to Vendor Assignment

Troubleshooting

When you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program you might receive errors for takeoffs that might not be set up properly. You must correct data for only the hard error messages. You can correct the data for the soft error messages, but the program updates the data without corrections. Following are some typical error messages, the possible reason, and resolution.

No Trade Code Exists for Account (F0901)

The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program uses the values from the Bill Code field in the Account Master table (F0901) and City Code field in the Business Unit Master table (F0006) to match the values in the Bill Item Code and City Code fields in the Vendor Assignment File (Takeoff) table (F4455). If the system does not locate a match, it searches for a value in the Supplier field in the F4455, which is the vendor address book number. If the vendor address book number is blank the system activates an error indication.

If the system activates an error indication, the program attempts to use the number in the Primary/Last Supplier field from Item Branch File (F4102). If the value for this number is blank and the value for the Bill Code field in the F0901 table is blank, the program issues an error message.

Attach a trade code to the account using the Account Master Sequence program. Choose Account Master Sequence from the Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup menu (G44H1). Locate the city and enter a trade code in the Bill Item Code field.

No "Vendor Select" Vendor Assigned

When the system performs the vendor assignment check and the contract type is V, it uses that value only if it is in the Vendor Assignment File (F4454) for the lot. This error message applies to both takeoffs and bid contracts.

Assign the vendor to the lot using the Bid Supplier Assignment program. Choose Bid Supplier Assignment from the Options/Bid Subcontracts menu (G44H11). See *Assign a Supplier to a Lot* for more information.

Blank Vendor Assignment Record Found

A vendor assignment record does not exist for the trade code.

Create a vendor assignment record for the trade code using the Takeoff Supplier Assignment program. Choose Takeoff Supplier Assignment from the Material Takeoff Setup menu (G44H13). See *Assign Suppliers to an Item* for more information.

Sequence Already Assigned (F4453)

The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program compares the next available sequence number to assign in the Business Unit Master table (F0006) to the number in the

Vendor Assignment File (Takeoff) table (F4455). If the number exists in the Lot Master table (F4453), the program issues this error message.

Change the sequence in the Sequence field on the Lot Master screen. Choose Lot Master from the Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup menu (G44H1).

No Start Date Entered (F4450)

The Lot Start Date is blank.

Enter the lot start date on the Lot Proceed Entry screen. Choose Lot Proceed Inquiry from the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14). On the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen, enter 1 in the Option field for the lot to access the Lot Proceed Entry screen.

Lot Starting Position Not 1-10

If you set the Copy All Budget Records processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to 1 and the Starting Position of the Plan Number processing option is less than 2 or greater than 12 the system issues this error.

If you set the Specify Lot Position processing option to less than 1 or greater than 10 the system issues this error.

Processing Option Document Type is Blank

If you leave the Contract Type processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program blank the system issues this error. The Contract Type and the Contract Options processing options work in conjunction. If you set the Contract Options processing option to:

1, then you must enter the bid contract type in the Contract Type processing option.

2, then you must enter the takeoff contract type in the Contract Type processing option.

3, then you must enter both the bid and takeoff contract type in the Contract Type processing option.

Lot Cost Center Sequence Invalid (F0006)

The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program verifies that there is a numeric value in Category Code 15 in the Business Unit Master table (F0006). If the value in the Construction Sequence field on the Job Category Code Revisions screen is not all numbers and the Use Tax Code from Supplier Master processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program is set to 1, the system issues this error.

If the Use Tax Code from Supplier Master processing option is blank, the program does not issue an error message because the system does not calculate taxes. The system updates the Business Unit Master table (F0006) with a construction sequence number.

Additionally, the system might display the following informational message:

Above Record Was Written to Vendor Assignment

The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program compares the records in the Lot Proceed Detail File table (F4451) to the records in the Vendor Assignment File (Takeoff) table (F4455). The program first compares lot numbers. If it locates matching lot

numbers, it compares options. If there are no matching lot numbers, the program creates a record in the F4455 file with an asterisk (*), indicating all options, in the Option field when you run the program in final mode. If the lot and option match, the program issues the informational message.

Before You Begin

For material handling (takeoffs) set the following processing options:

- Enter the takeoff contract type in the Contract Type processing option.
- Enter 2 or 3 in the Contract Options processing option.
- Complete the Takeoff Option processing option.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Lot Proceed Proof/Post

Data Selection

Specify the project (subdivision), lot, and options.

Processing Options

See Start Proof (P445098).

445098			Ē	Edwards Star	JD Edwards World Start Proof									Page No. Date -	lo 1 :5/19/17	/17
Mode: FINAL																
Subdivision Bus. Unit E	Lot Bus. Unit	Cost Code	Description	DT Con	Contract CM	M Contractor Name	Chg Seq	Exp Start Seg Date	Exp Date	Plan Elv	· Optior	Option Description	Item	Quant	Amount	Message
37370000	37374006 04020	1020	Concrete Walks	OS			020	07/01/17						- F	24,900.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006 04030	4030	Plumbing	So	911 VP	P abc Plumbing	020 020	71/10/20	7 12/31/01	L CACL *					1,500.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006 04090	1090	Fireplaces	so	912 VP		020	07/01/17							600.000	
37370000	37374006 04	04130	Telephone Pre-Wire	SO	916 VP		Jt 020 020	07/01/17	7 12/31/01	*				1	1,275.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006 04140	1140	Roofing	SO	907 VP		020	07/01/17		L CAC1 *				1	9,600.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006 04190	4190	Paint & Stain	os	908 VP		020	07/01/17						1	5,000.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006 04300	4300	Luminous Ceilings	os			020	07/01/17		L CAC1 A				1	1,500.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006 04010	4010	undation				020	07/01/17		* * *				1	1,500.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006 04330	1330	Contingency	os	939 C	Eagle Insulation	020	07/01/17	7 01/01/01	*					1,500.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006 04010	1010	Concrete Foundation OP	OP	940	Carbone & Carlino	000 020	07/01/17	7 01/01/99	* * * *			STEEL	10	1,038.00	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006 04030	1030	Plumbing	OP	941	Able, Robert/Helen	en 000 020	07/01/17	7 12/31/01	*			EX100	ß	181.65	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006 04050	1050	Lumber	OP	942	ABF Freight System	em 000 020	07/01/17	7 12/31/01	*			MOOD	г	311.40	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006 04060	1060	Carpentry - Rough	OP	943	Balboa & Creede	000 020	07/01/17	7 12/31/01	*			519F	ß	194,625.00	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006 04110	1110	Heating	OP	944	ABF Freight System	em 000 020	07/01/1	07/01/17 12/31/01	*			703	m	12.46	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006 04	04280	Corian - Marble	OP	945	Canadian Concrete	e 000 020	07/01/17	7 12/31/01	*			CHISEL	5	166.08	TAKEOFF
								Total	Total for Option Number:	n Number:				39	254,820.59	
37370000	37374006 04160		Insulation	SO	913 VI	913 VP Accts Payable Supp 020	pp 020 020	07/01/1	07/01/17 12/31/01 CAC1 A	CAC1 A	CB100	Cabinet Upgrade	le	1	500.00	BID CONT
37370000 37374006 No Takeoff Records Selected	37374006 rds Selected							07/01/17	7	CAC1 A	CB100					*WARNING
								Total	Total for Option Number: CB100	n Number:	CB100			1	500.00	
								Total	Total for Option Number: ALL	n Number:	ALL			1	500.00	
Cactus Subdivion	ion		Total for Lot		Number:	Number: 4006 Lot 4006				CAC1 A				40	255,320.59	
								Total	Total for Option Number: REPORT	n Mumber:	PEDOPT			40	255 320 59	

Lot Proceed Proof/Post Report (445098)

445U3L			JD Edwards World Start Proof	lwards World Start Proof		Page Number Date	. 1 5/19/17
Community	Object CostCode	ode Description	Option	Supplier	Supplier Name	Budget	Commitment
		Land Purchase					
	1370 02020 1370 02020	Legal Costs					
		FIELIMITIALY INVESCIGALI					
		Land Flanning					
		Appraisal Fee					
37374006	1370 02060	Title Fee					
37374006	1370 02070	Escrow Closing Costs					
		1006 10000					
		1995 Interest					
37374006	1360 04010	Concrete Foundations				2,538.00	2,538.00
37374006	1360 04020	Concrete Walks				24,900.00	24,900.00
37374006	1360 04030	Plumbing				1.681.65	1.681.65
		Sheet Metal					
						00.00011	07 110
		Lumber				311.40	311.40
37374006	1360 04060	Carpentry - Rough				205,736.00	205,736.00
37374006	1360 04070	Carpentry - Finish				1.500.00	
		alim Windows C Dooms					
		STOOD & SMODITTM INTE				2,000.00	
		Fireplaces				600.00	600.00
37374006	1360 04100	Masonry - Veneer				1,000.00	
37374006	1360 04110	Heating				12 46	12.46
						01.01.0	04.41
		Electrical Wiring				2,400.00	
37374006	1360 04130	Telephone Pre-Wire				1,275.00	1,275.00
37374006	1360 04140	Roofing				9.600.00	9.600.00
						00.000,11	
3/3/4000		TUSULACION				3,300.00	
37374006		Insulation	CB100	9540 Ac	9540 Accts Payable Supplier 3	500.00	500.00
37374006	1360 04170	Weatherstripping				1,100.00	
37374006	1360 04180	Drvwall				2.400.00	
		2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 +					
							00.00010
		Garage Doors				600.00	
37374006	1360 04210	Cabinets				2,700.00	
37374006	1360 04220	Glass - Breakage				1,500.00	
37374006	1360 04230	Mirrors				400.00	
		Wardrohe Doors				400 00	
		Shower Doors				300.00	
37374006	1360 04260					3,100.00	
37374006	1360 04270					3,800.00	
						166.08	166 08
						00.001	
		PIGHC FIXCURES				Z,UUU.UU	
37374006	1360 04300	Luminous Ceilings				1,500.00	1,500.00
37374006	1360 04310	Appliances				3,100.00	
		Carnets				4 000 00	
							00 00 F
		Contingency				00.00c,1	пп.пп.т
					TOTal:	304 720 59	255 320 59
					1		
					Total:		35E 330 E0

Lot Proceed Proof/Post Report (R445031)

Create a Lot Schedule

When a lot with a given plan is sold and you establish an actual calendar start date in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, you can create a schedule for the lot.

You use the Original Schedule Update program to create a schedule for a lot. When you run Original Schedule Update, the system generates the Original Schedule Update report (R445026). The program generates the schedule based on the:

- Days After Prior and Days Start End fields in the Scheduled # of Days Revision program
- Work days in the Work Day Calendar program
- Calendar start date from the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program

When you choose Original Schedule Update from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays. You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs. For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundations Guide*.

You can also create a schedule for a lot by setting the Schedule Options and DREAM Writer Version Selection processing options in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Progress Report & Scheduling** From Progress Report & Scheduling (G44H15), choose **Original Schedule Update**

Data Selection

Specify the lot business unit number.

Processing Options

See Schedule Post (P445026).

445026					۲ ۹	JD Edwards World Schedule Post	prld Post			Ра	Page Date	• •	1 5/19/17
Subdivision		37374006 - Precedei	nt Inform	37374006 Precedent Information	Plan	Information	uo	Processing Information	Inform	nation	Calculated Info.	ted Ini	nfo
Lot Lo	Lot PDT	r PDT Fin	PDT ID	PDT	Plan ID	Plan	Day Day	Start	Day	Day	Start	Fin	Finish
Subsidia Se	Seq SEQ	2 Date	Account	: Subsidia	Account	Subsidia	Cmp Aft	Date	Cmp	Aft	Date	Da	Date
04020	002				00264080	04020		07/01/17	5	8	07/13/17		07/15/17
04030 01	003				00264081		8	07/15/17	2	8	07/27/17		07/29/17
	004				00264082	04040		07/29/17	2	8	08/10/17		08/12/17
	005				00264083	04050	1	08/12/17	г		08/12/17		08/13/17
	006				00264084	04060	e	08/13/17	m		08/13/17		08/18/17
	007				00264090	04120	ъ	08/18/17	ы		08/18/17		08/25/17
	008				00264089	04110	9	08/25/17	9		08/25/17		09/02/17
	600				00264092	04140	ъ	09/02/17	ъ		09/02/17		09/09/17
	010				00264086	04080	4	09/09/17	4		09/09/17		09/15/17
	011				00264094	04160	т	09/15/17	m		09/15/17		09/18/17
	012				00264091	04130	с	09/18/17	m		09/18/17		09/23/17
04100 0	013				00264088	04100	ъ	09/23/17	ц		09/23/17		09/30/17
	014				00264087	04090	2	09/30/17	ß		09/30/17		10/07/17
	015				00264096	04180	9 9	10/07/17	9	5	10/14/17		10/22/17
	016				00264093	04150	2 3	10/22/17	č	Ð	10/29/17		11/03/17
	017				00264095	04170	1 5	11/03/17	1	5	11/10/17		11/11/17
	018				00264099		2	11/11/17	7	5	11/18/17		11/20/17
	019				00264101	04230	1 5	11/20/17	г	ъ	11/27/17	-	11/30/17
	020				00264102	04240	т	11/30/17	m		11/30/17	Η	.2/03/17
	021				00264103		4	12/03/17	4		12/03/17		12/09/17
	022				00264104	04260	ъ	12/09/17	ъ		12/09/17		12/16/17
	023				00264105	04270	9	12/16/17	9		12/16/17		12/24/17
	024				00264097	04190		12/24/17	9	10	01/21/18		01/29/18
04200 0:	025				00264098	04200	3 10	01/29/18	m	10	02/12/18		02/17/18
	026				00264106	04280	8	02/17/18	80		02/17/18		03/01/18
	027				00264107		2 1	03/01/18	2	1	03/02/18		03/04/18
	028				00264108	04300	6 1	03/04/18	9	1	03/05/18		03/15/18
	029				00264109	04310		03/15/18	7	1	03/16/18		03/25/18
	030				00264110	04320	3 1	03/25/18	m	1	03/26/18		03/31/18
	660				00264111	04330		03/31/18	ъ	1	04/01/18		04/08/18
05010 10	100				00264113	05010	2	04/08/18	~	ц	04/15/18		04/19/18

Revise Awarded Bid Subcontracts

When you need to revise awarded subcontracts, you can revise subcontractor information, subcontract details, add options, such as upgraded paint, and adjust subcontract prices.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- <u>Revising Subcontractor Information</u>
- <u>Revising Bid Subcontract Details</u>
- Adding an Option to Awarded Bid Subcontracts

Revising Subcontractor Information

Use the Address Book Information screen to revise subcontractor information such as address, telephone number, and alternate payee. You can change subcontractor information at either the city level or the subdivision level. You can locate subcontractor information at either the city business unit level or the subdivision business unit level.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup** From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose **Job Master Revisions**

To revise subcontractor information

- 1. On Job Master Revisions, complete the following field and click Enter.
 - Business Unit field

👿 510063 Job M	laster Revisions	Post	
Tools Help			5
ORACL	E JD Edwards World	URL Document	Email World Resources Support
	🧭 🛞 📪 🗭 🌩	/ 🗊 🖻 🖻	٩
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	510063 Job Mast	er Revisions	Posting Edit Subledger Inactive
Exit Program Update w/Redisplay Payroll Business Unit Cor Level of Detail Search	Business Unit Level of Detail Type Business Unit	9 PJ	Heather Estates
Contract Search Address Book Information Job Name Search Job Status Inguiny	Model Account/Consolidat Subdivision Company Job Site Address Number.	33330000	Heather Estates Homebuider Company
Category Codes Extended Job Master Re- Budget Setup Supplemental Data	Owner Address Number Contract Type State Threshold % Complete	55 00	Fixed Price (improvised) Colorado
Clear Screen	Equipment Rate Gode Tax Entity-Property Tax. Tax Expl-Tax Rate/Brea Labor Load Method Flat Burden Factor Certified Job (Y/N) EED Job Report (Y/N) Tax Brea - Payroll	Job Dates and Other Infor E DEN 1 1.0000 N N N N N N N N N N N N N	Planned Start Date Planned Comp Date Retual Start Date Hetual Comp Date Glose Date Dther Date 5

2. Choose Address Book Information (F11).

The Address Book Information screen displays.

CRACE	E JD Edwards V	Vorid (I) a /	RL Document	t Email	World Resources	Suppo
ield Sensitive Help	01051			-		
isplay Error Message	01051	1100	iress Book Informat	Long Rddr No.	ENERGY	
isplay Functions				Resp. Bus. Unit		1
d Program	Action Code	E.		Hesp. bus. ont	· ·	1
arent/Child Structure Inq	Address Number	2014		On Credit Hold	ner B	
ho's Who Information	Consolidation Co	2014		un creats nosa	per n	
iditional Notes	Ripha Name	The second second			Search Tupe	C
plicate Alpha Name or	nipna name	Action Energ	14		Custowers	le.
Inted Address Revisio	Phone Number	303 922	-6161			
di Auxiliary Program (M	rnone manper	303 922	.0101		- ;-	
It to Address Book					Payables Y/N/M	The second
Findex	Mailing Name	Action Energ			Receivables V/N.	N N N N
one Numbers Idress Book Control Re	tion carry issue	Increase Every	ли.:-		Employee Y/N	-
stegory Codes	Address	1924 S. Nava	in Street		User Code	in the
R Information			10 211221			In.
P Information		3		×		
ailing Address Window					Eff Date	
iditional Query Search	Postal Code	80221	City	Den	1.101.00	_
evious Effective Addres			State		Colorado	
ext Effective Address	Language		Country	-	United States	
iling Name Additional	Industry Class		County			_
ear Screen	Credit Message	-				
istomer Billing Instructio	Parent Number					

3. Complete the following field:

- Address Number
- 4. Change the information in the fields and click Change.

The system updates the Address Book record with the new information.

5. Click Exit Program (F3) to access the Job Master Revisions screen.

Revising Bid Subcontract Details

You use the Commitment Revisions screen to revise bid subcontract details. You can change quantities, units and unit prices, and you can add detail lines, which are chart of account cost codes for a particular subcontractor, to the subcontract. You cannot change account information such as job, account, type, or codes. The Homebuilder Management system allows you to use bid subcontracts for recurring contracts.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H11), choose **Commitment Revisions**

Alternatively, you can access the Commitment Revisions screen by choosing Commitment Details (F2) from the Bid Subcontract Entry screen.

To revise bid subcontract details

- **1.** On the Commitment Revisions screen, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Contract Number

The Commitment Revisions screen displays the subcontract information.

Tools Help	itment Rev			-	-	
ORACLE	E JD Edward	ds World	Search	Help	Email We	dd Resources Suppo
	0 × 7	7	10	Di Di		
ield Sensitive Help Jisplay Error Message	4482		Connite	ent Revisions	Hold	Glose. T Mode.
Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay Bid Master Screen Change Management In Subcontract Search	Action Code Contract No Contract Co	I 92 33330		Unlimited	Hold Original Re Revised Ret C.O. Recun	t. 3,500.00
	Const Seq Skip to Code	001 1.07	: 0001 PL	N: 3224 ELE:	R Last Seg No	o. 001
oggle for Summery/Ric afresh Subcontract Re ubcontract Financial In asic Budget Setup ostion Subtle at and c	Effect Date Change Ref No Cat Code 1		-	lete Date. Code 2	Planned Physica Cat Cod	L Comp.
ubcontract Log Revisir	Code P	lan Elv O	otion P	Quantity UM	Unit Price	Extended Ant
int Subcontract Detail ear Screen ubcontract Entry	17500	224 A		1	3,500.0000	3,500.00
		EF	=			
	Opt: 1=Te	xt 9=Delet	F10=Sea	rch F16=Statu	s F17=Alternate F	24-More

- **2.** Change the bid subcontract information.
- **3.** Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area and change any of the values in the fields.

🔯 4402 🛛 Comm	itment Revisions			×
		Contraction of the local division of the loc		2
ORACLE	E JD Edwards World	Search Help	Email World Resources Suppo	rt
	🖉 🙁 🤉 🕕 🔶	/ 0 B B		9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	4482	Commitment Revisions	Hold Close. [Mode. 1	50
Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay Bid Master Screen	Rotion Code I Contract No 927 Contract Co 333300 Const Seg 001 L07:	1	Original Ret Revised Ret. 3,500.00 C.O. Amount. 3,500.00 Last Seg No. 001	
Change Management In Subcontract Search Toggle for Summery/Re Refresh Subcontract Re Subcontract Financial In Basic Budget Setup	Skip to Code Effect Date 01/01/08 Change Ref No. Cat Code 1	Complete Date.	Planned Comp Physical Comp. Cat Code 3 (881)	
Position Subfile at end c Subcontract Log Revisir Print Subcontract Detail Clear Screen Subcontract Entry	17588 3224 A		Unit Price Extended Ant 0 3,500.0000 3,500.00 Commitment .00 32230001 Type. 1360 Close	
		racts Rate/Area. Tax Post Oty Job	Terns Only Coll Connitment 32230000 Tupe, 1360 Close Terns Only 6/L	0 8 8

4. Click Change to update the database and redisplay the Commitment Revisions screen with the new information.

Adding an Option to Awarded Bid Subcontracts

You can change an awarded bid subcontract by adding an option. You use Commitment Revisions to add an option to awarded bid subcontracts.

To add an option to awarded bid subcontracts

- **1.** On the Commitment Revisions screen, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Contract Number

The Commitment Revisions screen displays the subcontract information.

- 2. On an empty detail line, complete the following fields:
 - Cost Code
 - Plan
 - Elv (Elevation)
 - Option
 - P (Pricing Type: units or lump sum)

- Quantity
- UM (Unit of Measure)
- Unit Price
- 3. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

Comm Tools Help	itment Revision	ıs	
ORACL	E JD Edwards Wo	orld Search Help	Email World Resources Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Massage Display Functions Exit Program More Details Update with Redisplay Bid Master Screen Change Management In Subcontract Search Toggle for Summary/Rx Refresh Subcontract Pe Subcontract Pinancial In Besic Budget Setup	Const Seg DL Skip to Code	Complete Date. Cat Code 2	Hold Close. Mode. 1 Original Rmt Revised Rmt. 3,500.00 C.O. Amount. 3,500.00 Last Seg No. 601 Planned Comp Physical Comp. Cat Code 3 001
Position Subtle at end c Subcontract Log Revisi Print Subcontract Detail Clear Screen Subcontract Entry	Code Plan E 17508 3224 F Tax: Expl Code Subledger Tupe Reference Description Tax: Expl Code Subledger Tupe Reference Description Opt: 1-Text 9-	Rate/Area. Tax Post Otu Y Job Contracts	Unit Price Extended Rut 0 3,500.0000 3,500.00 Conmitment .08 32230001 Tupe. 1360 Close G/L Conmitment 32230000 Tupe. 1360 0 Close G/L Terms Only G/L 7-#lternet F24-More

- **4.** Complete the following field:
 - Cost Type

You can complete the remainder of the fields, however they are optional.

5. Click Change to update the database and redisplay the Commitment Revisions screen.

Processing Options

See Commitment Revisions (P4402).

Reverse a Lot

The Option Selection Reversal program changes all of the amounts in the Lot Proceed Detail File (F4451) and sets the Swing field to R (reversed). This program also creates new records in the F4451 for the reversal. Additionally, it changes the option amount in the Lot Proceed Entry table (F4450).

You can run the DEMO version of this program, or you can copy a version and revise it to suit your needs. The processing options allow you to run the program in proof or final mode.

For information about copying and revising DREAM Writer programs, see *Working* with DREAM Writer in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.

You use the Option Selection Reversal program for the following tasks:

- Reverse a Lot
- <u>Change the Plan and Elevation of a Posted House</u>

Reverse a Lot

You use the Option Selection Reversal DREAM Writer program to reverse a lot (release the lot for another buyer) or to change the house plan and elevation combination. When you run Option Selection Reversal, the system creates the Option Selection Reversal report (R44510).

For base house reversals, the Option Selection Reversal program removes the C (commitment) from the Journaling Flag field (Start Lock Flag) in the Lot Proceed Entry table (F4450) record and the record now displays as not posted. This program also deletes all Account Master Extended Details table (F51901) records which the system creates when you run the Original Schedule Update program (P445026).

For both base house and option specific reversals, the system updates the option revenue periods in the Lot Proceed Entry table (F4450) with the new sales price. You must run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in final mode to update contracts. The amounts that you reverse should be the same as the original lot amounts, unless you have made payments on a contract.

Change the Plan and Elevation of a Posted House

Run the Option Selection Reversal program for lots to which you make changes. This removes all options for that lot. You must then run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in proof mode to verify the changes and then run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in final mode to make the changes. If no payments were made to contractors on the lot, this program reverses all contracts for the lot. You must also perform the following steps:

- **6.** Access the Lot Proceed Entry screen, locate the lot and change the lot, plan, and elevation information.
- **7.** After you update the system with the changes, choose Create Base House Option Selection Rec. (record) (F16) to create a base house option selection record.
- **8.** Choose Update Lot Premium/Base House Price (F14) to retrieve the latest sales price if you entered a new plan.
- **9.** Choose Option Selection (F12) to access the Options Selections screen to choose options.
- **10.** Run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in proof to verify the changes and then in final mode to update the database with the change.

If you made a payment to a contractor for work on the lot, the Purchase Order Detail File (F4311) extended cost is not equal to open commitment. Run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to reverse all contracts except for the contract that was paid. Running this program does not affect the schedule.

What You Should Know About

Reconstructing Data After the Reversal	When you run this program, the system overwrites the data in the database and you cannot reverse the changes. You can however recreate the data. Various options follow depending on which steps you have completed in this process.
	You can continue with the reversal process and run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program (P445098) in final mode. Then select the original options for the lot and run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program for the house.
	If you only reversed the base house and not the options, you can delete the new record in the F4451 and remove the P in the Swing field from the original record in the F4451.

Before You Begin

Before you run this program, do not:

- Change any of the lot proceed data
- Delete any existing contracts
- Delete any options for the lot



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Option Selection Reversal

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision business unit number and the lot you want to reverse.

Processing Options

See Option Selection Reversal (P44510).

Enter Alternate Subcontracts

Use the Alternate Subcontract Entry and Alternate Subcontract Search screens to add subcontractors for a new option, such as a cabinet upgrade, to awarded bid subcontracts. You can add an option to multiple bids at the same time. The Alternate Subcontract Entry screen displays all bids with a particular option. From the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen you can access the Alternate Contract Search screen to display all bids that do not include the option. You can select any bid on this screen to enter on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. You can also enter bid quantities and amounts, updating multiple bids at once.

If you add a new option to an awarded bid subcontract, you must add a subcontractor to supply the option.

You can enter an asterisk in the Plan and Elevation fields. These are optional fields. If you leave either these fields blank, Previous Sales and Current Sales information are not available on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter **27** From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Alternate Subcontract Entry**

To enter alternate subcontracts

- 1. On Alternate Subcontract Entry, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Business Unit
 - Option No
 - Plan
 - Elevation

The Alternate Subcontract Entry screen redisplays with the detail line showing the subcontractors for the option.

ORACL	E JD Edwards \	Norld	Search	Help	Emei	I. World Res	ources Supp	ior
	2 × 7	<u>1</u> 0 🔶	/ 0 8	Ð				4
ield Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message	445083		Alternate 1	lubcontract	t Entry	Eff. D	ate 05/18/0	ā
isplay Functions	Ration Code	F.						
kit Program alues List	Business Unit.	3333	BBBB Honebu	ilder Comm	unitu			
love Sugg. Price to Cur	Option No	HECAE	Cabinet U			Previous S		1
ontract Search lear Screen	Plan	8	Elevation			Curr. Sale	4,529.41	
ear screen	0 Cost Cde Tup	e Punelde	er Name	Plan Elv	Units U	1 Unit Price	Extended Ant	
	21500 1360		ighting	I I	UNITS U	9,465.00	9,465.00	
	And the second second					Sector sectors		
					Total Cu	rrent Cost	9,465.00	
				(Profit?	12.00	Sugg. Sale	10,755.00	

2. Choose Contract Search (F10).

The Alternate Contract Search screen displays all the bid and existing contract information for the subdivision.

ORACL	C JD Edw	vards World	Search	Help	Emai	I World Resources	Suppor
	8 ×	7					3
field Sensitive Help Sisplay Error Message	445084		Alterna	te Contract Sear	ch	and the second second	
isplay Functions			Commercial State		Incl	lude Existing Contract	ta. F
xit Program	Business U		9999 Honebus	lder Connunity			
lear Screen	Eff. Date	06/18/08					
	0						
	P Cat Cde	Cost Code Des	oription	Contrac	t DT	Supplier Name	
	T 21500	Contracts		88	2 80	Home Lighting	
	22500	Contracts				Home Lighting	
	24588	Contracts				Homebilder Supplies	
	27500	Contracts		60	HE BC	Homebilder Supplies	
		202000	10000 0000				
		Opt=No o	of Contract Li	nes F24	Hore	Keys	_

- **3.** To view only bid information, enter N in the Include Existing Contracts field and click Inquire.
- 4. In the Option field next to the bids you want, enter 1-9 and press Enter.

If you enter 1 in the Option field, this supplier displays on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. If you enter 2 in the Option field, two lines of this supplier display on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. If you enter 3 in the Option field, three lines of this supplier display on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen, and so forth.

5. On Alternate Subcontract Entry, click Add to add the subcontracts to the lot.

Processing Options

See Alternate Contract Entry (P445003).

Search for Awarded Bid Subcontracts

You can search for awarded bid subcontracts by supplier, subdivision, and cost code/type. You use Subcontract Search to search for awarded bid subcontracts.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Option and Bid Subcontracts** From Option and Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose **Subcontract Search**

To search for awarded bid subcontracts

- **1.** On Subcontract Search, complete one or more of the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Supplier
 - Job Number
 - Cost Code
 - Cost Type

Tools Help	ontract Sea							
ORACL	C JD Edwa	ard	s Worl	d URL	Document	Emeil	World Resource	s Support
	08	?						G
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	44210		_	Subc	ontract Search		Date From Date Thru	<u> </u>
Display Functions Exit Program More Details Exit to Name Search Subcontract Detail	Supplier Job Number Cost Code/Ty Subledger	pe		33330000	Heather Estates		Type Close	d B
Commitment Inquiry Clear Screen	0 Contract 4 5 855 935	100	Co 03333 03333 03333 03333	Description Contracts Contracts 33330000 test	•	Contract 01/01/00 01/01/00 01/01/07 01/01/01	Complete P 12/31/05 12/31/05	
	4558 4559 4560 4561	OP OP OP	03333 03333 03333 03333	Materials Materials Materials Materials		10/15/02 10/15/02 10/15/02 10/15/02	12/31/05 Y 12/31/05 Y 12/31/05 Y 12/31/05 Y	
	4562 4576 4577 4577	OP OP OP	03333 03333 03333	Materials Materials Materials Materials		10/15/02 10/01/02 10/01/02 10/01/02	12/31/05 Y 12/31/05 Y 12/31/05 Y 12/31/05 Y	
	4579 4580 4582	OP OP OP	03333 03333 03333	Materials Materials Materials		10/01/02 10/01/02 10/01/02	12/31/05 Y 12/31/05 Y 12/31/05 Y	

2. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area and review the values in the Supplier or Job Number fields.

A4210 Subo	ontract Search					
ORACL	. E JD Edwards Worl	d _{URL}	Document	Email	World Resources	Support
	Ø 🗴 ?					٩
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	44210 Supplier	Subco	ntract Search		Date From Date Thru	=
Exit Program More Details Exit to Name Search Subcontract Detail	Job Number Cost Code/Type Subledger #	33330000	Heather Estates		Type Closed	B
Commitment Inquiry Clear Screen	0 Contract Ty Co 4 BC 03333 Supplier Job Number	Description Contracts 22453 23330000	jlo Homebuilder su Heathar Estates	Contract 01/01/00 pplier	Complete P 12/31/05	
	5 DC 03333 Supplier Job Number	Contracts 22453 33330000	jlc Homebuilder su Heather Estates	01/01/00 pplier	12/31/05	
	-	33330000 459 33330000	Builder's Emporium Heather Estates	01/01/07		
	935 BC 03333 Supplier Job Number	test 7158 33330000	Jeri HB contractor Heather Estates	01/01/01		
	4558 OP 83333 Supplier Job Number	Materials 20530 33330000	HB address Heather Estates	10/15/02	12/31/05 Y	00

Processing Options

See Contract Search (P44210).

Review the Financial Status of a Bid Subcontract

You can review the financial status of a bid subcontract. Use the Subcontract Financial Inquiry program to locate the financial status of any given bid subcontract through any given date. If you do not know the subcontract number, choose Contract Search (F10) to locate a subcontract.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Option and Bid Subcontracts** From Option and Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose **Subcontract Financial Inquiry**

To review bid subcontract financial status

- 1. On Subcontract Financial Inquiry, complete the following field and click Enter.
 - Contract No
 - Thru Date field

ORACL	E JD Edwards World	Search	Help Email	World Resp	inces Suppor
	Ø 🗴 🤉				0
ield Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message Isplay Functions	44200	Subcontr	act Financial Ing	Thru Date Anount	80/18/08
xit Program fore Details on/ract Search	Contract No 874 Supplier 802		Contract : R US	Subledger	1
revious Video lear Screen	Skip-To Chg D Description P Chg Lin Job Coding 001 LOT: 8081	Contract Billed Recurt Recurt		Paid Amount	Retained Amount
	D01 Contracts	9,800.00	9,800.00		
	33330000 19500 802 Contracts	1360 UM 7,600.00	Sub Ledger 7,500.00	Ref	
	33330000 20500	1360 UM	Sub Ledger	Ref	
	Sub Total	17,388.00	17,388.09		

2. Choose More Details (F4) to review the detail area.

Deploy Functions Exit Program More Details Contract Search Previous Video Clear Screen	Suppo	lesources	World Reso	Email	Help	Search	wards World		ORACL
Display Error Message 44200 Subscentract Financial Ing Thru Date D6 Rnount Display Functions Ext Program Vone Details Contract Search Trevious Video Contract No 074 09 33000 Bid Contract Subledger # Demark Screen Suplier 002 001 Contract Dilled Paid Retained Demark Screen 0 Description Contract Dilled Paid Retained 0 Description Contract Signer 0,000.00 9,000.00 9,000.00 0 Description Contract Signer 9,000.00 17,300.00 0 Contract Signer 9,000.00 9,000.00 0,500.00 0 Sub Total 18,388.69 18,380.69 18,380.69							7	S ×	
Contract No 074 003 33000 Bid Contract Subledger (* Supplier 002 Home R US Supplier 002 Home R US Supplier 002 Home R US Skip-To Chy 0 Description Contract Billed Paid Rete P Chg Lin Job Coding Hnount Hnount Hnount Hnount Hnount 001 LOT: 0001 001 0001 000 7,500.00 Sub Total 17,300.00 17,300.00 002 Contracts 9,000.00 9,000.00 Sub Total 18,300.00 18,300.00	/18/08			Ing	ct Financial I	Subcontr		44200	Sisplay Error Message
Ontract Search revious Video lear Screen Skip-To Chg Contract Billed Paid Ret 0 Description Contract Billed Paid Ret 0 Description Contract Billed Paid Ret 0 Description Contract 9,000.00 9,000.00 Ret 001 Contracts 9,000.00 9,000.00 7,500.00 Tobal Ret 002 LOT: 002 Contracts 9,000.00 17,300.00 Tobal		dger 1	Subledger		Contract	02 33000 814	No 874	Contract N	
Skip-To Chg Contract Billed Paid Retain the second					R US	Haw	602	Supplier	
Description Contract Billed Paid Ret P Chg Lin Job Coding 001 L0T: 0001 Amount							ha 🗔	Skin-To Ch	
001 L07: 0001 001 Contracts 9,000.00 9,000.00 002 Contracts 7,500.00 7,500.00 Sub Total 17,300.00 17,300.00 002 L0T: 0002 9,000.00 9,000.00 002 Contracts 9,000.00 3,000.00 Sub Total 18,300.00 18,300.00	ained	Reta	Paid		Billed	Contract			lear Screen
002 Contracts 7,500.00 7,500.00 Sub Total 17,300.00 17,300.00 001 Contracts 9,000.00 9,000.00 002 Contracts 9,000.00 9,000.00 002 Contracts 0,500.00 0,500.00 002 Sub Total 18,300.00 18,300.00	ant	Яноц	finount		finount	Anount		1.	
Sub Total 17,300.00 17,300.00 602 LOT: 0002 001 Contracts 9,000.00 9,000.00 002 Contracts 0,500.00 0,500.00)	9,000.00	9,880.88	1 Contracts	001	
Sub Total 17,300.00 17,300.00 002 L0T: 0002 9,000.00 9,000.00 001 Contracts 9,000.00 9,000.00 0,500.00 002 Contracts 8,500.00 0,500.00 0.500.00 Sub Total 18,300.00 18,300.00								882	
001 Contracts 9,000.00 9,000.00 002 Contracts 8,500.00 0,500.00 Sub Total 18,300.00 18,300.00									
Contracts 8,580.00 0,590.00 Sub Total 18,300.00 18,300.09							LOT: 0002	882	
Sub Total 18,300.00 18,300.00)	9,000.00	9,000.00	1 Contracts	001	
Sub Total 18,308.00 18,309.00								882	
002 107:0002									
603 LUI: 8083							LOT: 8083	003	
001 Contracta 9,800.00						9,800.00	1 Contracts	001	

Processing Options

See Contract Financial Inquiry (P44200).

Recalculate a Schedule

Use either the Schedule Recalculation program or the Top Down Schedule Recalculation program to recalculate a schedule. These programs use actual completion and duration information from the current work schedule to recalculate scheduled completion dates and remaining phases of work on the lot. When you run Schedule Recalculation, the system generates the Schedule Recalculation report (R445081). When you run Top down Schedule Recalculation, the system generates the Top down Schedule Recalculation report (R445082).

The Schedule Recalculation program begins scanning from the bottom of the schedule up until it locates the first completion date and then recalculates all the dates below that date that do not have a final completion date.

The Top Down Schedule Recalculation begins scanning from the top of the schedule down until it locates the first blank line and then using the last completion date; recalculates all the dates below that date that do not have a final completion date.

In order to synchronize the information in your system and bring it up-to-date, you must run the Commitment Billing Release program after you run either the Schedule Recalculation or Top Down Schedule Recalculation programs. Enter a new through date in the Date Selection processing option prior to running the Commitment Billing Release program.

When you select Schedule Recalculation or Top Down Schedule Recalculation from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays. You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs. Enter a value in the Stop Sequence processing option to specify the stop sequence (construction sequence by cost code).

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Progress Report & Scheduling** From Progress Report & Scheduling (G44H15), choose **Schedule Recalculation or Top Down Schedule Recalculation**

Data Selection

Specify the business unit.

Processing Options

See <u>Schedule Recalculation (P445081)</u>.

See <u>Schedule Recalculation (P445082)</u>.

Schedula Receivation Schedula Receivation Description Schedula Receivation Schedula Receivation Description Descrindis in the instance in the instance in the instance i		44208T			ß	JD Edwards World			Page	1	
$ \begin{array}{c} \text{rist} \ \text{ist} \ \text{rist} \$					SC	hedule Recalculation			I.	•	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Subdivis	sion:	37373721	M		s Subdivision					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			Precedent	t Information				Information			
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Lot				Plan ID		Start		Start	Finish	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Subsidia		SEQ		Account		Date		Date	Date	
031 0	04270	023					06 / 01 / 1 7	 -	06/01/1	÷	
$ \begin{array}{cccccc} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $	04190	0.04					06 /02 /17	4 (*	06/02/1		
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	000000						LT/20/00		L/ LC/ 20		
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$											
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	00770						/ T / 77 / 00		T/00//0		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	04290	170					/ T/ 20//0		T/9T//0		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	04300	028					07/21/17		07/30/1		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	04310	029					08/09/17		08/09/1		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	04320	030					08/09/17		08/09/1		
1001	04330	017					08/09/17		1/00/00		
Top Down Schedule Recalculation Description Description 82 JD Edwards World JD Edwards World Page - · · · · 107 3737370 JD Edwards World Page - · · · · 11 23733720 JD Edwards World Page - · · · · 12 3737370 JD Edwards World Page - · · · · 13 3737370 JD Edwards World Page - · · · · 13 3737370 JD Edwards World Page - · · · · 13 John Dynamic Draw Schedule Recalculation Page - · · · · · 14 Part End In Page - · · · · · 15 Part Part Fill Part End In 16 Part Part Pill Part Part Pill 16 Part Draw Part Pill Part Part Pill 16 Part Draw Part Pill Part Pill 17 Part Draw Part Pill Part Pill 18 Part Draw Part Pill Part Pill 19 Part Draw Part Pill Part Pill 10 Part Pill Part Pill 10							LT/00/00				
JD Edwards World Page JD Edwards World Page Top Down Schedule Recalculation Page	F	lop	Down S	Schedule R	ecalci	ulation Repo	ort				
Top Down Schedule Recalculation 3737320 Date 3.737320 Plan Information Plan Information Precedent Information Precedent Information Plan Day Day Day Day Day Eart Filt Date PDT PDT PDT ID PDT ID Plan ID Plan Day Day Day Day Day Day Day Date Date Date Date Date Date Date Date	445082				Ę	Edwards World			Dage -	-	
37373720 37373720 37373720 Precedent Information Processing Information Calculated Info. PDT PDT Fin PDT ID PDT Plan ID Plan ID Plan Pay Start Finish PDT PDT Fin PDT ID PDT Plan ID Plan Day Day Start Day Start Finish PDT PDT PDT ID PDT Plan ID Plan Day Day Start Day Start Finish SEQ Date Account Subsidia Cmp Aft Daty (J414) Date Date Date Date Date Date 06/18/16 06/18/16 06/18/16 07/01/16 <					Top Dow.	n Schedule Recalculat	ion		Date		
Precedent Information Plan Information Processing Information Calculated Info. 1ia Seq Spy Purr PD Purn Plan ID Pl	Subdivis	sion:	37373720								
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			Precedent	t Information	Plai			Information			
Hia Seg SEQ Date Account Subsidia Cmp Aft Date 019 019 01 04/14/16 7 05/28/16 05/28/16 05/28/16 019 010 06/18/16 7 05/28/16 9 06/18/16 7 05/28/16 021 022 031 07/01/16 9 07/01/16 9 07/01/16 023 023 07/01/16 1 10 07/01/16 1 07/11/16 024 024 07/11/16 3 00/11/16 1 07/11/16 025 026 07/11/16 3 10 07/11/16 07/11/16 026 027 07/11/16 3 10 07/11/16 07/11/16 026 027 07/11/16 3 10 07/11/16 07/11/16 027 027 07/11/16 3 10 07/11/16 07/11/16 028/20/16 08/20/16 07/11/16 07/11/16 07/11/	Lot				Plan ID	Plan	Start		Start	Finish	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Subsidia		SEQ		Account	Subsidia	Date		Date	Date	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	04210	01 B					04/14/16		05/28/1		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	04230	019					06/06/16	- 00	06/06/1		
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	04240	020					06/18/16	0	06/18/1		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	04250	02.1					07/01/16		1/10/20		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	04260	02.2					07/07/16		07/07/1		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	04270	023					07/10/16	ı –	1/01/20		
025 07/16/16 1 10 07/30/16 026 07/31/16 2 10 08/14/16 027 08/18/16 3 6 08/26/16 028 08/18/16 3 6 08/26/16 029 08/26/16 6 7 09/12/16 028 09/17/16 6 7 09/17/16 030 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16	04190	024					07/11/16	1 01	07/11/1		
026 07/31/16 2 10 08/14/16 027 08/14/16 027 08/14/16 08/14/16 08/14/16 08/14/16 08/14/16 08/14/16 09/12/16 6 7 09/09/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16	04200	025					07/16/16		07/30/1		
027 08/18/16 3 6 08/26/16 08/28/16 6 7 08/26/16 09/29/16 09/09/16 09/09/16 09/17/17 09/17/17 09/17/17 09/17/17 09/17/17/16 09/17/17 09/170 09/17/17 09/17/17 09/170 09/17/17 09/17 09/17 09/17 09/170 09/17 09/17 09/170 09/1700000000000000000000000000000000000	04280	026					07/31/16	7	08/14/1		
028 08/29/16 6 7 09/09/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16	04290	027					08/18/16		08/26/1		
029 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16	04300	028					08/29/16	9	1/60/60		
030 09/17/16 09/17/16 09/17/16	04310	029					09/17/16		09/17/1		
	04320	030					09/17/16		09/17/1		

Schedule Recalculation Report

7 Pay Subcontractors

Overview to Paying Subcontractors

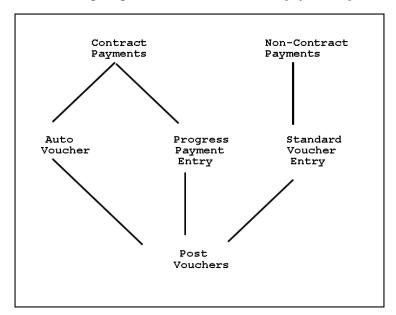
You pay subcontractors based on money you have committed to pay for their services. When the subcontractor completes their services, you must release these commitments for payment.

You can make payments in the Homebuilder Management system in the following ways:

- Use the Auto Voucher program (P445028) for contracts that are paid in full with all of the payment information from the contract. This program is unique to the Homebuilder Management system.
- Use the Progress Payment Entry program (P43105) in the Subcontract Management system for contracts that require more flexibility than the Auto Voucher program provides. This program allows processing of partial payments and changes in retainage, payment terms, and other payment changes.
- Use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P04105) in the Accounts Payable system for payments that are not part of a contract.

After making payments, use the Post Vouchers to G/L program (P09800) in the Subcontract Management system to review, approve, and post payments to the general ledger.

The following diagram illustrates the various payment options:



This section includes the following chapters:

Enter Final Completion Date

- Release Contract for Payment
- Create Payment Voucher

See Also

- Enter Vouchers in the Subcontract Management Guide
- Review and Post Vouchers in the Subcontract Management Guide
- Work with Standard Vouchers in the Accounts Payable Guide

Enter Final Completion Date

When work is complete on a task, you enter a final completion date for the sequence number and cost codes. The Date Entry program (P44508) allows you to enter the actual completion date.

There are three different screen formats for is program that you can use to enter the completion date. Depending on which screen you choose to enter the final completion date, you use Toggle to Next Format (F11) to toggle among the views and More Details (F4) to access the detail area of the screen.

You can use any of the following screens, which you access from the Progress Report & Scheduling menu:

- Date Entry (Sequence Number)
- Date Entry (Cost Code)
- Scheduled Number of Days Revision

Use the Date Entry (Cost Code) screen for the last cost code you complete during a given time frame. The Date Entry program then updates open cost codes that have lower sequence numbers with the final completion date you enter.

After you update the system with your changes, you must run either the Schedule Recalculation or Top Down Schedule Recalculation programs to update the schedule of jobs that are not complete.

From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Progress Report & Scheduling** From Progress Report & Scheduling (G44H15), choose **Data Entry (Sequence Number)**

To enter the final completion date

- **1.** On Date Entry (Sequence Number), complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Job & Phase

The Date Entry (Sequence Number) screen displays the lot information in the detail lines.

ORACL	_ 30	Euwa	rus wor	u	Open	Help	÷ 6	imail W	forld Resp	urces Sup	por
	00	9	7 1	Ð 🔶	/ 0	B B					1
ield Sensitive Help Jisplay Error Message Jisplay Functions	4450	8		Da	te Entry ((Sequence A	Number)	Level of	Detail.	9	
kit Program alues List	Acti	on Code	3	E							
pdate and Redisplay	100.00	8 Phase		Ē	3333000	1 Homebui	lder Comm				
ngle Account Revision	Skip	To Seq	wence	1	Concerner 1						
oggle to Next Format				Prd	Origin	al.	Curre	ent	Rotua	1	
odate and Redisplay (odate and Redisplay (fict	Schedu		Sched	Jule			
scifiil Completion Date	Seq	Code	Type	Seq	Start	Complete	Start	Complete	Start	Complete	1
ear Screen			2100 6150	1	03/01/08	03/05/08	03/01/08	03/05/08		83/05/08	
			6152	1	03/05/08	03/12/00	03/05/08	03/08/08		03/08/08	
	1.1	ERR	1110	H	03/00/00	03/12/00	83/14/08	03/16/08		83/16/88	
		6000		+	03/14/00	03/10/00	03/14/00	05/10/00		05/10/00	
		16588	1340	1	<u> </u>	-	-	-		-	
	- 84	6588	1350	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-		-	
	1	6500	1360					_		_	
	1	7000									
		17500	1340							-	
		7588	1350								

- **2.** Enter the completion date in the following field for the detail line you want to mark as complete.
 - Actual Complete
- **3.** Choose Backfill Completion Date (F17).

Using the date you enter in the Actual Complete field, the system enters that date in the Actual Complete field for all of the lines that do not have a completion date.

4. Click Change to update the database.

Processing Options

See Schedule Entry (P44508).

Release Contract for Payment

You run the Commitment Billing Release program to release contracts for payment. This program changes the Purge (closed) code in a contract to a value of A (Approved for auto-voucher) when that task is complete in the Work Schedule program (P44508).

After you enter a date in the Actual Complete field on the Date Entry (Cost Code) screen, you run the Commitment Billing Release program to release those contracts for payment. You enter a date (completed through) in the Date Selection processing option and whether to run the program in proof or final mode in the Update Options processing option. Either mode produces the Commitment Billing Release report (R445025). The proof mode does not release any contracts, while final mode does release the contracts.

When you select Commitment Billing Release from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays. You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs.

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Progress Report & Scheduling** From Progress Report & Scheduling (G44H15), choose **Commitment Billing Release**

Processing Options

See Commitment Release - Lot Level (P445025).

Data Selection

Specify the lot business unit.

		JD Edwards World Commitment Release - Lot Level	'orld se - Lot Level				1	Page Date -	1 5/19/17
Mode: FINAL Bus. Unit Cost Code	Description	Contract	Subcontractor	Option	Plan Elv	Complete	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
7374006 04010 (Concrete Foundations		940 OP Carbone & Carlino		 * 	07/01/17	10	100.0000	1,000.00
-	Concrete Foundations	938 OS	OS D'Angelo, Suzanne		* *	07/01/17	1	1,500.0000	1,500.00
-	Concrete Walks	905 OS	Abbot, Dominique		CAC1 *	07/01/17	1	24,900.0000	24,900.00
	Plumbing	941 OP	OP Able, Robert/Helen		* *	07/01/17	ъ	35.0000	175.00
7374006 04030 1	Plumbing	911 OS	OS abc Plumbing		CAC1 *	07/01/17	1	1,500.0000	1,500.00
	Lumber	942 OP	ABF Freight Systems		* *	07/01/17	1	300.0000	300.00
-	Carpentry - Rough	943 OP	OP Balboa & Creede		* *	07/01/17	ъ	37,500.0000	187,500.00
-	Carpentry - Rough	906 OS	OS Abernathy & Hitch		CAC1 *	07/01/17	1	11,111.0000	11,111.00
	Fireplaces	912 OS	OS Air Freight International		CAC1 *	07/01/17	1	600.0000	600.00
	Heating	944 OP	OP ABF Freight Systems		* *	07/01/17	S	4.0000	12.00
-	Telephone Pre-Wire	916 OS	Great Southwest Utilities		*	07/01/17	1	1,275.0000	1,275.00
	Roofing	SO 7 08	Baby James		CAC1 *	07/01/17	1	9,600.0000	9,600.00
37374006 04160	Insulation	913 OS	OS Accts Payable Supplier 3 CH	CB100	CAC1 A	07/01/17	1	500.0000	500.00
37374006 04190	Paint & Stain	908 OS	OS Eagle Insulation		CAC1 *	07/01/17	1	5,000.0000	5,000.00
37374006 04280 (Corian - Marble	945 OP	945 OP Canadian Concrete Finishi		*	07/01/17	ъ	32.0000	160.00
37374006 04300]	Luminous Ceilings	924 OS	924 OS ABF Freight Systems		CAC1 A	07/01/17	1	1,500.0000	1,500.00

Commitment Billing Release Report

Work with Payment Vouchers

You use the Auto Voucher or Progress Payment Entry programs to create the vouchers to pay contractors. After you create vouchers, you must review the vouchers and then post them to the General Ledger. You then need to process the vouchers for payment using the automatic or manual payment programs in the Accounts Payable system.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- <u>Running Auto Voucher</u>
- Working with Progress Payment Entry
- Posting Vouchers to the General Ledger

Running Auto Voucher

You use the Auto Voucher program to simultaneously create progress payment vouchers for multiple homebuilder contracts that have open payable amounts. The program creates vouchers for any remaining open amounts from the contracts you select and a batch of accounts payable records in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411). This program creates the Auto Voucher Report (R445028) and the General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry Report (R09801). You should correct any errors from the General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry Report and then post the batch of vouchers.

You should specify that contracts be closed when the Lot Proceeds Proof/Post program is run. You then open the contracts when you are ready to create vouchers for them. You do so to prevent changes to the contract after lot start and prior to making payments.

When you select Auto Voucher from the menu, the system displays a DREAM Writer version list. You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs. Enter the General Ledger date in the Date Selection processing option and specify proof or final mode in the Update Option processing option. Additionally, in the Default Status processing options enter A for Pay Status, OV for the voucher type, and Z for the purge code.

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenu Processing** From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose **Auto Voucher**

Processing Options

See Auto Voucher (P445028).

Data Selection

Specify the lot business unit number, address number, purge code of A, and the project business unit.

445028 JD Edwards World Auto Voucher Batch Number: 30527 V Buch Number: 30527 V Voucher Number: 30527 V Buch Number: 30527 V Subcontractor D'Angelo, Suzanne 37374006 04010 Concrete Foundations D'Angelo, Suzanne A45028 JULIL: Cost Code Description D'Angelo, Suzanne 37374006 04090 FITRAL JUL Auto Voucher Diato Voucher Buch Number: 20527 V JUL Auto Voucher JUL Auto Voucher 37374006 04090 FITRAL Subcontractor JUL Auto Voucher Sizinton JUL Auto Voucher JUL Auto Voucher JUL Auto Voucher 37374006 04090 Fireplaces Ait Ovoucher JUL Auto Voucher Julit. Cost Code Description Subcontractor JUL Auto Voucher 37374006 04090 Fireplaces Ait Ovoucher JUL Auto Voucher Julit. Cost Code Description JUL Auto Voucher JUL Auto Voucher Julit. JUL Auto Voucher JUL Auto Voucher JUL Auto Voucher Julit. JUL Auto Voucher JUL Auto Voucher JUL Auto Voucher Julit. JUL Auto Voucher JUL Auto Voucher JUL Auto Voucher Julit. JUL Auto V		
Andations Rough Indations Indations	Page Date	. 1 5/19/17
Rough Rough Indations Indations Indations		
Indations Rough Indations Indations	Option P.O. TY CCO	Extended Price
Rough Indations	Suzamme 938 OS 020 07/31/17 1 1,500.0000	1,500.00
Rough	Page Voucher Date	. 2 5/19/17
Rough		
Rough	Option P.O. TY CCO	Extended Price
Rough Jundations	the International Carr 912 OS 020 07/31/17 1 600.0000	600.00
Rough J	<pre>i World Page Voucher</pre>	. 3 5/19/17
Rough		
Rough	Option P.O.	Extended Price
U undations U	<pre>r & Hitch 906 OS 020 07/31/17 11,111.0000</pre>	
undations	i World Page Voucher Date	. 4 5/19/17
undations		
Judations	Option P.O. TY CCO	Extended Price
JD Ed	carlino 940 0P 000 07/31/17 10 100.0000	1,038.00
Batch Number . 30527 V Voucher Number. 22513 Mode: FINAL	Page Date	. 5 5/19/17
Mode: FINAL		
Bus. Unit Cost Code Description Subcontractor	ctor Option P.O. TY CCO G/L Date Quantity Unit Price	Extended Price
37374006 04060 Carpentry - Rough Balboa & Creede	Creede 943 OP 000 07/31/17 5 37,500.0000	194,625.00

General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry Report (R09801)

098						D Edwards World		Page		1
	ch Type		- V		eral	Ledger Post - Voucher Entry			Date	5/19/17
	ch Numbe ch Date		- 30 - 05/1							
Duc	chi bacc		05/1.	5710		Posting Journal				
		Balance		:						
				ements: * Account Description		G/L Account	Amounts		JT U	
БО D Ту 		Date		Explanation		Subldgr-Ty/Asset Number	Debit	Credit	JI U	
ov	22509	07/31/17	00050	Concrete Foundations D'Angelo, Suzanne 37374006 04010		37374006.1360.04010	1,500.00	i	AA	1.00
vc	22510	07/31/17	00050	Fireplaces Air Freight Internat 37374006 04090	cional	37374006.1360.04090 Carr	600.00	i	AA	1.00
ov	22511	07/31/17	00050	37374006 04090 Carpentry - Rough Abernathy & Hitch 37374006 04060	USD	37374006.1360.04060	11,111.00	i	AA	1.00
vc	22512	07/31/17	00050	Concrete Foundations Carbone & Carlino 37374006 04010	USD	37374006.1360.04010	1,038.00	i	AA	10.00
vc	22513	07/31/17	00050	37374006 04010 Carpentry - Rough Balboa & Creede 37374006 04060		37374006.1360.04060	194,625.00	1	AA	5.00
vc	22514	07/31/17	00050	Concrete Walks Abbot, Dominique 37374006 04020	USD	37374006.1360.04020	24,900.00	i	AA	1.00
ov	22515	07/31/17	00050	Telephone Pre-Wire Great Southwest Util 37374006 04130	USD lities	37374006.1360.04130	1,275.00	i	AA	1.00
ov	22516	07/31/17	00050	Corian - Marble Canadian Concrete F: 37374006 04280	USD inishi	37374006.1360.04280 ng	166.08	i	AA	5.00
ov	22517	07/31/17	00050	Plumbing Able, Robert/Helen 37374006 04030	USD	37374006.1360.04030	181.65	i	AA	5.00
VC	22518	07/31/17	00050	Paint & Stain Eagle Insulation 37374006 04190	USD	37374006.1360.04190	5,000.00	i	AA	1.00
ov	22519	07/31/17	00050		USD	37374006.1360.04050	311.40	i	AA	1.00
VC	22519	07/31/17	00050	Heating ABF Freight Systems 37374006 04110	USD	37374006.1360.04110	12.46	i	AA	3.00
VC	22519	07/31/17	00050	Luminous Ceilings ABF Freight Systems 37374006 04300		37374006.1360.04300	1,500.00	i	AA	1.00
vo	22520	07/31/17	00050	Insulation Accts Payable Suppl: 37374006 04160	USD ier 3	37374006.1360.04160 CB100 X 1	500.00	i	AA	1.00
VC	22521	07/31/17	00050	Plumbing abc Plumbing 37374006 04030	USD		1,500.00	i	AA	1.00
ov	22522	07/31/17	00050		USD	37374006.1360.04140	9,600.00	i	AA	1.00
AE	30527	07/31/17	00050	Accounts Payable-Trad	USD			244,220.59- 2	AA	
AE	30527	07/31/17	00050	Post Offset by Batc Contracts Payable Post Offset by Batc	USD	50.4135		9,600.00- 2	AA	
						Batch Total	253,820.59			
						Dattin 10td1	203,020.09	200,020.09-1	111	

Working with Progress Payment Entry

You use Progress Payment Entry to apply invoices to contracts and, at the same time, create accounts payable vouchers and journal entries. The system automatically creates separate accounts payable records for retainage. All accounts payable details relate to a specific line item on a contract by means of the contract number, contract type, contract company, change order number, and line number. In addition to adding, changing, and deleting vouchers, you can use this program to perform partial releases of retainage.

Progress payment vouchers help you manage payments to suppliers by providing warning messages if a subcontractor does not satisfy log requirements. Set the Outstanding Log Detail Warning Message processing option to specify under what conditions to display the warning message.

The Progress Payment Entry screen displays multi-currency fields when you activate multi-currency processing for the system.

You use Progress Payment Entry to perform the following tasks:

- Adding a voucher
- Locating a voucher
- Deleting a voucher
- Releasing retainage
- Entering backcharges
- Posting vouchers to the General Ledger



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenu Processing** From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose **Progress Payment Entry**

See Also

- Work with Manual Payments, Void Automatic Payments, and Void Manual Payments in the Accounts Payable Guide to enter manual payments and voided payment entries
- Multi-Currency Guide
- *Canceling Vouchers* in the *Subcontract Management Guide* for information about voiding vouchers that have been posted and for voiding payments
- Release Retainage and Enter Backcharges in the Subcontract Management Guide for more information about the Speed Release program and for processing backcharges

Adding a Voucher

Use the Progress Payment Entry program to enter a voucher.

To locate a contract number from the Progress Payment Entry screen, you can access the Subcontract Search screen by choosing Contract Search (F10). You can also locate a contract number on the Commitment Billing Release report.

If you do not enter a contract type on the Progress Payment Entry screen, the system enters the value from the Default Option processing option. If you do not enter a contract company and there is more than one contract with the same contract number, the Order Selection screen displays allowing you to select a company.

You do not have to complete the Invoice Number field. However, if the Accounts Payable constants do not allow duplicate invoices, only one invoice per supplier can be blank.

If you plan to pay the entire amount, you can leave the Gross Payment field blank and enter 1 in the Option field in the detail line. If you plan to make a partial payment, enter the amount in the Gross Payment field and in the Current Payment field in the detail line.

To add a voucher

- 1. On Progress Payment Entry, complete the following fields and click Enter.
 - Contract Number
 - Contract Type

Tools Help ORACLE JD Edwards World Open. Help Email World Resources Support		ress Payment Entry	
		CJD Edwards World Open Help Email World Resources Sup	hoq
Display Error Masuage 43105 Proopress Payment Entry Batch Number 6075569 Display Functions Retian Code R Prev Voucher Prev Voucher Prev Voucher Exit Program Retian Code R Contract No 1001 (DP 33000 Materials Company. Contract Search Supplier 4507 Home and Hearth Tak Ret. Company. Display previous Contract Gross Payment. Tak: Expl R/R Tak Ret. Contract Log Status Inque Gross Payment: Pay Stat. Terms Dissesunt Commitment Revisions Skip To Lot Sequencell: Include C.O. Hold Seq Cost Cd Option Lot Plin< Elv	Display Functions Exit Program More Details Contract Search Exit to Address Book Display previous Contract Contract Financial Inquir Position Sublife at end of Contract Log Status Inqu Clear Screen	Image: Second State Sta	ď

- **2.** Complete the following optional field:
 - Invoice Number
- **3.** Complete the following fields and click Add:
 - G/L Date
 - Company
 - Gross Payment

The detail area of the screen displays the line item commitments for the contract. It also includes the total amount for each line item and the paid-to-date amounts.

4. Enter the voucher information in the specific commitment lines and click Enter.

For a single-priced voucher, you do not need to enter the voucher amount. Instead, you can enter the number of units you want, and the system calculates the voucher amount for the commitment line.

A3105 Progr Tools Help	ess Payment Entry	
ORACL	JD Edwards World Open. Help Email World Reso	urces Suppo
	0 8 7 D + / D D D	
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details Contract Search Exit to Address Book Display previous Contra Contract Financial Inquir Position Suthile at end c Contract Log Status Inqu Clear Screen Commitment Revisions	43105 Progress Fayment Entry Batch Number Voucher Prev Voucher Rction Code (H Controct No 1001 (DP 33000 Materials Supplier 4507 Hone and Hearth Invoice Number Company. Gross Payment. Gross Payment. Gross Payment. Gross Payment. Gross Payment. Main Retainage Tax Bmt. Invoice Date Pay Stat. Terms Discount Pay Due Date Skip To Lot SequenceH: Include C.0.	6875574
	Seq Cost Cd Option Lot Pin Elv Contract Previous O 000 27500 HUBRK 0006 * * 3,200.00	Current Paum

The system accepts your entries and clears the screen except for the G/L Date and Company Number. The Previous Voucher field displays the voucher number that the system assigns. The system calculates the following:

- The gross amounts (gross payment, retainage, taxable amount, tax amount, and discount) that display in the upper portion of the screen based on the vouchers you enter on the commitment line item.
- The pay due date, based on the payment terms code in the Address Book system for the contractor or supplier.
- The amount of retainage instead of the percentage rate for each commitment line for which you enter a voucher.

Locating a Voucher

After you enter a voucher, you can review it.

If you do not enter a contract type, the system enters the value from the Default Option processing option. If you do not enter a contract company and there is more than one contract with the same contract number, the Order Selection screen displays allowing you to select a company. The Progress Payment Entry screen displays the amounts for the specific line items of the contract.

To locate a voucher

- 1. On Progress Payment Entry, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Contract Number
 - Contract Type
 - Contract Company

- Voucher Number
- Type
- Company

43105 Program	ress Payment Entry	
ORACL	CJD Edwards World Open Help Email World Resource	n Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details Contract Search Exit to Address Book Display previous Contre Contract Financial Inquir Position Subfile at end c Contract Log Status Inqu Clear Screen Commitment Revisions	Gross Payment. 3200 Tax: Expl R/R Txb Ret. G/L Date Tax Retainage Tax Ret. Invoice Date 12/15/17 Pay Stat. Terms Discount Discount Skip To Lot Sequences: Include C.O.	6075575 300 Hold rent Paux 200

2. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

ORACL	EJD Edwards World Open Help Email World Resou	nces Suppo
	Ø 8 7 D + / D B B	
eld Sensitive Help isplay Error Message isplay Functions xit Program ore Details ontract Search	43105 Progress Payment Entry Batch Number Voucher 00013941 0V 33300 Prev Voucher Rotion Code I Contract No 1001 0P 33000 Naterials Supplier 4507 Home and Hearth	6875575
xit to Address Book isplay previous Contre contract Financial Inquir osition Subfile at end c contract Log Status Inqu lear Screen commitment Revisions	Invoice Number Company. Gross Payment. 3200 Tax: Expl R/R Txb Ret. G/L Date Retainage Tax Mnt. Invoice Date 12/15/17 Pay Stat. Terms Discount Pay Due Date Skip To Lot Sequence#: Include C.0.	33300
Quantum Previouno	Seq Cost Cd Option Lot Pin Elv Contract Previous 0 C 000 27500 H0BRK 006 * 3,200.00 []	Hold Durrent Paum
	Dsc Alter Pag/S R Job Ty UH 0 Type Bank G/L 0fs T	

Deleting a Voucher

You can only delete a voucher if you did not post the voucher.

To delete a voucher

Locate the voucher and click Delete.

Releasing Retainage

You can use either the Progress Payment Entry program or the Speed Release program to release retainage after you add a voucher. It is important that you determine which program to use based on the method your company uses to pay retainage. Do not use both programs to release partial retainage.

JD Edwards World recommends that you use the Progress Payment Entry program to release partial retainage. When you release retainage using this program, you must perform a final release using the Speed Release program.

To release retainage

- 1. On Progress Payment Entry, complete the following fields:
 - Contract No
 - Invoice Number
 - Retainage
 - G/L Date
 - Company

Leave the Gross Payment field blank. In the detail area, leave the Current Payment field blank.

- 2. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.
- **3.** In the R (Amount Retained Current Period) field, enter the amount you want to pay, followed by a minus sign (-) to indicate that you are decreasing the amount of retainage.
- 4. Click Enter.

The system accepts your entry and clears the screen.

You can locate the voucher or choose Display Previous Contract/Voucher (F12) to verify your entry.

Entering Backcharges

There are two methods to enter backcharges. You can enter a negative change order using the Commitment Revisions screen or use the Progress Payment Entry screen to deduct the amount of the backcharge from a contractor's payment when you add a voucher. When you enter the gross payment, you enter the current payment amount, which is the current payment of the line item minus the amount you want to deduct.

To enter backcharges

- 1. On Progress Payment Entry, complete the following fields:
 - Contract No
 - Voucher No
 - Invoice Number
 - Gross Payment
 - G/L Date
 - Company
 - Invoice Date
 - Pay Due Date
- **2.** In the detail area, locate the first blank line and enter the job number, cost code, and cost type from in the original line item.
- **3.** Enter the amount you want to deduct from the current payment in the Current Payment field, followed by a minus sign (-).
- 4. Click Change.

Processing Options

See Progress Payments (P43105).

Posting Vouchers to the General Ledger

After you create vouchers, you must post them to the general ledger. You use Post Voucher to G/L to perform this task.

To post by batch number, locate the batch number in the upper right-hand portion of the Progress Payment Entry screen.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Post Voucher to G/L

To post vouchers to the general ledger

- 1. On Post Voucher to G/L, complete one of the following fields and click Enter.
 - Batch Number
 - Batch Date
 - Batch User ID

	Voucher to G/L					E	
ORACL	⊂ JD Edwards World	LRL	Document	Email	World Reso	unces	Support
	Ø ⊗ ?						9
Field Sensitive Help Display Enror Message Display Functions Return to Versions List Exit to Printer Overrides Return to Version Identif	90312 General Ledger Post - Ve This job has various opt press ENTER to continue. BATCH SELECTION: 1. Enter Batch Number or Batch Date or Batch User ID	nucher Entry	i below.	Ver Dis	sion Day Level. sired values	+P09D0 23DE00- and	
		F5=Printer					•

8 Close Homes

Overview to Closing Homes

In this section you create a model journal entry. You set up a model journal entry to use as a template for the lots to record information to the general ledger. See *Work with Model Journal Entries* in the *General Accounting Guide* for more information.

You also close the house, book revenues and costs, and then post the entries. You also balance the journal entries and post them to the general ledger in the General Accounting system.

Closing homes includes the following topics:

- Create a Model Journal Entry
- Book the Revenue
- Book the Costs

Create a Model Journal Entry

To set up a Model Journal Entry, you can copy from an existing Model Journal Entry or you can create a new one. If you copy a version of a model journal entry, you use it as a template to set up to a model journal entry to suit your business needs. The journal entry covers costs that relate to the escrow closing function for specific lots. Most entries include house, lot, options and design center revenue, sales commissions and incentives (costs), warranty accruals, and other allocations. There are special set up considerations you need to be aware of when creating the model journal.

In the model journal entry, the account number is reformatted based on the value in the model subledger field if you use the following subledger field definitions:

- Blank or LOTCC. The system always enters the lot business unit into the account number.
- LOTSL. The system enters the lot number into the subledger and enters the project business unit number into the account number.
- LOTJS. The system enters the lot business unit into the Subledger field and enters the project business unit into the account number. Lot business units must be 8 digits or less.
- KEEP. The system does not modify what is currently in the model journal entry. Use this for cash accounts.
- PRJCC. The system enters the project business unit into the account number and the address book number into the subledger. Use this for commissions.
- DIV. The city business unit.

To override the AAIs that the system uses in the model journal entry, perform the following:

- Ensure the processing options are set up for the Lot Proceed Inquiry program.
- Set up the default account selection for the object and subsidiary for the Lot Proceed Inquiry program processing options.
- Enter the following subledger codes on the Model Journal Entry screen. By doing so, the program enters the values in the Business Unit field with the value from the subledger field. Additionally, the system *cannot* save the option revenue records to the subledger level, and profitability analysis *cannot* be on an option-by-option basis.
 - LOTCC (lot business unit)
 - LOTSL (lot number)
 - PRJCC (subdivision business unit)

DIV (city business unit)

After you set up your model journal entry, ensure that the model journal number (category code 21) is in the Job Master table (F0006) for the appropriate business unit.

You use the Journal Entries program to set up a model journal entry.

See Also

• Working with Model Journal Entries in the General Accounting I Guide.

What You Should Know About

Option Revenue	The system can save option revenue records to the subledger level. This allows you to track profitability analysis on an option- by-option basis.
AAIs	AAIs identify the object and subsidiary accounts of the model journal entry. This allows you to use the information in the AAIs instead of setting all of the processing options for the Lot Proceed Inquiry program. The system first reviews the values in the processing options for the object and subsidiary account and if these are blank it uses the values in the AAIs. Therefore, the Lot Proceed Inquiry program processing options are active and override the AAIs. See <i>Automatic Accounting Instructions</i> for more information.
Business Units	The Model Journal Entry program enters the lot business unit number in the Business Unit field as a default. You can override this by entering either PROJCC or KEEP in the Subledger field. By using PROJCC, the system enters the project business unit number in the Business Unit field. By using KEEP, the system enters the value from the model journal entry in the Business Unit field.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenu Processing** From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose **Journal Entries**

To create a model journal entry

- 1. On Journal Entries choose Exit to Model Journal Entries (F15).
- **2.** On Index of Model Journal Entries, enter SJ in the Document Type field and click Enter.

ORACL		wards Wo	orid	Search	Document	Email	World Resources	Support
	28	7						
eld Sensitive Help isplay Error Message	89283			Index of M	odel Journal Entr	ies		
splay Functions of Program	Document	Туре	8	ī				
ear Screen	Skip To i	xplanation	: T					
	0	Document		Expla	mation			
	P Type	Number	Co.					
	[\$J	18272	84334	Model JE	TLGC0000			
	_ SJ	18269	88155	Model JE	15500000			
	\$3	18268	33330	Model JE	32230000			
	1 SJ	18251	33000	Model JE				
	C 83	22933	66626	Model Sal	es Journal Entry			

A list of model sales journal entries displays.

3. Enter 1 the Option field to select a model sales journal entry and click Enter. The Journal Entry screen displays with the model journal entries.

) 🕱 🤋 🖪	+ / 5			
Display Error Message Display Functions	19181 tion Code	1	urnal Entries	Model (Y) Reverse or Void (R/V).	F
bit Program Do Uil Detail Do fake a New Model G/I s Journal Entry Re Detailed Restatement Excl	cument Number/Co L Dote maining	8J 10251 33	100 Explanation Satch Number	Model JE 33330000 6073994 Home BU Ref. 1	
Skit Out of Balance	ip to Line Account No.		Recurt	Explanation 2	P
ccount Mester Information	33330000.1380.70000			Base House Revenue	
xit to Model Journal Entrie	33330000.1382.70000		() () () () () () () () () ()	Option Type #1 Revenue	_
lear Screen	33330000.1383.70000			Option Type H2 Revenue	_
	33330000.1384.70000	1	9	Option Type #3 Revenue	_
	33330000.1386.70000			Design Center Upgrades	
	33330000.1381.70000			Lot Premium	
	50.1110.8EAR			Cash	

4. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

09101 Journa Tools Help	l Entries	
ORACL	JD Edwards World Search Document Email World Resource	es Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	2 8 7 □ + 2 □ ⊡ ⊡ P9101 Journal Entries Model (Y) Reverse or Void (R Retion Code □	(74). F
Toggle Display Formats Exit Program Full Detail Make a New Model 1% Journal Entry Detailed Reststement Excl	Document Type 53 Document Number/Co 10251 33000 Explanation Model JE 33330000 G/L Date Batch Number 6073994 Home BU Ref. 1	_
Account Master Additions 1 Exit Out of Balance Account Master Information	Skip to Line Account No. Awount Explanation 2	P
Write/View Memo Exit to Model Journal Entrie Clear Screen	33330000.1380.70000 Dase House Revenue Units UM Subledger. LOTCC Type X G/L Date Reference 2 Reset ID P.O. P.O. P.O. P.O.	
	Srve LT AA Desc Base House Revenue Ln 1.8 Batch MA Code 1. MA Type 1. MA Code 2. MA Type	z. [
	33330000.1302.70000 Option Tupe #1 Revenue	_
	Units UN Subledger. LUTCC Type X G/L Date Reference 2 Hsset ID P.O. P.O. Srvc LT RR Desc Option Type 1 Ln 2.0 Batch	
	MA Code 1. MA Type 1. MA Code 2. MA Type	2. 6
	F5:Make New Model F6:2 JE F15:Model JE's F13:Root Master F24:More	Keys

5. Choose Toggle Display Formats (F2).

09101 Journa Tools Help	l Entries		
Conception and the second second	E JD Edwards World	arch Document Email	World Resources Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	2 🛞 7 🗈 🕈 🦯 89181		el (Y)
isplay Functions opple Display Formula xit Program ull Detail lake a New Model : Journal Entry stailed Restatement Excl	Action Code I Document Type 23 Document Number/Co 10251 G/L Date Remaining	33000 Explanation Model JE 333 Batch Number 6073994	830000 Hone BU Ref. 1
ccount Mester Additions 1 xit Out of Belence ccount Mester Information http://iew.Memo	Skip to Line Rccount No. 33330000,1380.70000 Units UN	Subledge T Amount	Explanation 2 Base House Revenue Date Post
xit to Model Journal Entrie lear Screen	Reference 2 Reset Srve Desc	ID Base House Revenue Ln	P.0.
	33330000.1382.70000 Units UH Reference 2 Asset Sruc Desc	and the second second	Option Type #1 Reven Date Post P.0. 2.0 Satch
	33330000.1383.70000 Units UM Reference 2 Asset	Ledger Tupe RR Phase G/L	Option Type #2 Reven Date Post P.0.
	Srve Desc F5:Make New Model F6:2 JE	Option Type 2 Ln F15=Nodel JE's F13=Root Master	3.8 Batch F24ithore Keys

6. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

ORACL	∃D Edwards World	Search Do	cument Er	mail World Resources	Suppo
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Toggle Display Formats	Image: System 2 Image: System 2 09101 Image: System 2 Rection Code Image: System 2 Document Tupe System 2	Journal Ent	477	Model (Y) Reverse or Void (R/V).	F
bit Program full Detail Aake a New Model & Journal Entry Detailed Restatement Excl Account Master Additions 1	Document Number/Co 182 G/L Date Remaining Skip to Line	the second second	CONTRACTOR OF A DECK	el JE 33330000 39994 Home BU Ref. 1	
xit Out of Balance account Master Information	Account No.	Subledge	T Amount	Explanation 2	
Write/View Memo	33330000,1380.70000	LOTCC	ж	Base House Revenue	-
xit to Model Journal Entrie	33330000.1382.70000	LOTCC	Ж	Option Type #1 Reve	_
ear Screen	33330000.1383.70000	LOTCC	ж	Option Type #2 Reve	_
	33330000.1384.70000	LOTCC	X	Option Type #3 Reve	
	33330000.1386.70000	LOTCC	к	Design Center Upgra	ad
	33330000.1381.70000	LOTCC	х	Lot Premium	
	50.1110.8ERR			Cash	_

7. Add or change the detail lines to suit your needs.

Processing Options

See Journal Entry (P09101).

Book the Revenue

You use the Journal Entries program (P09101) in the General Accounting system to book or report revenue. The system uses the account numbers you enter in the AAI Account Number Override processing options and other information from the Lot Proceed Inquiry program (P44503). It also uses information from the model journal entries and AAIs to book the following:

- Base revenue
- Lot premium or discount
- Option revenue
- Discount revenue

The values you enter in the AAI Account Number Override processing options for Lot Proceed Inquiry program affect which object and subsidiary account information that the system uses in creating the journal entries.

The system enters the amounts in the Model Journal Entry from either AAIs or from the AAI Account Number Override processing options in the Lot Proceeds Inquiry program based on the following rules:

- The Model Journal Entry Object Subsidiary correlates to accounts you set in the AAI Account Number Override processing options of the Lot Proceed Inquiry program.
- The Option Revenue correlates to either a single Lot Option Revenue account or up to three Option Revenue accounts based on the AAIs.
- The Commission Sales categories are set in the Sales Associate Number Default Account processing option or the system uses the values in the AAIs. You assign the address book number by entering 1, 2, or 3 in the Subledger field in the Model Journal Entry.
- The account of the Settlement Journal changes to the Lot Business Unit Number and the Address Book Number of the home buyer.

To complete the journal entry, you need to balance the transaction by entering the final escrow receivable amount. Doing so creates equal debits and credits and allows you to post the journal entry without errors.

When the system creates the settlement journal entry, the Lot Proceed Inquiry program changes the buyer status from a B to a Z.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- Booking the Revenue
- <u>Approving and Posting the Closing Entry in the General Ledger</u>

Booking the Revenue

When you book the revenue, you close a lot and create the journal entries.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Lot Proceed Inquiry

To book the revenue

- 1. On Lot Proceed Inquiry, enter the subdivision business unit number in the following field and click Inquire.
 - Subdivision

The Lot Proceed Inquiry screen displays the lots for the subdivision.

	-				Open	Help	Em	ail We	rld Resources B	upp	
	9 ×		?	D 🔶	100	B					-
ield Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message	44583				Lot. Pr	aceed Inqu	iry				
isplay Functions	Action			Ī							
xit Program alues List	Subdivis	100		33330	100 Howehed I	lder Commun	1.000				
xit to Name Search	Selectio				Sort by:	and the second second	Skip t				
lear Screen				1.1	Total	Sales	and p	Buyer	Close	н	J
	0 Lot	Pln	ELU	Seq	Price	Date		Name	Date	т	F
	0001	3001		001	360,683	02/01/08			63/15/68	z	c
	0002	3882	8	882	378,183	83/01/08			03/15/08	z	с
	6003	3861	Ĥ	883	355,603	83/81/88				₿	¢
	6004	3881	в	885	351,683	83/82/88				B	¢
	0005	3002	A	005	367,403	03/15/08			63/20/00	z	С
	0005	3001	R	007	365,491	04/01/08				8	¢
	100000	3001	8	905	362,491	05/01/08			8	8	
	the second second	3881	8	008	339,765	86/01/08	Номе	buyer		B	
		3861	A	004	330,250	83/01/08			0.	B	¢
	0010	3661	8	999	337,667	85/81/88				8	

2. Enter the closing date in the Close Date field in the detail line of the lot number that you want to close.

ORACL					Open	Help	Email	World Resources	Suppo
	S X		?	<u>i</u> (1)	100	Ð			
ield Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message	44583				Lot P	raceed Inqu	iry		
isplay Functions									
xit Program	Action			I					
alues List	Subdivis			333300		Ider Commun			
xit to Name Search Jear Screen	Selectio	ant :			Sort by	the second se	Skip to.		
iedi ocieen	0 Lot	Pln	Elu	Sea	Total Price	Sales	Buyer	Close	HJ
	1	3001	B	54q 001	360,683	02/01/08	Name	03/15/8	
	the second second	3882		882	378,183	83/01/08		03/15/0	
	10000000	3861		883	355,603	83/81/80		10.37 1.37 0	ZÓ
		3881	B	885	351,683	83/82/88		84/85/8	
	T 0005	3002	A	005	367,403	03/15/08		83/28/8	ī z o
	0006	3001	R	007	365,491	84/81/88			8 0
	0007	3001		905	362,491	05/01/08			8
	0008	3881	8	888	339,765	86/81/88	Home buyer		B 0
	0009	3061	A.	004	330,250	03/01/08			BC
	0010	3661	8	999	337,667	85/81/88			B

3. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

Note that there is a B in the HT field, indicating the house has been bought. The Close DocNo (Document Number), Final DocNo, and Cost DocNo fields are blank.

ORACL		uwarus	wona	Open	Help	Email W	orld Res	ources S	uppo
	S X	?	۰	/ 0 0	E)				1
ield Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message	44583			Lot P	raceed Inqui	ry .			
lisplay Functions			-						
xit Program alues List	Action Subdivis	22	1 22230	100 Housed	lder Communi	93 A.			
xitto Name Search	Selectio		55550	Sort by		Skip to.			
lear Screen	00 000 020	AL.	5	Total	Sales	Buyer		Close	нJ
	0 Lot	Pin Elu	Seq	Price	Date	Name		Date	TF
	[0000	3001 M	003	355,683	03/01/08			-	z c
		Base	338,8	10	Start-	Compl	iance		
		Lot P.		8	Date		DocNo	18677	87
		Option	25,6	93	83/81/88		DocNo		
		UpGrd		0		Cost	DocNo		
	-	entive		0 Sales Re				-	
	1000100	3001 8	005	351,683	03/02/08			84/85/88	0 0
		Base Lot P.	330,0	90	Start- Date	Compl	1ance DocNo		
		Option	25.6		83/81/88		DocNo		
		UpGrd	\$9,0	0	03/01/00	0.000	DocNo		
		entive	4,0		sec 0	3 Black, Bob	Poeno		

4. Enter 5 in the Option field and click Enter.

The Journal Entries screen displays. The system enters the amounts from the home into the Model Journal Entry based on the values in either the AAIs or processing option settings.

	nal Entries					
ORACL	∃D Edwards Wo		ien.i	Help	Email World Resources Su	ipport
	2 × 7	D 🔶 🥖		e B		٩
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Toggle Display Formati Exit Program Full Detail	09101 Rotion Code Document Type Document Number/Co	I SJ 18678	Jeurn	al Entries Explanation	Model (V) Reverse or Void (R/V).	F
Make a New Model % Journal Entry Detailed Restatement E Account Mester Addition Exit Out of Balance Account Mester Informal	G/L Date Remaining Skip to Line Account No.	04/05/08		Batch Number	6075064 Explanation 2	ρ
Write/View Memo	33338884.1388.7	1000		330,080.08-	Base House Revenue	
Exit to Model Journal En	33336664.1382.7	9000		4,529.88-	Cabinet Upgrade	
Clear Screen	33338884.1383.7	9999		4,167.00-	Brick 880	
1000000	33338884.1383.70	9999		54.88-	Mail box	
	33330004.1383.7	0000		4,756.00-	7 seat SPR	
	33330004.1384.7	0000		7,647.00-	Dak Flooring upgrade	
	33338884.1384.7	9000		4,529.88-	Italian Kitchen Tile	
	33336664.1385.7	9999			Design Center Upgrades	
	33330004.1381.7	1000			Lot Premium	
	33330004.1110.0	IAR	F		Cash	00
	F5=Make New Model	F6=% JE	F15-8	odel JE's F1	3=Root Master F24=More Keys	٩

5. Click Add.

The Remaining field displays the amount necessary to balance and close the entry.

ORACL	∃ JD Edwards World	Open	Help	Email World Resources Su	ippo
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Toggie Display Format Exit Program Full Detail Make a New Model % Journal Enty Detailed Restonment En Account Mester Addition	Document Type Document Number/Co	Jeur 	Explanation Batch Number	Model (V) Reverse or Void (R/V). 33330004 - 6075054	F
Account Master Addition Exit Out of Balance Account Master Informat	Skip to Line Account No.	_	Anoun t	Explanation 2	P
Wite/View Memo	33330004.1360.700	38	330,000.00-	Base House Revenue	
xit to Model Journal En	33338884.1382.788	90	4,529.88-	Cabinet Upgrade	
lear Screen	33338884.1383.788	30	4,167.00-	Brick BBQ	
	33338884.1383.768		54.88-	Mail box	
	33330004.1383.700		4,756.00-	7 seat SPR	
	33330004.1384.700		7,647.00-	Dak Flooring upgrade	
	33330004.1384.700		4,629.00-	Italian Kitchen Tile	
	33338684.1385.768			Design Center Upgrades	
	33330004.1381.700			Lot Premium	
	33330004.1110.8ER	K		Cash	

- 6. Choose Toggle Display Formats (F2) to view the subledger field.
- **7.** Enter the amount from the Remaining field in the Amount field for the bank account number detail line and click Change.

You can note the batch number and use it when you post the closing entry.

ORACL	E'JD Edwards World	Open H	elo	Email	World Resources Supp	
	🖉 🕱 🤺 🗊 🔶			Email	wond Hespurces Dupp	
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Foggle Display Formati	09101	Jeurnal Er	tra		Model (Y) Reverse or Void (R/V).	
Sit Program Full Detail Make a New Model % Journal Entry Detailed Restatement E	Document Type 3J Document Number/Co 186' G/L Date 14///57/ Remaining	the second s	:h 1	tion 300300 Number 6075064	04 -	
Account Master Addition (xit Out of Balance Account Master Informal	Skip to Line Account No.	Subledge	Ľ	Amoun t	Explanation 2	
hite/View Memo	33330004.1360.70000		L	338,000.00-	Base House Revenue	
at to Model Journal En	33330004.1302.70000	HBCAB	×	4,529.00-	Cabinet Upgrade	
ear Screen	33336884.1383.76666	HBBRK	×	4,167.00-	Brick BBQ	
	33338884.1383.78688	HBMBX	X	54.60-	Mail box	
	33330004.1383.70000	HBSPA	X	4,756.00-	7 seat SPR	
	33330004.1384.70000	HEORK	X	7,647.00-	Oak Flooring upgrade	
	and the second sec	HBTILE	X	4,529.00-	Italian Kitchen Tile	
	33330004.1384.70000	HDITLE			Design Center Upgrad	
	33330004.1384.70000 33330004.1305.70000	HETTLE	L		and the second se	
	33330004.1384.70000		F	355.682.00	Lot Premium	

- 8. Choose Exit (F3) to return to Lot Proceed Inquiry.
- 9. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

The lot detail line now includes a Z in the HT field, indicating the lot is closed. The Close DocNo field includes a document number.

	- 50 E	dwards	wond	Open	Help	Email V	Vorld Ret	sources S	uppo
	9 ×	?	£0 🔶	/ 0 0	E)				
ield Sensitive Help Isplay Error Message	44583			Lot P	raceed Inqui	ry -			
isplay Functions			1						
xit Program alues List	Action	stop	333300	Ilonebud	lder Communi				
xit to Name Search	Selecti		- 355300	Sort bu	and the second	Skip to.			
lear Screen			1.1.1	Total	Sales	Buyer		Close	н.
	0 Lot	Pin Elu	Seq	Price	Date	Name		Date	TI
	0003	3001 M	003	355,683	03/01/08				2.1
		Base	330,00		Start-	100 A 40	liance		
		Lot P.		ê	Date		e DocNo	18677	83
		Option	25,68	8	83/01/08		L DocNo		
		UpGrd centive		U O Sales Re		Gost	DocNo		
	-	3001 H	005	351,683	03/02/08			84/85/88	2
	1 0004	Base	330,00		Start-	Сомр	liance	104/03/00	
		Lot P.		0	Date		e DocNo	18678	33
		Option	25,60	8	83/81/88	Fina	L DocNo		
		UpGrd		0			DocNo		
	In	centive	4,00	0- Sales As	isoc 4	63 Black, Bob			

Approving and Posting the Closing Entry in the General Ledger

After you book the revenue (close the lot), you need to approve the batch and post the closing entry in the general ledger. You use General Journal Review program (P00201) to review and approve the batch. You can locate the number for the batch on the Journal Entry screen.

After you post the batch, access the Journal Entries program and locate the detail line for the closed lot. Note the P in the Posted (P) field indicates the lot is posted.

Complete the following tasks:

- To approve the closing entry
- To post the closing entry in the general ledger

To approve the closing entry



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenu Processing** From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose **General Journal Review**

- **1.** On General Journal Review, complete one of the following fields and click Enter.
 - Batch Number
 - User ID

ORACL	E JD Edwards Work	d Open	Help	Email W	orld Resources	Support
Tield Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Display Functions Dear Screen	00201 User ID (Enter "#" for all) O Rpp Batch P Number Ty C 5075064 G D		Journal Review (Black wi . Difference Input Total		Date From: Thru: posted, "#" al Status	User
	Opt: 1=Detailed Bate					

2. Enter A in the Approved (App) field and click Enter.

Approved displays in the Status field for the batch and indicates the batch is ready to be posted.

- **3.** To review the details of the batch, enter 1 in the Option field and click Enter.
- **4.** Choose Exit (F3) to return to the menu.

To post the closing entry in the general ledger

From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Post Voucher to G/L

See Post Journal Entries in the General Accounting I Guide

Processing Options

See Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503).

See Journal Entry (P09101).

Book the Cost

Before you book costs you must charge all costs to a lot business unit. The Homebuilder Management system charges costs to the lot business unit through the Auto Voucher program (P445028), the Subcontractor Progress Payments program (P43105), and the Provision for Final Cost program (P445000). The system reduces costs using the Cost of Sales program (P445001). The system charges costs through the Accounts Payable, Subcontract Management, and General Accounting systems.

You use the Provision for Final Cost program (P445000) for the accruals that relate to provision for final cost and the Cost of Sales/Sales Tax J/E program (P445001) to match expenses with revenue.

When you book costs, it is a three-tier process. You must:

- **1.** Create a journal entry by running the Provision for Final Cost and Cost of Sales programs.
- 2. Review and approve the journal entry.
- **3.** Post the batch with the journal entry.

Both the Provision for Final Cost and Cost of Sales programs create a journal entry and a report. Run these programs in proof mode first, then in final mode. You should review the report and note the journal entry number in the header of the report. You can also locate the journal entry number in the Final Doc# or Cost Doc# field respectively on the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen.

You can review the debit and credits and add additional detail lines to the journal entry if necessary using the Journal Entry program. You use the General Journal Review program to review and approve the journal entry and then post the entry using the Post Voucher to G/L program.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- Working with Provision for Final Cost Journal Entry
- Working with Cost of Sales Journal Entry

See Also

 Work with Basic Journal Entries and Post Journal Entries in the General Accounting I Guide

Working with Provision for Final Cost Journal Entry

Use the Provision for Final Cost program to create a journal entry. The journal entry includes the accruals in your liabilities accounts and debits to your work in progress accounts. After you run this program, note the journal entry number for the lot in

the header of the report or in the DocNo (Final Document Number) field on the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen.

You must then:

- 1. Review and approve the journal entry.
- **2.** Post the batch for the journal entry.

Run Provision for Final Cost

When you select Provision for Final Cost from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays and you can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs.

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see the *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Provision for Final Cost

Before You Begin

- Set up AAI PBD or PBDXXX, where XXX equals Category Code 5 on the Original Budget Entry (P510121) screen. The system uses Category Code 5 for the debit side of the entry.
- Enter the object and subsidiary account numbers in the Provision Liability processing option to credit the account.
- See Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for more information.

Processing Options

See Provision for Final Cost (P445000).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision number, lot, and options.

Provision for Final Cost Report

445000	JD Edwards World	Page 3
	Provision for Final Cost	Date 5/19/17
MODE: FINA		
Subdivision	374006 Cactus Subdivion	Sale Date 07/01/17
Lot 4006		Close Date 07/31/17
		Document # 22526 JE

Cost				Revised		Cost to	Projected	Cost to
Code		Subldgr	Description	Budget	Contracts	Date	Final	Complete
04010	1360		Concrete Foundations	2,538.00		2,538.00	2,538.00	
04020	1360		Concrete Walks	24,900.00		24,900.00	24,900.00	
04030	1360		Plumbing	1,681.65		1,681.65	1,681.65	
04040	1360		Sheet Metal	2,000.00			2,000.00	2,000.00
04050	1360		Lumber	12,311.40		311.40	12,311.40	12,000.00
04060	1360		Carpentry - Rough	205,736.00		205,736.00	205,736.00	
04070	1360		Carpentry - Finish	1,500.00			1,500.00	1,500.00
04080	1360		Alum Windows & Doors	2,800.00			2,800.00	2,800.00
04090	1360		Fireplaces	600.00		600.00	600.00	2,000.00
04100	1360		Masonry - Veneer	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
04110	1360		Heating	3,412.46		12.46	3,412.46	3,400.00
04120	1360		Electrical Wiring	2,400.00		12.10	2,400.00	2,400.00
04130	1360		Telephone Pre-Wire	1,275.00		1,275.00	1,275.00	2,100.00
04140	1360		Roofing	9,600.00		9,600.00	9,600.00	
04150	1360		Stucco	11,000.00		5,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
04150	1360		Insulation	3,300.00			3,800.00	3,300.00
04160		CB100	Insulation	500.00		500.00	5,000.00	5,500.00
04100	1360	CBIUU	Weatherstripping	1,100.00		500.00	1,100.00	1,100.00
04170	1360		Drywall	2,400.00			2,400.00	2,400.00
04180			Paint & Stain	2,400.00		5 000 00		2,400.00
04190	1360 1360		Garage Doors			5,000.00	5,000.00	600.00
				600.00			600.00	
04210	1360		Cabinets	2,700.00			2,700.00	2,700.00
04220	1360		Glass - Breakage	1,500.00			1,500.00	1,500.00
04230	1360		Mirrors	400.00			400.00	400.00
04240	1360		Wardrobe Doors	400.00			400.00	400.00
04250	1360		Shower Doors	300.00			300.00	300.00
04260	1360		Ceramic Tile - Baths	3,100.00			3,100.00	3,100.00
04270	1360		Ceramin Tile - Ctops	3,800.00			3,800.00	3,800.00
04280	1360		Corian - Marble	4,366.08		166.08	4,366.08	4,200.00
04290	1360		Light Fixtures	2,000.00			2,000.00	2,000.00
04300	1360		Luminous Ceilings	1,500.00		1,500.00	1,500.00	
04310	1360		Appliances	3,100.00			3,100.00	3,100.00
04320	1360		Carpets	4,000.00			4,000.00	4,000.00
04330	1360		Contingency	1,500.00	1,500.00		15,000.00	1,500.00
02010	1370		Land Purchase					
02020	1370		Legal Costs					
02030	1370		Preliminary Investigation					
02040	1370		Land Planning					
02050	1370		Appraisal Fee					
02060	1370		Title Fee					
02070	1370		Escrow Closing Costs					
02080	1370		1995 Taxes					
02090	1370		1995 Interest					
02100	1370		Other Land Costs					
03010	1370		Architectual					
03020	1370		Blue Prints					
03030	1370		Building Permits					
03040	1370		Field Office Phone					
03050	1370		Temporary Power					
03060	1370		Equipment Rental					
03070	1370		Chemical Toilets					
03080	1370		Dust Control					
03100	1370		Warranty					
				324,320.59	1,500.00	253,820,59	337,820,59	70,500.00

Review and Approve the Journal Entry

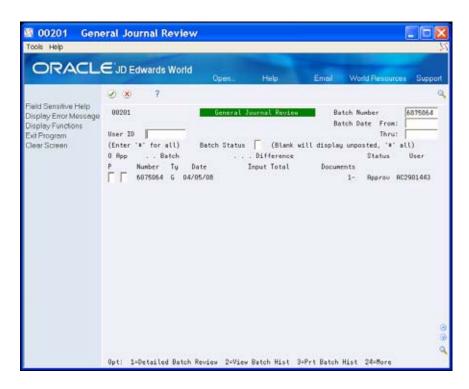
After you run Provision for Final Cost, you need to review and approve the journal entry. You can review the debit and credits and add additional detail lines to the journal entry if necessary using the Journal Entry program.

To review and approve the journal entry



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose General Journal Review

- **1.** On General Journal Review, complete one of the following fields and click Enter.
 - Batch Number
 - User ID



2. Enter A in the Approved (App) field and click Enter.

Approved displays in the Status field for the batch and indicates the batch is ready to be posted.

Note the batch number to use when you post the batch.

3. To review the details of the batch, enter 1 in the Option field and click Enter.

Post the Batch

When you run the Post Voucher to G/L program, the system produces a report, which you should review to ensure the batch posted successfully and determine if there are errors that you need to correct.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Post Voucher to G/L

Processing Options

See General Ledger Post (P09800).

General Ledger Post

09801		JD Edwards World	Page
1 Batch Type	- G	General Ledger Post - General Accounting	Date
5/19/17	- 6	General Ledger Post - General Accounting	Date
Batch Number	- 30533		
Batch Date	- 05/19/16		
		Posting Journal	
Post Out of Bala	ance :		
Create Intercom	pany Settlements: *		

Do I Units	Document	G/L	Co	Account Description	G/L Account	Amoun	tsLT
Ty		Date		Explanation	Subldgr-Ty/Asset Number	Debit	Credit
JE	22526	07/31/17	00050	Provision for Final A USD Provision for Final Cost			70,500.00- AA
JE	22526	07/31/17	00050	Provision for Final USD Provision for Final Cost		70,500.00	AA
					Batch Total	70,500.00	70,500.00- AA

Working with Cost of Sales Journal Entry

You use the Cost of Sales program to create the cost of sales journal entry. This program matches the expenses with revenue. It credits the work in progress account and debits the expense account. After you run this program, note the journal entry number for the lot in the header of the report or in the Cost Doc# field on the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen.

You must then:

- 1. Review and approve the journal entry.
- 2. Post the batch for the journal entry.

Run Cost of Sales

When you select Cost of Sales from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays and you can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs.

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Cost of Sales

Before You Begin

For the Cost of Sales, set up AAI LBC or LBCXXX, where XXX equals Category Code 5 on the Original Budget Entry (P510121) screen. The system uses Category Code 5 to credit the work in process account. To debit the Cost of Sales, use LBD or LBDXXX, where XXX equals Category Code 5.

Processing Options

See Cost of Sales/Sales Tax (P445001).

Data Selection

Specify the account ID, lot business unit, and object account.

Cost of Sales Report

445001 Mode: FINAL	JD Edwards World Cost of Sales/Sales Tax				Page 1 Date 5/19/17			
Project Sub Division Lot Pla	Sales n Elv Date Account	Number		Document Number D	T LT		Units	Amount
37374006 37370000 4006 CAC 37374006 37370000 4006 CAC 37374006 37370000 4006 CAC 37374006 37370000 4006 CAC 445001	1 A 07/01/17 3737	4006.6115	.09400 .09400	22528 J 22528 J	E AA E AA	30537 30537		253,320.59 253,320.59-
Subdivision: 37374006 Cactus Lot Number: 4006 Buyer Name Sale Date: 07/01/17 Close Date State: City STATE TAX CALCULATION	: testing : 07/31/17					J/E Doc	ument Number:	22528 JE
Total Construction Cost Construction Profit % Construction Profit Amount	15.00000000 %	\$ \$						
Gross Receipts Sales Tax Factor (State) Sales Tax Deduction	.0000000	\$ \$						
After Tax Receipts Standard Deduction % Standard Deduction Amount	25.00000000 %	\$ \$						
Taxable Amount State Tax % State Tax Amount	.00000000 %	\$ \$						
CITY TAX CALCULATION								
Total Revenues Local Tax Factor	.0000000	\$						
City Tax Amount		\$						

Review and Approve the Journal Entry

After you run Cost of Sales, you need to review and approve the journal entry. You can review the debit and credits and add additional detail lines to the journal entry if necessary using the Journal Entry program. See *To review and approve the journal entry*.

Post the Batch

When you run the Post Voucher to G/L program, the system produces a report, which you should review to ensure the batch posted successfully and determine if there are errors that you need to correct.

General Ledger Post

09801			Page	Page				
1								
Batch Ty	pe	- G	Gener	al Leo	dger Post - General Accounting			Date
5/19/17								
Batch Nu	nber	- 30	0537					
Batch Da	te	- 05/19	9/16					
					Posting Journal			
Post Out	of Balance		:		-			
Create I	ntercompany	Settle	ements: *					
Do Docume	nt G/L	Co	Account Description		G/L Account	Amour	nts	LT
Units			-					
Ту	Date		Explanation		Subldgr-Ty/Asset Number	Debit	Credit	
JE 225	28 07/31/17	00050	Cost of Sales	USD	37374006.6115.09400	253,320.59		АА
01 225	20 07/31/17	00050	CODE OF BAIES	000	5/5/1000.0115.05100	255,520.55		m
JE 225	28 07/31/17	00050	Contra Cost of Sales	USD	37374006.1360.09600		253,320.59-	AA
01 225	10 0,, 51/1/	00000	concra cost or bares	0.00	5.5.1000.1550.05000		200,020.00	
					-			
				Batch Total	253,320.59	253,320.59-	AA	

9 System Setup

Overview to System Setup

This section includes the tasks to set up the Homebuilder Management system, which include:

- Set Up Homebuilder Constants
- Assign Next Numbers
- Automatic Accounting Instructions
- Set Up Homebuilder Tax Rates
- User Defined Codes
- Set Up Commitment Document Types
- Set Up Commitment Relief
- Update Commitment Information
- Run Post Committed Costs to Jobs

Set Up Homebuilder Constants

You must set up constants for the Homebuilder Management system and the Subcontract Management system. Use the Homebuilder Constants screen to set up constants for the Homebuilder system. See *Set Up System Constants* in the *Subcontract Management Guide* for more information about Subcontract Management system constants.

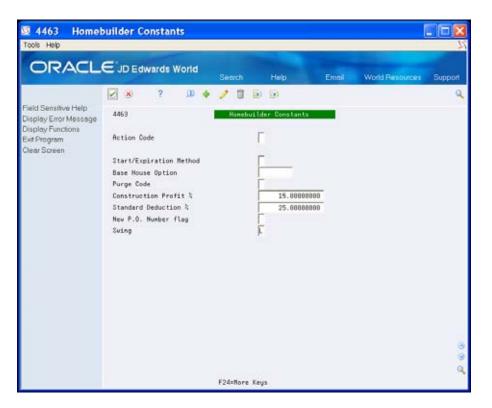


From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter **27** From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Homebuilder Constants**

To set up homebuilder constants

On Homebuilder Constants, complete the following fields and click Change.

- Start/Expiration Method
- Base House Option
- Purge Code
- Construction Profit %
- Standard Deduction %
- New P. O. Number Flag
- Swing



Field	Explanation
Start/Expiration Method	Specifies what method of determining effectivity for bid contracts and takeoff items during the Lot Proceed Post Program.
	 Blank. Use expiration dates (Effective and Complete Dates for bid contracts; Effective and Expiration Dates for takeoff item pricing).
	 1. Use expiration sequence (Purchasing Category Code 1 and 2 for bid contracts; Expiration Sequence for takeoff item pricing).
Base House Option	The text that names or describes an address.
	Screen-specific information
	Specify the value in the Option field on the Commitment Revisions screen to distinguish between a commitment for the base house and a commitment for an option. You can leave this blank or specify a value
Purge Code	A code that indicates whether a contract is ready to be purged from the table.
	Screen-specific information
	This applies to the Close code in the detail area of the Commitment Revisions screen.

Field	Explanation
Construction Profit %	Used to record the Cost of Sales/Sales Tax journal entry.
	Screen-specific information
	This code applies to the Cost of Sales program.
Standard Deduction %	Used to record the Cost of Sales/Sales Tax journal entry.
	Screen-specific information
	This code applies to the Cost of Sales program.
New P. O. Number Flag	When reversing a contract, blanks in this field will create a new contract for the Takeoff system.
	Screen-specific information
	This constant is used to indicate whether a deleted option has a new P.O. number or not for the reverse entries.
Swing	Lot Proceed field used to determine which side of the house the driveway is located on. Part of the key used to match option selections with Bid or Takeoff Contracts in order to create commitment contracts in the Lot Proceed Post process.
	Screen-specific information
	This constant is used to set the default swing to either left or right.

Assign Next Numbers

In the Homebuilder system, you assign next numbers for bid subcontracts and progress payment vouchers. The system stores next numbers for all contracts in the Procurement System (43) and next numbers for progress payment vouchers in the Accounts Payable System (04).

See *Understand Next Numbers* in the *Subcontract Management Guide* and *Set Up Next Numbers* in the *General Accounting Guide* for more information about next numbers.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter **27** From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Next Numbers**

Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions

Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) define the relationships between your day-to-day accounting functions and your chart of accounts. AAIs are rules that define how to create general ledger entries for each transaction.

You need to set up AAIs for the Homebuilder Management system as well as the Subcontract Management, and Accounts Payable systems.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter **27** From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Automatic Accounting Instructions**

See Also

- Define Automatic Accounting Instructions in the Subcontract Management Guide for a general discussion of AAIs, procedures for creating them, and information about AAIs specific to the Subcontract Management system.
- *Work with AAIs* in the *Accounts Payable Guide* for information about AAIs specific to the Accounts Payable system

Cost of Sales-Lot Based Credit (LBC)

LBC AAIs apply to accounts that receive credit for cost of sales. These accounts are contra assets that receive a credit entry when you transfer the cost of sales to the income statement. You have the option of creating additional AAIs that apply to Category Code 5, found in the detail area of the Original Budget Entry screen, by adding a suffix to LBC.

The following is an example of the LBC AAIs for base house costs, land costs, and options costs.

ORACL	E JD Edwa	ards World	Open	Help	Email	112.0	ld Resources	Supp	
	Ø X	7	Open	nep	Emoli	Wei	ia Hesources	pabb	1
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	00121		Butomatic	Accounting Ins	tr.				
isplay Functions xit Program ccount Structure by Bu	Skip to Se	quence Number	44						
oggle Account Display, ingle AAI Revisions fultiple AAI Revisions fultiple AAI Revisions	O Sequence P Number	Dase House		Comp Bus.	any Unit	Object 1375	Sub	Item	
	□ 44.005	Cost of Sales Base House	- Credit	3333		1375	77666	LBCBAS	
	44.005	Cost of Sales Base House	- Credit	11450		1375	77000	LOCOAS	
	□ 44.005	Cost of Sales Base House	- Credit			1375	LNDC	LBCLND	
	44.005	Cost of Sales Base House	- Credit			1375	OPTC	LOCOPT	
	□ 44.685	Cost of Sales Base House	- Debit			6115		LED	

Cost of Sales-Lot Based Debit (LBD)

LBD AAIs are similar to LBC AAIs, except that they represent the debit side. They identify the expense account in the income statement where you charge costs. You have the option of creating additional AAIs that apply to Category Code 5, found in the detail area of the Original Budget Entry screen.

The following is an example of LBD AAIs for base house costs, land costs, and options costs.

ORACL	ΞJD			Open	Help	Email	Wer	ld Resources	Supp
	0.0	9	7						
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	8812	1		Rutomatic	Recounting Ins	tr.			
Exit Program Account Structure by Bu	Skip	to Sec	quence Number	00					
Toggle Account Display, Single AAI Revisions	S	uence aber			Comp	any Unit	Object	Sub	Item
Multiple AAI Revisions Print Auto Account Insta	1000	1000	Cost of Sale Base House	s - Debit	3333	unit	6115	200	LED
	Г.	44.005	Cost of Sale	s - Debit	3333				LEOBAS
			Base House				6115	77888	
	F 4	4.005	Cost of Sale Base House	s - Debit	11450		6115	77000	LEOBAS
	F 4	44.005	Cost of Sale Base House	s - Debit			6115	LNDD	LEOLNO
	F 4	4.005	Cost of Sale Base House	s - Debit			6115	OPTD	LEDOPT
	÷.	4 005	Cost of Sale	a - Cradit					LOC

Cost of Sales-Lot Option Credit (LOC)

LOC AAIs apply to accounts that receive credit for options. These accounts are contra assets that receive a credit entry when you transfer costs to the income statement. You have the option of creating additional AAIs that point to Category Code 5, found in the detail area of the Original Budget Entry screen, by adding a suffix to LOC.

The following is an example of LOC AAIs for land costs and options costs.

ORACL		ards World	Open	Help	Email	Wer	ld Resources	Supp	ort
	Ø ×	7							1
field Sensitive Help Xisplay Error Message Xisplay Functions	88121		Butomatic	Recounting In	str.				
xit Program ccount Structure by Bu		quence Number	00						
oggle Account Display ingle AAI Revisions fultiple AAI Revisions fint Auto Account Insta	0 Sequence P Number	Options		10101	any Unit	Object 1380	Sub	Item	
	□ 44.885	Cost of Sales Options	- Credit			1300	LN00	LOCLND	
	44.005	Cost of Sales Options	- Credit			1380	OPTO	LOCOPT	
		Cost of Sales Option Type #	01.			1362		L10	
	 44.005	Cost of Sales Option Type #3				1383		L20	
	□ 44.685	Cost of Sales Option Type H				1384		L30	

Cost of Sales-Lot Option Debit (L1D-L3D)

Lot Option Debit AAIs are similar to LOC AAIs, except that they represent the debit side. They identify the expense account in the income statement where you charge costs. They apply to three different accounts based on three option types in the Option Master table.

The following is an example of Lot Option Debit AAIs.

ORACL	E'JD E	dwards	World	Open	Help		Email	Wer	ld Resourc	es Supp
	Ø. 8	7								
eld Sensitive Help isplay Error Message	88121			Butomatic	Recounting	Inst	r			
isplay Functions kit Program ccount Structure by Bu	Skip (to Sequenc	e Number	100						
oggle Account Display ingle AAI Revisions ultiple AAI Revisions int Auto Account Insta	0 Seque P Num		ions			Compa Bus.		06ject 1380	Sub	Item
int Auto Account Insta.	۲ 44	.885 Cos Ópt	t of Sales ions	- Credit				1300	LNDO	LOCLND
	□ 44	.005 Cos Opt	t of Sales ions	- Credit				1380	OPTO	LOCOPT
	۵۵ آ		t of Sales ion Type #	(),				1362		L10
	F 44		t of Sales ion Type #					1383		L20
	F 44		t of Sales ion Tupe H					1384		L30

Provision for Final Costs-Provisional Based Debit (PBD, P1D-P3D)

PBD AAIs provide for the accrual of unrecorded costs for the base house or one of three option types. You enter the account for the credit entry in the Provision Liability processing option for the Provision for Final Cost program as well as the lot business unit, object, and subsidiary range in the Data Selection.

The following is an example of PBD AAIs.

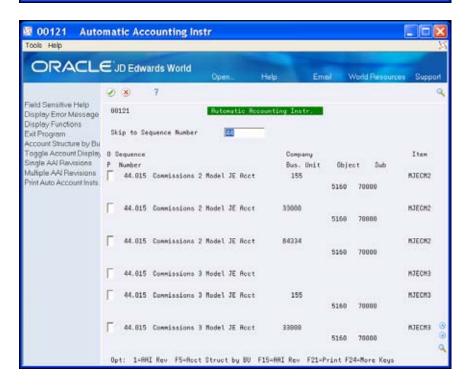
ORACLE	Eji) Edwa	ards World	1		Help		Emai	I Week	Resourc	es Supp	-
	۲	×	7	~,	Part Frank	1 margar		LINU		a recebuit	on onth	
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	881	21		Bu	tomatic Re	counting	: Ins	tr.				
Display Functions Sit Program Account Structure by Bu	Ski	p to Se	quence Num	ber	44							
loggle Account Display		quence					Compa	10 C 10 C 10 C			Item	
Single AAI Revisions Multiple AAI Revisions Print Auto Account Insta.	PN	44.005	Provision Base House		l Debit		Bus.	Unit	Object	Sub	PRD	
	Г	44.005	Provision Option Typ		l Debit				2160		P10	
	Г	44.010	Cost Type Type "OS"	Range fo	r Contrac	,			1350		CR0501	
	Γ	44.010	Cost Type Type "OS"	Range fo	r Contrac	t			1360		CR0582	10000
	Г	44.010	Cost Type Type "00"			t			6329		CROSOS	100
	r.	44.010	Cost Type	Pange fr	c Contrac						CR0S04	

Model Journal Entries (BSP, CM1-CM3, EA, INC, LTP, OPT, OP1-OP3, UPG)

You use Model Journal Entries in booking the revenue. The model journal entries include entries for base house, commissions, cash, design center, lot, and option.

The following are examples of the AAIs for the model journal entries.

		DEaw	ards World	Open	Help	Email	w	orld Resources	Supp	or
	Ø	×	7							1
eld Sensitive Help splay Error Message splay Functions	88	121		Rutomatic	Recounting 1	Instr.				
it Program count Structure by Bu		ip to Se	quence Number	44						
aggle Account Display ngle AAI Revisions altiple AAI Revisions		equence Number				ompany as. Unit	0bjec	t Sub	Item	
int Auto Account Insta.	Γ	44.015	BaseHouse No	del JE Root	84		1368	70000	MJEBSP	
	Г	44.015	Commissions	1 Model JE Ac	ct				MJECH1	
	Γ	44.015	Commissions	1 Model JE Rc	ct	155	5160	70000	MJECH1	
	Γ	44.015	Commissions	1 Model JE Ac	ct 33	900	5160	70000	MJECH1	
	Г	44.015	Commissions	1 Model JE Rc	ct 841		5160	70000	MJECM1	



			Help Er	nail World i	Resources Suppo
9 ×	?				
88121		Rutomatic R	ecounting Instr.		
Skip to S	iequence Number	60			
			Company	A 11-1-1	Item Sub
r nunder			bus, unit	object	aup
44.01	5 Commissions 3	Model JE Acc	t 84334	5160 7000	MJECM3
☐ 44.81	5 Lendor Model	JE Root			MJEER
44.61	5 Lendor Model	JE Acct	155	1110 BEAU	MJEER
E 44.91	5 Lender Hodel	1E Beet	23000		MJEEA
1	- Centrer Hoder	re mer		1110 BEAK	
		JE Root	84334		BJEER
	00121 Skip to S O Sequence P Number C 44.01 C 44.01	00121 Skip to Sequence Number O Sequence P Number F 44.015 Commissions 3 G 44.015 Lendor Model 44.015 Lendor Model	00121 Rotomatic F Skip to Sequence Number 0 Sequence P Number	00121 Retainatic Accounting Instr. Skip to Sequence Number Image: Company P Number 0 Sequence P Number Company Bus. Unit 1 44.015 Commissions 3 Hodel JE Root 44.015 Lendor Hodel JE Root 1 44.015 Lendor Hodel JE Root 1 44.015 Lendor Hodel JE Root	00121 Rutomatic Hoccounting Instr. Skip to Sequence Number III 0 Sequence Company P Number Bus. Unit Object 44.015 Commissions 3 Model JE Roct 84334 5160 7000 44.015 Lendor Hodel JE Roct 155 1110 BERN 44.015 Lendor Hodel JE Roct 33000

ORACE	E JD Edw	vards World	Open	Help	Email	World Resources	Suppo
	S ×	7					
ield Sensitive Help hisplay Error Message hisplay Functions	00121		Butomatic B	ccounting Instr			
xit Program ccount Structure by Bu		equence Number	44				
oggle Account Display Ingle AAI Revisions fultiple AAI Revisions	0 Sequence P Number			Compan Bus, U	The second second	ject Sub	Item
rint Auto Account Insta	F 44.015	S Lot Premium N	odel JE Root	84334	1381	70000	MJELTP
	☐ 44.015	5 All Options M	odel JE Root				MJEOPT
	F 44.615	5 All Options M	odel JE Root	155	1362	70000	MJEOPT
	44.015	5 All Options H	odel JE Acct	33000	1382	70000	MJEOPT
	T 44.81	6 All Options M	odel JE Root	84334	1982	70000	MJEOPT

Set Up Homebuilder Tax Rates

Use the Homebuilder Tax Rates screen to set up city and state tax rates and accounts by tax area. The system uses these tax rates in the lot business unit.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter **27** From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Homebuilder Tax Rates**

To set up homebuilder tax rates

1. On Homebuilder Tax Rates, click Inquire.

Homebuilder Tax Rates display the detail area.

ORACL	E [*] JD Edwards World Ope	Director Contractor	Email	World Res	ources Suppo
ield Sensitive Help hisplay Error Message hisplay Functions hit Program fore Details	 ⊘ ⊗ ? D ♦ / 4460 Retion Code Skip to 	Homebuilder Te	x Rates		
lear Screen	Tax Nrea 967 Tax Muthority USH 968 Westwood Tax area	City Tax Percentage 2.00000000	State Tax Percentage 7.25600000 7.50000000	City Tax Factor 1.00000000	State Tax Factor 1.00000000

- 2. Perform one or both of the following and click Change.
 - To change a detail line, enter the new information over the current information.
 - To add a detail line for a different tax area, enter the information in the appropriate fields on an empty detail line.

Set Up User Defined Codes

The Homebuilder Management system uses the following user defined codes:

- Account Master Sequence program (P510141)
 - Bill Item (09/01). This code identifies material handling vendors.
 - Area (09/02). This code identifies the sequence of construction.
 - Location (09/03). This code is for phase release.
- Original Budget Entry program (P510121)
 - Bill Item, Area, Location (09/01 through 03). These codes are the same as the Account Master Sequence program.
 - Cat 5 (09/05). This code is to group and track like items, such as CON for construction costs.
- Job Category Codes Revisions (P510062)
 - City (00/05). This code identifies the city where your homebuilding project resides.
 - Construction Sequence (00/15). This identifies the construction sequence and the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program automatically enters this code.
 - Elevation (00/20). This code ties to the base house price and identifies the topography where the house is built.
 - Model Journal (00/21). This code identifies the model journal entry number.
 - Plan (00/22). This code identifies the elevation for the house plan.
- Option Master Program (P446100)
 - Option Type (44/01). This code identifies the option type, such as interior, exterior, kitchen, and so on.
 - Category Codes 1 through 6 (44/02 through 07). These codes are for future use.
 - Contingent Option (44/08). This code identifies the contingent option.
- Lot Proceed Entry program (P4450)
 - House Type (44/HT). This code identifies the house type, such as a model home, closed, sold, spec, or pending. These codes are hard coded.
 - Sales Status (44/SC). This code identifies the sales status, such as A, for approved.

To set up user defined codes

From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter 27

See *Set Up User Defined Codes* in the *Subcontract Management Guide* for information about User Defined Codes.

00051 Gene	ral User Defi	ined Codes	
ORACLE	E JD Edwards	World Search Help	Email World Resources Support
	2 × 7	0 + / 1 0 0	9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program	00051	General User Defined	d Codes Product Code 09 User Defined Codes 01
Aore Details	Rotion Code	F	Skip To Code
Iser Defined Code Typ			Bill Item Codes
lepository Services	83 Character	r	
ledisplay Previously C femo (Cursor Sensitive	Code	Description	Description-2
Where Used			
Itemate Lang Desc (C	DRL	Drywall Labor	
rint User Defined Code	ELE	Electrical Wiring	
lear Screen	EXC	Excavation	
	EXT	Exterior .	
	FLR	Flooring	
	FND	Foundation	
	FNH	Finishing	
	FRL	Frane Labor	
	FRM	Franing	
	GAR	Garage Door	
	INT	Interior	
	LOS	Landscaping	
	LGT	Lighting	

Processing Options

See <u>General User-Defined Codes (P0005A)</u>.

Set Up Commitment Document Types

You must set up commitment document types before you can use the Homebuilder Management system. These are user defined codes (UDCs) that identify the document type, such as bid contract, subcontract, and so on. You use these document types when you enter contracts, commitments, purchase orders, and so on. The Homebuilder Management, Subcontract Management, and Procurement systems share these UDCs. You need to work with the System Administrator of these systems to agree on the same values for all systems.

Commitment document types (40/CT) must be set up for updates to commitment ledger types PA and PU (purchase order/contract amount and purchase order/contract units). Without the commitment document types, the PA and PU commitment ledgers cannot create balances. The codes you set up here must be codes that are set up for document types (00/DT).

Examples of commitment document types include:

- BC Base Agreement Contract
- OP Purchase Orders
- OS Subcontracts
- OB Blanket Orders



From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Commitment Setup/Rebuilds** From the Commitment Setup/Rebuilds menu (G43B411), select **Commitment Document Types**

To set up commitment document types

- 1. On Commitment Document Types, complete the following fields:
 - System Code
 - User Defined Codes

COOST User	Defined Cod	es		
ORACLE	E ['] JD Edwards	World Search Help	Email World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details User Datined Code Typ Repository Services Redisplay Previously C Memo (Cursor Sensitive Where Used Alternate Lang Dec (C Print User Defined Code Clear Screen		User Defined Cod	Description-2	

- **2.** In the detail area of the screen, complete the following fields and click Add.
 - Code
 - Description
 - Description 2

Processing Options

See General User-Defined Codes (P0005A).

Set Up Commitment Relief

When use the Commitment Relief field to specify whether the system automatically relieves open commitments when you post accounts payable vouchers to the general ledger. These vouchers relate to non-inventory purchase orders and contract progress payments.

JD Edwards World recommends that you set the Commitment Relief field to Y (yes) to automatically relieve commitments when you post progress payment vouchers. If you set this field to N (no), you should run the Post Committed Costs to Jobs program on a weekly or monthly basis to relieve commitments.



From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Commitment Setup/Rebuilds** From the Commitment Setup/Rebuilds menu (G43B411), select **Commitment Relief**

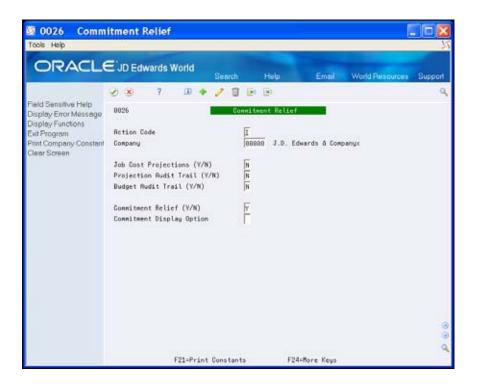
See Also

• *Update Commitment Information* in the *Subcontract Management Guide* for information about the Post Committed Costs to Jobs program

To set up commitment relief

On Commitment Relief, complete the following fields and click Add.

- Company
- Job Cost Projections (Y/N)
- Project Audit Trail (Y/N)
- Budget Audit Trail (Y/N)
- Commitment Relief (Y/N)
- Commitment Display Option



Update Commitment Information

You use the following DREAM Writer programs to update commitment information. Both the Homebuilder Management and Subcontract Management systems use these programs.

- Create Commitment Audit Trail. You use this program to create audit trail records for your contracts. You run this program to rebuild records if you purged them from your system or to create records for new contracts you add to your system.
- Purge Commitment Audit Trail. You use this program to purge commitment audit trail records from the Purchase Order Detail Ledger table (F43199). You run this program if the system builds your commitment audit trail information incorrectly.
- Post Committed Costs to Jobs. You must run the Post Committed Costs to Jobs program if your commitment balances do not match your audit trail records. This program updates the Account Balances table with amounts and units for committed cost. You should always run this program after you run the Create Commitment Audit Trail program. You should also run it if your commitment balances do not match the commitment audit trail records in the Purchase Order Detail Ledger table. You run this program only after you post all payment vouchers to the general ledger.
- Restate Commitments. You use this program to recalculate contract commitments in a foreign currency if the original exchange rate changes from rate that you set when you entered your commitment information. You run the Restate Commitments program to change the exchange rate of select contracts and recalculate the domestic commitment amounts.



From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose Commitment Setup/Rebuilds From the Commitment Setup/Rebuilds menu (G43B411), select the appropriate program

See Also

- See the following topics in the *Subcontract Management Guide* for more information about updating commitments
 - Update Commitment Information
 - Recalculate Commitments

Run Post Committed Costs to Jobs

This program reposts committed jobs. You run the Post Committed Costs to Jobs program to track your job costs. When you run this program, the system recalculates the amounts in the Account Balances table (F0902) for the purchase amount and purchase unit ledgers. The system also recalculates monthly amounts in the Account Balances table based on information in the Purchase Order Detail Ledger File table (F43199). The program does not create a report.

When you select Post Committed Costs to Jobs from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list appears. You can run a DEMO version, or copy a version and change it to suit your needs.

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Post Committed Costs to Jobs

Processing Options

See Post/Repost Committed Costs (P00932).

Data Selection

Specify the Account ID, Job Number, Cost Type, Cost code, Company, and Bill Item Code.

10 Reports and Purges

Overview to Reports

This section includes the following reports in the Homebuilder Management system:

- Option Summary (R445006)
- Option Detail (R445007)
- Bid Forms/Subcontract Confirmation (R445014)
- Base House Cost by Plan (R445012)
- Bid Subcontract Price Variance (R445013)
- Recognition of Stage Complete (R445029)
- Selected Takeoff Detail (R445705)
- Simulated Takeoff List (R445706)
- Purchase Order Print (R445032)
- Lot Proceed Edit (R445008)
- Lot Proceed Document (R445010)
- Sales Backlog (R445016)
- Contingent Sales Report (R445017)
- Sold Not Started Summary (R445018)
- Days to Completion Analysis (R445019)
- Projected Closings (R445020)
- Sales Flash (R445023)
- Progress (Work Completion) (R445011)
- Construction Activity Summary (R445015)
- Sales Units J/E (R445027)
- Print Voucher Journal (R04305)
- Pre-Construction Schedule (R445030)

When you select a report from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays. You can run a DEMO version, or copy a version and change it to suit your needs.

For information about DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.

Option Summary Report

The Option Summary Report (R445006) lists prices for options in a subdivision. You can limit the report to specific options, plans, elevations, and projects. You can enter a specific plan and elevation in the Plan/Elevation Selection processing option or leave this blank to choose all plans and elevations. You can also update the sales prices by entering 1 in the Update the Sales Price with the Calculated Suggested Sales Price. Ensure you set the Bid Contracts Option processing option to include the type of contracts you expect on the report.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From the Option & Bid Subcontract Setup menu (G44H11), select **Option Summary Report**

Processing Options

See Option Summary Report (P445006).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision and options.

Ľ.
0
D
Ð
Ř
-
\sim
=
ā
=
<u> </u>
_
Ū.
0
. <u> </u>
<u> </u>
Ā
0
\mathbf{n}
\mathbf{U}

÷

	Option Summary Report	Y Report					Date 5	5/14/17
Project 64640000 MAM's Forest Subdivision								
As Of 05/14/17								
		Sales Price	Sales Price	Variance	Current		Suggested	Variance
. of	Description 2 Lst.Chg	Current	Previous		Cost	GProfit%	Price	(Curr-Sugg)
EX100 * * Mail Box	71/10/10	120.00			476.20	75.00	1,905.00	1,785.00-
WK100 * * Walkout Basement	01/01/15	13,333.33	.00	13,333.33	25.00		13,333.33	
FP100 * * Fireplace Option	01/01/15		.00	7,424.24	34.00		7,424.24	
Fireplace hearth options: stone, brick.								
Mantel options: oak, tile.								
WC100 * * Walkin Closet	01/01/15	5,200.00	.00	5,200.00		25.00	5,200.00	
FL175 TRE1 * Carpet Upgrade	01/01/12		.00	600.00	325.00	50.00	650.00	50.00-
DR200 TRE1 A Double Entry Door	01/10/10	2,800.00	.00	2,800.00	695.00	75.00	2,780.00	20.00

Option Detail Report

The Option Detail report (R445007) is similar to the Option Summary Report, except that it categorizes the option into individual tasks that are necessary to complete the option. JD Edwards World does not recommend that you compare the two reports as the results can vary extensively based on processing option and data selection settings.

Use the Data Selection Options processing option to choose the plan and elevation when you run the report or leave this blank for all options. Additionally, you use the Contract Selection processing option to enter the type of options for the report.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From the Option & Bid Subcontract Setup menu (G44H11), select **Option Detail Report**

Processing Options

See Option Detail Report (P445007).

Data Selection

τ
0
Õ
Ð
Ř
=
ש
Ľ.
ě
2
ō
÷
δ
<u></u>

ىد

MANUTATION MANUTE PINA SIAS SIAS SIAS		JDEdwards Option Detail Report	ds L Report					Page Date	1 5/28/17
tret.	Cutrct. Contractor	Exp Number Plan Elv Seg	Extended Cost	Previous Sales Price	Variance (Curr-Prev)	Current Sales Price	Gross Profit%	Suggested \$	Variance (Curr-Sugg)
22 Hc	22 Home Decor		50.00						
		FIR1 C	50.00		175.00	175		50.00	125.00
22 Home Decor	Decor	115836 * * -	50.00		233.00	233	25.00	70.00	163.00
Loft addition thru framing Allow loft over family room or garage. 04060 Carpentry - Rough 26 Dale;	26 Daley Contractor	34 *	3,000.00						
		- cacı *	3,000.00		10,182.00	10,182	45.00	5,455.00	4,727.00
26 Daley Contractor	ontractor	34 * *	3,000.00						
			3,000.00		10,182.00	10,182	45.00	5,455.00	4,727.00
26 Daley	26 Daley Contractor	FIR1 A 34 * *	3,000.00						
			3,000.00		10,182.00	10,182	45.00	5,455.00	4,727.00
26 Daley	26 Daley Contractor	34 * *	1,500.00						
			1,500.00		181.82	182	56.00	3,410.00	3,228.18-

Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation Report

The Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation report (R445014) lists the bid subcontracts for which there are confirmed contracts.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From the Option & Bid Subcontract Setup menu (G44H11), select **Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation**

Processing Options

See <u>Bid Form (P445014)</u>.

Data Selection

Specify the city, subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Bid Form Report-Sample 1

		JD Edwards World		Page 1
Subdivi	ision: 37370000 Cactus Elizabe			Date 5/30/17
	Work: Concrete Walks			
Subcontr	ractor	Signature		
	Option	Cost	Expirati	on Date// Bid
	Description	Pln Elv Code	Description	Amount
		* * 04020	Concrete Walks	
CB100	Cabinet Upgrade The buyer wants birch cab To be installed by pr	oinets with a dark stair	Subtotal Plumbing n	
			Subtotal	
			Contract Total	
445014		JD Edwards World		Page 2
		Bid Form		Date 5/30/17
	ision: 37370000 Cactus Elizabe			
Type of	Work: Doors			
Subcontr	ractor	Signature		
Subcontr				_ Date// on Date// Bid
Option	Option Description	Cost Pln Elv Code	Expirati Description	on Date// Bid Amount
Option	Option	Cost Pln Elv Code * * 04030 pinets with a dark stain	Expirati Description Plumbing	on Date// Bid Amount
Option	Option Description Cabinet Upgrade The buyer wants birch cab	Cost Pln Elv Code * * 04030 pinets with a dark stain	Expirati Description Plumbing	on Date// Bid Amount
Option	Option Description Cabinet Upgrade The buyer wants birch cab	Cost Pln Elv Code * * 04030 pinets with a dark stain	Expirati Description Plumbing n	on Date// Bid Amount



Bid Form Report-Sample 2

445014			JD Ed		World		Pag	ge 1	
Subdiv	ision:	37370000 Cactus Subdi	visio		l Form			Date 5/30/17	
Dubuiv	151011.	Elizabeth, C							
	Work: Conci		_						
Contrac	t No .	2 BC Contractor	3	480 I)igger, :		Evolution I	Date. 12/31/18	
	Option				Cost		Expiración	Bid	
Option		on	Pln	Elv		Description	L	Amount	
			*	*	04020	Concrete Wa	lks	22,222	
							Subtotal	22,222	
CB100	Cabinet Up	pgrade	*	*	04030			1,500	
		wants birch cabinets				n			
	To be	installed by profess	ional	. subs	3				
							Subtotal	1,500	
						Contract		23,722	
	Signature H					Signature			
	Signature H Signature H					Signature Signature			
	Signature H					Signature			
	Signature H					Signature			
	Signature H	Block 6				Signature	Block 14		
	Signature H					Signature			
	Signature H					Signature			
	Signature H Signature H					Signature Signature			
	Signature H					Signature			
	Signature H					Signature			
	Signature H					Signature			
	Signature H					Signature			
	Signature H	Block 7				Signature	Block 15		
445014	Signature H Signature H	Block 7 Block 8	TD Fd	ward	World		Block 15	Page - 2	
445014	Signature H Signature H	Block 7 Block 8	JD Ed		s World d Form	Signature	Block 15	Page 2 Date 5/30/17	
	Signature H Signature H	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi	visic	Bic		Signature	Block 15	Page 2 Date 5/30/17	
Subdiv	Signature H Signature H ision: 3	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C	visic	Bic		Signature	Block 15	Page 2 Date 5/30/17	
Subdiv: Type of	Signature H Signature H ision: 3 Work: Doors	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C	visic O	Bio	l Form	Signature Signature	Block 15	Page 2 Date 5/30/17	
Subdiv: Type of	Signature H Signature H ision: 3 Work: Doors	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C	visic O	Bio	l Form	Signature Signature ffice Supply	Block 15 Block 16	Page 2 Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20	
Subdiv Type of Contrac	Signature H Signature H ision: 3 Work: Doors t No . Option	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor	visic O 5	Bic on 5733 1	l Form Newark Of Cost	Signature Signature	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I	Date 5/30/17	
Subdiv: Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H ision: 3 Work: Doors t No . Option Descriptio	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor	visic O 5 Pln	Bio 9733 P Elv	l Form Newark Of Cost Code	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H ision: 3 Work: Doors t No . Option Descriptio	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor	visic O 5 Pln 	Bio 9733 M Elv	l Form Newark Of Cost Code	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H ision: 3 Work: Doors t No . Option Descriptic Cabinet Up	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 3 BC Contractor	visic O 5 Pln *	Bic m 733 M Elv 	l Form Jewark Of Cost Code 04030	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H ision:	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H ision:	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor on oggrade wants birch cabinets	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H ision:	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor on oggrade wants birch cabinets	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H ision:	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor on oggrade wants birch cabinets	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 5,555	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H ision: : Work: Doors t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet Up The buyer To be Signature H	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor on opgrade wants birch cabinets installed by profess Block 1	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description Plumbing Contract Signature	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I subtotal Total Block 9	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature F Signature F ision: 2 Work: Doorst t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet U The buyer To be Signature F Signature F	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor on opgrade wants birch cabinets installed by profess Block 1 Block 1 Block 2	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I Subtotal Total Block 9 Block 10	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H ision: 3 Work: Doors t No . Option Descriptic Cabinet Up The buyer To be Signature H Signature H	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor on ograde wants birch cabinets installed by profess Block 1 Block 2 Block 3	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration 1 Subtotal Total Block 9 Block 10 Block 11	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature F Signature F Signature F ision: 3 Work: Doors t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet Up The buyer To be Signature F Signature F Signature F	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 3 BC Contractor on oggrade wants birch cabinets installed by profess Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature Effice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I Subtotal Total Block 9 Block 10 Block 11 Block 12	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature F Signature F Signature F ision: 2 Work: Doorst t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet Ur The buyer To be Signature F Signature F Signature F Signature F	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor on ograde wants birch cabinets installed by profess Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description Plumbing Contract Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I Subtotal Total Block 9 Block 10 Block 11 Block 12 Block 13	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H ision: 3 Work: Doors t No . Option Descriptic Cabinet Up The buyer To be Signature H Signature H Signature H Signature H	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor on ograde wants birch cabinets installed by profess Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5 Block 6	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature Effice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration 1 Subtotal Total Block 9 Block 10 Block 11 Block 13 Block 13 Block 14	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature F Signature F Signature F ision: 2 Work: Doorst t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet Ur The buyer To be Signature F Signature F Signature F Signature F	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 3 BC Contractor on opgrade wants birch cabinets installed by profess Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5 Block 6 Block 7	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description Plumbing Contract Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration 1 Subtotal Total Block 10 Block 10 Block 11 Block 12 Block 13 Block 14 Block 15	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H Signature H Nork: Doors t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet Up The buyer To be Signature H Signature H Signature H Signature H Signature H Signature H Signature H	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor on oggrade wants birch cabinets installed by profess Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5 Block 6 Block 7 Block 8 Block 1	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration 1 Subtotal Total Block 9 Block 10 Block 11 Block 12 Block 13 Block 14 Block 15 Block 16 Block 9	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature F Signature F Signature F ision: 3 Work: Doors t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet Up The buyer To be Signature F Signature F	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 3 BC Contractor on 	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature Effice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration 1 Subtotal Total Block 9 Block 10 Block 11 Block 12 Block 13 Block 15 Block 15 Block 16 Block 10	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature F Signature F Signature F ision: 3 Work: Doorst t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet Up The buyer To be Signature F Signature F	Block 7 Block 8 Brandow Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C Block 1 Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 5 Block 6 Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 3 Block 3 Block 1 Block 3 Block 3 Block 1 Block 3 Block 3 Block 3 Block 1 Block 3 Block 3 Blo	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description Plumbing Contract Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature Signature	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration 1 Subtotal Total Block 10 Block 10 Block 12 Block 13 Block 14 Block 15 Block 16 Block 9 Block 10 Block 11	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H Signature H Nork: Doors t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet Up The buyer To be Signature H Signature H	Block 7 Block 8 37370000 Cactus Subdi Elizabeth, C 3 BC Contractor on ograde wants birch cabinets installed by profess Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5 Block 6 Block 7 Block 8 Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 2 Block 4 Block 5 Block 4 Block 2 Block 4 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 3 Block 3 Block 3 Block 3 Block 3 Block 3 Block 3 Block 3 Block 3 Block 4 Block 3 Block 4	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature Signature Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration 1 Subtotal Total Block 9 Block 10 Block 11 Block 13 Block 14 Block 15 Block 16 Block 10 Block 10 Block 10 Block 11 Block 12	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature F Signature F Signature F ision: 3 Work: Doors t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet Up The buyer To be Signature F Signature F	Block 7 Block 8 Brock 8 Brock 8 Brock 8 Block 1 Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5 Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5 Block 1 Block 5 Block 1 Block 5 Block 2 Block 5 Block 5 Block 3 Block 5 Block 5 Block 5 Block 3 Block 5 Block 4 Block 5 Block 3 Block 5 Block 3 Block 5 Block 5 Block 3 Block 5 Block 5 Blo	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature ffice Supply Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration 1 Subtotal Total Block 2 Block 10 Block 11 Block 13 Block 15 Block 15 Block 15 Block 15 Block 10 Block 11 Block 11 Block 11 Block 12 Block 13	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	
Subdiv Type of Contrac Option	Signature H Signature H Signature H Nork: Doors t No . Option Descriptio Cabinet Up The buyer To be Signature H Signature H	Block 7 Block 8 Brandowski State S	visic O Pln * with	Bio m 733 M Elv k a da	l Form Newark Of Cost Code 04030 ark stain	Signature Signature Signature Description 	Block 15 Block 16 Expiration I Subtotal Total Block 10 Block 10 Block 12 Block 13 Block 14 Block 15 Block 16 Block 10 Block 10 Block 11 Block 12 Block 11 Block 12 Block 11 Block 12 Block 11 Block 12 Block 13 Block 14	Date 5/30/17 Date. 12/31/20 Bid Amount 5,555 	

Base House Cost by Plan Report

The Base House Cost by Plan report (R445012) lists the plans and the base price of each plan for a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From the Option & Bid Subcontract Setup menu (G44H11), select **Base House Cost by Plan**

Processing Options

See Cost Code Plan Elevation Costing Report (P445012).

Data Selection

445012					Cost	JDEdwards Cost Code Plan Elevation Cost	Page No 5/14/17 Date 5/14/17
As Of Dat Project: Option: (Cost Cde	As Of Date: 12/30/17 Project: 97970000 QA Subdivision Derion: CB4800 Cost Cde Cost Code Description		NUOVA CASA	BELLA CASA	CASA BELLA CASA NUOVA CASA		
ŭ	Square Footage per Plan/Elv		NUOV A 2,400	BELA B NUOV B 2,300 2,600	2,600		
04090		140	140	140			
04190	Paint & Stain	.01		22			
	Total Direct Cost	161	161 140	161	140	161 140	
	Cost/Square Foot	.08		.07	.05		

Bid Subcontract Price Variance Report

The Bid Subcontract Price Variance report (R445013) lists the bid subcontracts for which there is a price variance from the original subcontracts.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts** From the Option & Bid Subcontract Setup menu (G44H11), select **Bid Subcontracts Price Variance**

Processing Options

See Base Contract Price Variance Report (P445013).

Data Selection

Specify the plan and elevation.

1	5/14/17		Variance	Amount										
	Date 5/		Previous	Amount		11,000	11,000	5,600	6,700	5,000	34	3,400	4,200	000 0
			Exp.Sed#	Prv.Cntr			000							
			Current	Amount										
			Exp.Seg#	Cur.Cntr	000	000	001	000	000	100	000	000	000	000
			Current Exp.Seg#	Cntrct.# Cur.Cntr	2	ŝ	ß	m	4	2	7	7	8	U.
JDEdwards	Base Contract Price Variance	05/14/17	Current	Contractor	Digger, Inc. 2 000 14,300	Bestway Paving	Bestway Paving	Bestway Paving	Great Southwest Utilities	Bestway Paving	Aqua Cascade Corporation	Agua Cascade Corporation	Gambit	Teders] Mechanical
		Effective Date . 05/14/17		Description										
		н				WK100	WK100			CB100		FP100		0010
		n's Phase l		Plan Elv Option	*	CAC2 *	CAC2 *	*	CAC1 *	CAC1 *	ERER G	CAC1 *	*	*
		Project #: 33123010000 Tucherman's Phase 1		Description	Concrete Foundations * *	Concrete Foundations	Concrete Foundations	Concrete Walks	Plumbing	Carpentry - Rough	Carpentry - Finish	Fireplaces	Drywall	Carnate & Flooring
445013		Project	Cost	Code	04010	04010	04010	04020	04030	04060	04070	04090	04180	06200

Recognition of Stage Complete Report

The Recognition of Stage Complete report (R445029) lists each lot and the status of the building stage for the subdivision. You can run this report in proof or final mode.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilding Item Setup From the Homebuilding Item Setup menu (G44H12), select Recognition of Stage Complete

Processing Options

See <u>Recognition of Stage Completion (P445029)</u>.

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Recognition of Stage Complete Report

445029		Recognit	JDEdwards ion of Stage Completion	Page 1 Date 5/30/17
Mode: PROOF Bus. Unit	Description	Stage CostCod	e Cpl Date	
	MAM's Cactus Subdivision MAM's Cactus Subdivision	001 04010 002 04080	03/04/17 08/18/17	

Selected Takeoff Detail Report

The Selected Takeoff Detail report (R445705) lists the takeoff material details for the plan you designate.

You set the Subdivision and Plan processing options or leave them blank and enter these values in the data selection.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From the Material Takeoff Setup menu (G44H13), select Selected Takeoff Detail

Processing Options

See Selected Takeoff Detail (P445705).

Data Selection

Page No 1 Date 5/28/17	or Unit Amt UM Ext	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2,982	00 1,300.00 EA 3,900.00		00 12,000.00 CY 12,000.00	14,400	0 2,350.00 CY 2,350.00	2,820	00 670.00 EA 670.00	804	00 56.78 EA 1,305.94	1,567	00 189.00 EA 945.00	1,134	00 1,450.00 EA 4,350.00	5,220	00 222.00 EA 666.00	799	00 9,800.00 EA 19,600.00	23,520
	Item Factor	1.0000		1.0000		1.0000		1.0000		1.0000		1.0000		1.0000		1.0000		1.0000	ystems	1.0000	wer Co.
JDEdwards Selected Takeoff Detail MAM's Cactus Subdivision	Quantity Description	500 Lumber	00017427 Best Lumber	3 Bath Tub - Whirlpool	00017427 Home Decor	1 Stucco	00006322 U. S. Gas Contractors	1 Insulation	00006509 Eagle Insulation	1 Garage Doors	00198267 German Supplier	23 Cabinets	00005848 Glenco Inc.	5 Mirrors	00006517 Northern Glazing	3 Doors	00003480 Digger, Inc.	3 Sink - Standard	00006584 Aerobelt Conveyance Systems	2 Whirltub	00006331 Atlantis Water and Sewer Co.
				Ŀ.		Ч.		Ч.		Ч.		Ŀ.		Ŀ.		Ŀ.		Ч.		1.	
	Subdivision	83830000.*		83830000.*		83830000.*		83830000.*		83830000.*		83830000.*		83830000.*		83830000.*		83830000.*		83830000.*	
	01	•																			
	оЪ	 DB1 *		*		*		* N		*		*		*		DR2 *		*		HT1 *	
ъ	d Item	LUMBER	Framing/Lu	BATHTUB	Carpentry	STUCCO	Stucco	04160 INSULATION	Insulation	GARAGE	Garage Doo	CABINETS	Cabinets	MIRRORS	Mirrors	DOORS	Wardrobe D	SINK	Appliances	WHIRLTUB	Pools - Ho
445705	Subisid	04050		04070	-	04150		1160		04200	-	04210	-	04230	.=	04240		04310		04330	

Selected Takeoff Detail Report

Simulated Takeoff List

The Simulated Takeoff List report (R445706) lists the takeoff material details for a typical plan.

You can enter the plan and elevation in the processing options when you run the report.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From the Material Takeoff Setup menu (G44H13), select Simulated Takeoff List

Processing Options

See Simulated Takeoff List (P445706).

Data Selection

Page Number. 1 Date 5/14/17 UM Extended Cost	3,025.00	3,025 1,452 4,477 39.00		609 292 901
Page Number. Date UM Ext	- LH	- EA	EA	-
Pac Dat Cost	6.0500	Subtotal Tax Total 13.0000	Subtotal Tax Total 203.0000	Subtotal Tax Total
Factor	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	
Item Description 2		Framing/Lumber	Carpentry - Finish	Alum Windows and Doors
JDEdwards Simulated Takeoff MAM's Cactus Subdivision n Quantity Description	Lumber	3.00 Bath Tub - Whirlpool	3.00 Doors	
MA Option	DB100			
//Swg	1	н.		
JDEdw Simulate MAM's Cactuu Pln/Cost Center/Elv/Swq Option Ouantity.	83830000.* L DB100	83830000.* .L	83830000.*	
ln/Cost				
e e		*	*	
Vendor Name	WOD 00017427 Best Lumber	Home Decor	Digger, Inc.	
Trd Ven No		CAR 00000000 Home Decor	DOR 00003480 Digger, Inc.	
Item	LUMBER	BATHTUB	DOORS	
445706 Cost Cde	04050 I	04070 E	04080 I	

Simulated Takeoff List Report

Purchase Order Print Report

The Purchase Order Print report (R445032) lists the released purchase orders for the lots (homes).



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From the Material Takeoff Setup menu (G44H13), select Purchase Order Print

Data Selection

Purchase Order Print Report

	JDEdwards		Document No 8	OS
			Date 5/14/ Time 13:25:	37
Ship To:			Plan Elevation	
			Swing	
Sold To:			Subdivision. MAM's Ca	ctus Subdivision
Special Instructions:		Them Dependention	The Unit Duine Test	and a Darian
	Item Number	Item Description		
1			3,650.0000 Subtotal -	3,650.00 3,650.00
			Tax -	.00 3,650.00
	JDEdwards		Document No 9 Date 5/14/ Time 13:25:	DS 17
			Date 5/14/ Time 13:25:	37
Ship To:			Plan Elevation	
			Elevation Swing	
Sold To:			Subdivision. MAM's Fo	rest Subdivision
Special Instructions:				
Quantity 	Item Number	Item Description	UM Unit Price Ext	
1			1,000.0000 Subtotal -	11,000.00
			Tax -	11,000.00 .00
			Total -	11,000.00
	JDEdwards		Document No 10 Date 5/14/	os
			Date 5/14/ Time 13:25:	17 37
Ship To:			Plan	
			Elevation Swing	
Sold To:			Subdivision. MAM's Fo	rest Subdivision
Special Instructions:				
Quantity	Item Number	Item Description	UM Unit Price Ext	
1			7,800.0000	7 800 00
			Subtotal - Tax -	7,800.00
			Total -	
	JDEdwards		Document No 12 Date 5/14/	OS
			Date 5/14/ Time 13:25:	17 37
Ship To:			Plan Elevation	
			Swing Subdivision. MAM's Fo	rest Subdivisi
Sold To:			SUDUIVISION, MAM'S FO	reat Subdivision
Special Instructions: Quantity	Item Number	Item Description	UM Unit Price Ext	
				2,900.00

Lot Proceed Edit Report

The Lot Proceed Edit report (R445008) lists information from the following screens:

- Lot Proceed Entry
- Contingent Sale/Finance Info
- Lot Proceed (Construction)



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Lot Proceed Edit Report

Alternatively, you can print this information by choosing Print (F21) on the Lot Proceed Entry screen.

Processing Options

See Lot Proceed Report (P445008).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, lot, plan, and elevation on the Data Selection form.

Lot Proceeds Edit Report

445008		Lot	JDEdwards Proceeds Report			Page Date	
Sequence 002 Buyer Number. 18198 Sls Assoc.No. 11931 Plan Elv Prc Dte Loan Typ	Lot 1 Gary Burns Al Sherman Permit No.	Chg C.Hd Swin			Color Package. Accent Color . Fascia Color . Body Color . Roof Tile Base Price .	109,000.00	
CAC1 A 02/25/17			02/15/17	в	Lot Premium Incentive Upgrade	.00	
Option Sketch Quantity	Chg Date	Descript	tion	Option Notes			Varianc
				Total	- House Price	110,000	-
445008			JDEdwards			Page	
445008 Subdivision . 83830000 Lot 8302 Sequence 003 Buyer Number. 17531 Sls Assoc.No.	Lot 2		JDEdwards Proceeds Report		Color Package. Accent Color . Fascia Color . Body Color . Roof Tile	Date	
Subdivision . 83830000 Lot 8302 Sequence 003 Buyer Number. 17531	Lot 2 Ruth Scott Permit No.	Subdivision Chg C.Hd Swin	g Sale Dte Cncl Dt		Accent Color . Fascia Color . Body Color	Date 245,000.00	

Option	Sketch	Quantity	Chg Date	Description	Option Notes	Post Dte C	Option	Variance
		1				01/22/17		
CP100		1	01/22/16	Upgraded Carpet			10,181	
CR100		1	01/22/16	Corian			10,384	
FP100				living/dining rooms.				,048.28-
FP200				Fireplace in master bedroom			5,777	
HT100			01/22/16				10,483	
WK100		1	01/22/16	Walkout Basement			13,333	
					Total Option		60,827	7,048-
					Total House P	rice	306,327	

Lot Proceed Document Report

The Lot Proceed Document report (R445010) lists the bid subcontracts for which there are confirmed contracts. You set the Print Extended Text processing option to print textual information from the Lot Proceed Entry screen.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Lot Proceed Document

Processing Options

See Lot Proceed Document (P445010).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Lot Proceeds Document Report

445010			JDEdwards Lot Proceeds Documer	nt	IC RUN No Date 5/ Page Number	1 14/17 1
					Page Number	T
				Change Order No:	000	
				Permit No:		
				Start Date:	06/01/16	
				Status:		
				Color Hold:		
				Color Package:		
Subdivisio			Side Subdivision	Accent:		
=-	t 003A	Lot 3A		Fascia		
Sequenc	e CAC1 Elv A	D	Loan Type	Body: Roof Tile:		
PIII	CACI LIV A	Driveway	цоан туре	Sales Date:		
				Sales Date:	Bace Drie	e: 262,000.00
Buyer No						: 2,000.00
Dayer no						.00. iq
Sls Assoc.No						
Add/Chq Cha	 nge	Total	Description/		Posted	
Delete Qua	ntity *Option	No Quantity	Proceed Notes	Sketch	No Cost	Sales Price
SAME	FP100	1	Fireplace Option			7,424.24
			Fireplace hearth options: s	stone, brick.		
			Mantel options: oak, tile.			
SAME	LF100	1	Loft addition thru framing			10,182.00
			Allow loft over family room	n or garage.		
SAME	MB100	-	Mail box			2,222.00
SAME	WK100	1	Walkout Basement			12,333.00
					Total Co	ost
					Total Option Pri	.ce 32,161.24
					rocar operon rri	52,101.21

Sales Backlog Report

The Sales Backlog report (R445016) lists potential clients for which there are no confirmed contracts.

You can set the Summary Mode processing option to run the report in summary mode or leave blank to run in detail mode.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Sales Backlog Report

Processing Options

See Sales Backlog Report (P445016).

Data Selection

445016		Sale	JDEdwards Sales Backlog Report	Report						Pa	Page No Date	1 . 5/14/17
	37370000 MAM's Fire Side Subdivision			4								
Project Type Business Uni BCMS Lot Plan Elev	Buyer Sales Associate	Sales Date	Cancel Pr Date]	Proceed Date	Base Price	Lot Premium	Total Option	Upgrade Amount	Incentive	Sales Price	Current CostCode	Description
37370000 B 3703 FIR1 B	17785 D. Doyle	05/05/17	05	05/10/17	2,030.00	750.00-	212.04	.00.	00.	2,234.54		
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	989898 R Roberts				0000	00 001		0	~~~			
01	10/35 Mark Brown 18041 James Llovd	0Z/14/1/	70	17/87/70	T,340.00	00.006	209.31	00.	00.	T,014.3/	04030	BUTOWNT A
37370000 B 3709 FIR1 A	26471 K.Martin	01/01/99	01	01/01/99	1,560.00	1,500.00	35.98	.00	. 00	1,610.98		
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision		2 FT 101 CV	0	011101	00 000 1	00	00 991	00	00	00 200 0		
S	6002 Saran Swanson	9T/G7/50	03	9T/57/50	т,850.00	00.	86.00T	00.	00.			
37370000 B 3710 FIR2 A	7234 Tim Baker	09/01/17	10	10/01/17	1,340.00	2,100.00	265.64	.00	.00	1,626.64	04050	Lumber
	25603 Ruth Scott	07/06/17	07	07/16/17	2,030.00	.00	201.19	.00	.00	2,231.19		
01												
37370000 B 9000 CACl A MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	18041 James Lloyd	07/06/17	20	07/16/17	2,030.00	3,000.00	74.24	.00	.00	2,134.24		
	18041 James Lloyd	07/06/17	07	07/16/17	2,030.00	4,000.00	355.72	.00	.00	2,425.72		
	11931 Al Sherman	09/08/17	60	09/18/17	2,030.00	.00	424.99	.00	. 00	2,454.99		
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision												
	Subtotal	Lot Count		1	16,250.00	10,350.00	2,006.16	.00	.00.	1		
37370000 P 3701 FIR1 A MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	18753 Pam Conway	01/31/16 04/30/17	02/	02/03/16	1,560.00	2,500.00	7.98-	00.	.00	.00 1,577.02 2	25000 Mat	Materials
	Subtotal	Lot Count	0001	1	1,560.00	2,500.00	7.98-	.00.		1,577.02		
37370000 Z 3702 FIRL A MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	18809 Lynn White 18753 Pam Conwav	01/02/17 06/14/17	02/	02/14/17	1,560.00	1,000.00	171.02	00.	5.00	1,746.02 25000		Materials
37370000 Z 3704 FIRL A	19959 Paul Jones	04/05/17	04/	04/15/17	1,560.00	3,000.00	209.84	.00	.00	1,799.84 04050	150 Lumber	Jer
MAW'S FIFE SIGE SUBALVISION 37370000 Z 3 720 CAC1 A MAM'S Fire Side Subdivision	11949 Susan Aline 18198 Gary Burns	12/30/1/ 02/14/17 03/20/17	02/	02/28/17	2,560.00	2,000.00	00.	00.	00.	2,580.00		
37370000	Subtotal	Lot Count	unt	0003	5,680.00	6,000.00	380.86	00.	5.00	6,125.86		
37370000	Subtotal	Lot Count	unt	0013 2	23,490.00	18,850.00	2,379.05	.00.	5.00	26,062.55		
REPORT B	Subtotal	Lot Count	unt	1 6000	16,250.00	10,350.00	2,006.16	.00.	.00	18,359.66		
REPORT P	Subtotal	Lot Count	unt	0001	1,560.00	2,500.00	7.98-		.00.	1,577.02		
	Subtotal	Lot Count	unt	0003	5,680.00	6,000.00	380.86	. 00.	5.00	6,125.86		

Sales Backlog Report

Contingent Sales Report

The Contingent Sales report (R445017) includes sales information for each lot in the subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Contingent Sales Report

Data Selection

Specify the Project Number, Business Unit, and Lot.

445017				JDEdwards Contingent Salas Benort	20000	+		Page No Data -	1 5/14/17
Subdivision:	37370000 MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	livision)			J			. + . +
				1200	0 4 0 1	Date Date	Date Tisting Colon	Contingency Contingency	
Lot Plan Elev	Buyer Buyer Name	Associate	Sales Associate Name		Sold	Effective	~	Date	Comments
003A CAC1 A									
003B CAC1 A	26471 K. martin								
CAC1	26471 K. Martin			0	05/06/16				
003D FIR1 A	42375 J. Wilson	18753	Pam Conway	0	71/02/17				
3701 FIR1 A	18753 Pam Conway			0	01/31/16				
3702 FIR1 A	18809 Lynn White	18753	Pam Conway	0	71/02/17				
3703 FIR1 B	17785 D. Doyle	989898	Sam Smith	0	05/05/17				
3704 FIR1 A	19959 Paul Jones	11949	Susan Kline	0	04/05/17				
3705 FIR2 A	10735 Mark Brown	18041	James Lloyd	0	02/14/17				
3706 FIR1 A	17890 P. James	11949	Susan Kline	0	05/04/17				
3707 CAC1 A	17890 P. James	11949	Susan Kline	0	05/04/17				
3708 FIR1 A	26307 Linda Kennedy			0	01/01/99				
3709 FIR1 A	26471 K. Martin			0	01/01/99				
3710 FIR2 A	7234 Tim Baker			0	09/01/17				
3711 FIR1 C	8512 Sharon Rock			0	05/01/17				
3712 CAC1 A	26729 B. Perry			0	04/26/16				
3713 FIR1 B	25603 Ruth Scott			0	07/06/17				
3714 FIR2 A	88011 Karen Simpson			0	06/03/17				
3715 FIR1 A	27641 M. Jackson			0	04/15/16				
3716 FIR1 A	27650 Matt Robins			0	04/15/16				
3717 FIR1 A	28951 L. Johnson			0	01/01/16				
3718 FIR1 C	1234 Baggins & Co			0	07/01/17				
3719 FIR1 C	6002 Sarah Swanson			0	03/25/16				
372A CAC1 A	26471 M. Bridges			0	05/06/16				
3720 CAC1 A	18198 Gary Burns			0	02/14/17				
3721 FIR1 B	11931 Al Sherman			0	09/08/17				
3722 CAC1 A	29567 Joe Landers			C	01/01/18				

Contingent Sales Report

Sold Not Started Summary Report

The Sold Not Started Summary report (R445018) lists the details of each home that is sold, but construction has not yet begun.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Sold Not Started Summary

Processing Options

See Sold Not Started Summary (P445018).

Data Selection

445018			JDEdwards					Page No 1
			Sold not Started Summary	ummary				Date 5/14/17
				Conting	Date	Conting		
		Sales	Sale	Effect	Listing Color	Release	Expire	
Lot Flan Elev	Buyer Buyer Name	Assoc Name	Date	Date	Received Hold	Date	Date	Descriptions
Subdivision	83830000 MAM's Cactus Subdivision							
8301 CAC1 A	18198 Gary Burns	11931 L. Barnes		17				
8302 CAC2 A	17531 M. Thomas		04/05/17	17				
8303 CAC1 B	14816 D. Barnes		03/15/3	17				
8304 CAC1 C	11949 P. Smith	11842 T. Carney	ey 02/01/17	17				
8305 CAC1 C	17187 C. Cole		05/12/	17				
8306 CAC1 B	8512 J. Martin		03/10/	17				
8307 CAC2 A	18198 G. Burns		06/05/	17				
8308 CAC1 B	11826 T. White		04/07/	17				
8309 CACI C	11949 P. Johnson		02/07/3	17				
8310 CAC1 C	11949 P. Johnson		02/01/3	17				
8311 CAC2 A	10391 R. Rogers	5494470 S. Mathews		17				
8312 CAC2 B	17890 J. Lynn		06/01/	17				
8313 CAC2 B	11842 K. Sanders	11949 P. Johnson		17				
8314 CAC1 C	11826 S. Anderson		01/10/	17				
8315 CAC1 C	17187 M. Green		08/07/2	17				
8316 CAC2 A	1234 R. Linstrom		02/14/	18				
8317 CAC1 A	29305 P. Paulson		12/01/17	17				

Sold Not Started Summary Report

Days to Completion Analysis Report

The Days to Completion Analysis report (R445019) lists all the homes in a subdivision and the number of calendar days before the home is complete.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Days to Complete Analysis

Processing Options

See Days to Completion Analysis (P445019).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Days to Completion Analysis Report

5019		JDEdwards				Page No	•
	Days to	Completion A	nalysis			Date	
14/17	-	-	-				
Subdivision: 8383	0000 MAM's Cactus Subdivision						
					MAM's Ca		MAM's C
		Sale	Proceed		ctus Sub		ctus Su
Seq Lot Plan Elev	Buyer Buyer Name	Date	Date	No of Day	division	No of Day	divisio
0002 8301 CAC1 A	18198 Gary Burns	02/15/17			S		5
0003 8302 CAC2 A	17531 M. Thomas	04/05/17	05/01/17		S		5
0004 8303 CAC1 B	14816 D. Barnes	03/15/17	03/25/17		S		5
0005 8304 CAC1 C	11949 P. Smith	02/01/17	02/28/17		S		5
0008 8307 CAC2 A	18198 Gary Burns	06/05/17	06/25/17		S		5
0009 8308 CAC1 B	11826 S. Anderson	04/07/17	07/21/17		S		5
0013 8312 CAC2 B	17890 J. Lynn	06/01/17	07/01/17		S		5
0014 8313 CAC2 B	11842 K. Sanders	09/15/17	09/22/17		S		5
0015 8317 CAC1 A	29305 P. Paulson	12/01/17	12/01/17		S		5

Projected Closings Report

The Projected Closings report (R445020) lists the homes under construction and the date when you expect the buyer to sign the closing papers.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Projected Closings Report

Processing Options

See Projected Closings Report (P445020).

Data Selection

445020				JDEdwards			Page No 1
			Proje	Projected Closings Report			Date 5/14/17
Subdivision:	:uc	37370000 MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	ion				
			Sales Proceed Color Hold Trench	Trench Schedule Walkthru	Var Walkthru Appt		House
Lot Plan Elv Seg	.v Seg	Buyer / Buyer Name	/ Date / Date / Y/N	/ Date / Original Curr (A)	(B-A) Date (B) Time		Type
Lender	Lender Name	Loan Ty Interest Rt	Pts Exp. Cntgt Ef Cntgt Rl Tot	l Sales Price		Current Activity	
3703 FIR1 B		FIRL B 007 1785 D. Doyle	05/05/17 05/10/17	N			E B
		0		223,454.24			
3705 FIR2 A	005	10735 Mark Brown	02/14/17 02/28/17	S		04030 Flumbing	д
		FHA 0		161,437.05			
3709 FIR1 A	014	26471 K. Martin	01/01/99 01/01/99	S			д
		0		161,098.00			
3710 FIR2 A	008	7234 Tim Baker	09/01/17 10/01/17	S	ß	04050 Lumber	В
		0		162,664.09			
3713 FIR1 B	009	25603 Ruth Scott	07/06/17 07/16/17	ß			В
		0		223,119.71			
3719 FIR1 C	012	6002 Sarah Swanson	03/25/16 03/25/16	S			щ
		0		202,698.06			
3721 FIR1 B	015	11931 Al Sherman	09/08/17 09/18/17	S			д
		0		245,499.14			
9000 CAC1 A	010	18041 James Lloyd	07/06/17 07/16/17	S			д
		0		213,424.24			
9001 FIR1 B	011	18041 James Lloyd	07/06/17 07/16/17	ß			В
		0		242,572.26			
Bou	Bought/Sold	Id Lot Count/Sales Price Total.	 6	1,835,966.79			
	1						

Sales Flash Report

The Sales Flash report (R445023E) includes a summary of all lot proceeds for a subdivision over a period of time.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Sales Flash Report

Processing Options

See Sales Flash Report (P445023).

Data Selection

Sales Flash Report

445023E				JDEdwards Sales Flash Report	Page No 1 Date 5/14/17
Subdivision Lot	Amount	Bucket			
37370000 003A		01 0			
37370000 003A	296,161.24	01 0	7 M +		
37370000 003A	296,161.24	01 0	7 Y +		
37370000 003A	296,161.24	06 1	L W +		
37370000 003A	296,161.24	06 1			
37370000 003A	296,161.24	06 1	L Y +		
37370000 003B	264,000.00	01 0	7 W +		
37370000 003B	264,000.00	01 0	7 M +		
37370000 003B	264,000.00	01 0	7 Y +		
37370000 003B	264,000.00	06 1	L W +		
37370000 003B	264,000.00	06 1	L M +		
37370000 003B	264,000.00	06 1	L Y +		
37370000 3701	158,969.00	02 0	3 W +		
37370000 3701	158,969.00	02 0	3 M +		
37370000 3701	158,969.00	02 0	З Y +		
37370000 3701	158,969.00	06 1	LW-		
37370000 3701	158,969.00	06 1	L M –		
37370000 3701	158,969.00	06 1	LY-		
37370000 3702	174,602.33	02 0	3 W +		
37370000 3702	174,602.33	02 0	3 M +		
37370000 3702	174,602.33	02 0	3 Ү+		
37370000 3702	174,602.33	06 1	LW –		
37370000 3702	174,602.33	06 1	L M –		
37370000 3702	174,602.33	06 1	L Y -		
37370000 3703	203,219.00	02 0			
37370000 3703	203,219.00	02 0			
37370000 3703	203,219.00	02 0			
37370000 3703	203,219.00	06 1			
37370000 3703	203,219.00	06 1			
37370000 3703	203,219.00	06 1			
37370000 3703	202,421.00	02 0			
37370000 3703	202,421.00	02 0			
37370000 3703	202,421.00	02 0			
37370000 3703	202,421.00	06 1			
37370000 3703	202,421.00	06 1			
37370000 3703	202,421.00	06 1			
37370000 3703	223,454.24	02 0			
37370000 3703	223,454.24	02 0			
37370000 3703	223,454.24	02 0			
37370000 3703	223,454.24	06 1			
37370000 3703	223,454.24	06 1			
37370000 3703	223,454.24	06 1			
43430000 1002	152,000.00	02 0			
43430000 1002	152,000.00	02 0			
43430000 1002	152,000.00	02 0			
43430000 1002	152,000.00	06 1			
43430000 1002	152,000.00	06 1			
43430000 1002	152,000.00	06 1			
54540000 1001	175,675.00	05 1			
54540000 1001	175,675.00	05 1			
54540000 1001	175,675.00	05 1			
54540000 1001	175,675.00	06 1			
54540000 1001	175,675.00	06 1			
54540000 1001	175,675.00	06 1			
83830000 8308	212,085.98	05 1			
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	212,000.90	55 I	, n T		

Progress Reports

The Progress Reports (R445011) lists the work that is complete to date for the homes in a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Progress Report & Scheduling** From the Progress Report & Scheduling menu (G44H15), select **Progress Reports**

Processing Options

See <u>Work Completion Report (P445011)</u>.

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Progress Report

445011		JDEdwards			e
		Progress Report			e 5/14/
				Completed By	On//_
	97970001 QA Subdivision				
Lot Seq No:				Plan: BELA Elev: A Proce	
	Original Curren				Current Comple
	Description Schedule Schedu			Description Schedule	Schedule Finis
	QA Subdivision		04340		
	Gross Sales		09400	COS Land	
	Cancellations		09400	COS Base House	
	Closings		09400	COS Options	
	Backlog		09600	COS Contra Land	
	Statistical Offset		09600	COS Contra Base Ho	
02010	Land Purchase		09600	COS Contra Options	
02020	Land Development		16000	Contracts	
02030	Legal Costs		16000	Other Cost	
02040	Land Planning		21000	Contracts	
02050	Appraisal Fee		21000	Other Cost	
02060	Title Fee		25000	Contracts	
02070	Escrow Closing Cos		25000	Other Cost	
02080	Taxes		30000	Contracts	
02090	Interest		30000	Other Cost	
03110	Building Permits		35000	Contracts	
03120	Homeowner's Associ		35000	Other Cost	
03210	Architect's Fees		40000	Contracts	
03220	Blueprints		40000	Other Cost	
03230	Site Plans		45000	Contracts	
03240	Stake Out		45000	Other Cost	
03310	Legal Fees		90000	Base House Revenue	
03410	Interest		90000	Lot Premium	
04070	Carpentry - Finish		90000	Option Type 1	
04220	Glass - Breakage		90000	Option Type 2	

Construction Activity Summary Report

The Construction Activity Summary report (R445015) lists the construction activity that is currently taking place for the homes in a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Progress Report & Scheduling** From the Progress Report & Scheduling menu (G44H15), select **Construction Activity Summary**

Processing Options

See Construction Activity Summary (P445015).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Construction Activity Summary Report

44501	5		Co		Edwards	ty Summary				
D-	roject:	37370000 MAM's Fire Side		istruction	1 ACLIVI	Ly Summary				
		v Buyer Name	50001018100	Proceed		Lumber 04050		Roofing 04140	Garage D 04200	
					04000	04050	04100	04140	04200	
002	3701 FTR1 A	Pam Conway	PROT	02/03/16						
002	5,01 1111 11	ram connay	ORIG	02/03/20						
003	3702 FIR1 A	Lynn White	PROJ	02/14/17						
		*	ORIG							
004	3704 FIR1 A	Paul Jones	PROJ	04/15/17		07/29/17	10/22/17	09/18/17	01/12/18	
			ORIG			07/29/17	10/22/17	09/18/17	01/12/99	
005	3705 FIR2 A	Mark Brown	PROJ	02/28/17		06/12/17	09/07/17	08/04/17	11/26/17	
			ORIG			06/12/17	09/07/17	08/04/17	11/26/17	
007	3703 FIR1 B	D. Doyle		05/10/17						
			ORIG							
008	3710 FIR2 A	Tim Baker		10/01/17						
			ORIG							
009	3713 FIR1 B	Ruth Scott		07/16/17						
			ORIG							
010	9000 CACI A	James Lloyd		07/16/17		10/29/17				
011	9001 FIR1 B	Taman Tland	ORIG	07/16/17		10/29/17	02/25/18	01/01/18	05/18/18	
011 :	9001 FIRI B	James Lloyd	ORIG	0//10/1/						
012	3719 FIR1 C	Sarah Swanson		03/25/16						
012 .	S/IS FIRI C	Sarah Swanson	ORIG	03/23/10						
013	3720 CAC1 A	Gary Burns		02/28/17		03/18/17	04/08/17	04/23/17	06/10/17	
010	5,20 6161 11	carj barno	ORIG			03/18/17				
014	3709 FIR1 A	K. Martin		01/01/18			07/12/18			
			ORIG				07/12/18			
015	3721 FIR1 B	Al Sherman	PROJ	09/18/17			05/10/18			
			ORIG				05/10/18			

Sales Units J/E Report

The Sales Units J/E report (R445027) lists all the sales units (lots) with pertinent sales data from the journal entries for the homes in a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenue Processing From the Homebuilder Accounting Entries menu (G44H16), select Sales Units J/E (weekly)

Processing Options

See Sales Units Journal Entries (P445027).

Data Selection

Print Voucher Journal Report

The Print Voucher Journal report (R04305) lists all the progress payment vouchers that have been posted and released for payment for the homes in a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenue Processing** From the Homebuilder Accounting Entries menu (G44H16), select **Print Voucher Journal**

Processing Options

See Voucher Journal Report (P04305).

Data Selection

1 16/17	. PP PSI i CLT	#	P AA	#	P AA	#	P AA			
Page No 1 Date 5/16/17	Gross Gross iscount Avail G/L Distributi C LT		8,304.00		1,038.00 P AA		2,595.00	11,937.00	11,937.00	11,937.00
	Amoun Gross Discount Avail	8,304.00		1,038.00		2,595.00		11,937.00	11,937.00	11,937.00
eport Voucher	P.O. No G/L Off.	218277	.04030	218276	.04010	218308	.04030	sted	sted	sted
JD Edwards World A/P Voucher Journal Report User, Batch Date/Number & Voucher	Address Due Date Invoice Number G/L Account Number	tt Southwest U 6314 04/30/99 37371004 0403 00021874	37371004.1360	6349 04/30/99 0021875	37371004.1360	18631 04/30/99 0021876	37371004.1360 .04030	- Gross/Posted - Discount/Unposted	- Gross/Posted - Discount/Unposted	- Gross/Posted - Discount/Unposted
JD A/P User, Ba	Co. Name Address Due Date Check Stub Remark Invoice Number Acct Description G/L Account Number	50 Great Southwest U 37371004 0403 0	Plumbing	50 Canadian Concrete 6349 37371004 0401 00021875	Concrete Foundati	50 abc plumbing 18631 37371004 0403 00021876	Plumbing	06094691	RM5466539	
04305	Ty Number Co Itm Invoice	 OV 21874 00050 001 03/31/99 03/31/99		21875 00050 001 03/31/99 03/31/99		21876 00050 001 03/31/99 03/31/99		Batch Number	User ID	Report Total:

Print Voucher Journal Report

Pre-Construction Schedule

The Pre-Construction Schedule report (R445030) creates a pre-construction schedule.

Set the Print Options processing option to run the report in either proof or final mode.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Progress Report & Scheduling** From the Progress Report & Scheduling menu (G44H15), select **Pre-Construction Schedule**

Processing Options

See Pre-Construction Schedule (P445030).

Data Selection

Specify the lot business unit number.

Pre-Construction Schedule Report

445030							JDEdwa	irds					Page	1
						Ori	ginal Sch	edule 1	Repor	t Processing Start Date 02/24/17 02/24			Page Date	5/28/17
Subdivisi	on:	3	7373705											
			Preceder	it Informa	tion	Plan	Informat	ion		Processing	Info	rmation	Calculat	ed Info
Lot	Lot	PDT	PDT Fin	PDT ID	PDT	Plan ID	Plan	Day D	ay	Start	Day	Day	Start	Finish
Subsidia	Seq	SEQ	Date	Account	Subsidia	Account	Subsidi	Cmp A	±t	Date	Cmp	Ait	Date	Date
						0017061	2			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
						0017061	1			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
						0017061	5			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
						0017061	5			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
						0017061	7			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
						0017061	3			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
						0017113	5			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
02						00170537	02			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
02010						00170582	02010			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
02020						00170583	02020			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
02030						00170584	02030			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
02040						00170585	02040			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
02050						00170586	02050			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
02060						00170587	02060			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
02070						00170588	02070			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
02080						00170589	02080			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
02090						00170590	02090			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
03						00170538	03			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
03110						00170591	03110			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
03120						00170592	03120			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
03200						00170539	03200			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
03210						00170593	03210			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
03220						00170594	03220			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
03230 03240						00170595	03230			02/24/1/			02/24/1/	02/24/1/
03240						00170596	03240			02/24/1/			02/24/1/	02/24/17
03310						00170540	03300			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
03400						00170597	03310			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
03400						00170541	03400			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
04						00170542	04			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
04070						00170553	04070			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
04220						00170568	04220			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
04340						00170580	04340			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
09400						00170543	09400			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
09400						00170610	09400			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
09400						00170611	09400			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
09400						00170612	09400			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
09600						00170544	09600			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
09600						00170599	09600			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
09600						00170600	09600			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
09600						00170601	09600			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
90000						00170545	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
90000						00170603	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
90000						00170604	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
90000						00170605	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
90000						00170606	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
90000 90000						00170607	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
90000 90000						00170608	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
90000 98000						00170540	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/1/
98000 98000						00170602	98000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17
98000 04010	0.01					00170547	98000	7	0	02/24/17		7	02/24/17	02/24/17
04010	001					0017054/	04010	7	0	02/24/1/		7	03/00/1/	03/11/17
04020	002					00170548	04020	7	0 8	03/1//17		7	03/2//17	04/07/17
04030	003					00170549	04040	7	0	04/00//17		, 7	0=/1//1/	05/10/17
UIUIU	004					201/0220	01010	'	0	07/20/1/		/	05/00/1/	00/10/1/

145030							JDEdward	s				Page	. 2
						Orig	ginal Sche	edule	Repo	rt		Date	5/28/17
Subdivisi	ion:		7373705										
					tion		Informat				Information		ed Info
Lot	Lot			PDT ID	PDT	Plan ID	Plan	Day		Start	Day Day	Start	Finish
Subsidia	Seq	SEQ	Date	Account	Subsidia	Account	Subsidia	Cmp	Aft	Date	Cmp Aft	Date	Date
04050	005			·		00170551	04050	7	8	05/19/17	7	05/29/17	06/09/17
04060	006					00170552	04060	7	8	06/09/17	7	06/19/17	06/30/17
04120	007					00170558	04120	7	2	06/30/17	7	07/02/17	07/13/17
04110	008					00170557	04110	б		07/13/17	б	07/13/17	07/21/17
04140	009					00170560	04140	3	4	07/21/17	3	07/27/17	07/30/17
04080	010					00170554	04080	7	2	07/30/17	7	08/03/17	08/12/17
04160	011					00170562	04160	4	1	08/12/17	4	08/13/17	08/19/17
04130	012					00170559	04130	3	3	08/19/17	3	08/24/17	08/27/17
04100	013					00170556	04100	2	2	08/27/17	2	08/31/17	09/02/17
04090	014					00170555	04090	4		09/02/17	4	09/02/17	09/08/17
04180	015					00170564	04180	4		09/08/17	4	09/08/17	09/14/17
04150	016					00170561	04150	1		09/14/17	1	09/14/17	09/15/17
04170	017					00170563	04170	4		09/15/17	4	09/15/17	09/21/17
04210	018					00170567	04210	2	3	09/21/17	2	09/24/17	09/28/17
04230	019					00170569	04230	8		09/28/17	8	09/28/17	10/08/17
04240	020					00170570	04240	9	5	10/08/17	9	10/15/17	10/28/17
04250	021					00170571	04250	4		10/28/17	4	10/28/17	11/03/17
04260	022					00170572	04260	3		11/03/17	3	11/03/17	11/06/17
04270	023					00170573	04270	5		11/06/17	5	11/06/17	11/13/17
04190	024					00170565	04190	3		11/13/17	3	11/13/17	11/18/17
04200	025					00170566	04200	1	2	11/18/17	1	11/20/17	11/23/17
04280	026					00170574	04280	7	5	11/23/17	7	11/30/17	12/09/17
04290	027					00170575		5		12/09/17	5	12/09/17	12/16/17
04300	028					00170576		6	4	12/16/17	6	12/22/17	12/30/17
04310	029					00170577		8		12/30/17	8	12/30/17	01/11/18
04320	030					00170578		5	5	01/11/18	5	01/18/18	01/25/18
04330	099					00170579				01/25/18		01/25/18	01/25/18
04350	100					00170581	04350			01/25/18		01/25/18	01/25/18
							T	otol	David	Start to Finish	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 53	

Pre-Construction Schedule Report - Continued

Purge Contracts

The Homebuilder Management system does not include programs to purge tables that are unique to the system. You can use the following Subcontract Management programs to purge data:

- Purge Contract Option Information (P44990) purges all information for specific contracts.
- Integrity Report/Purge (P44991) examines the integrity of Subcontract Management tables and their relationship to each other.

Additionally, you can use the Purge Commitment Audit Trail program (P00PURGE) to purge Homebuilder Management data.

See Also

Purge Contracts in the Subcontract Management Guide

11 Processing Options

Homebuilder Database Processing Options

Job Master Revisions (P510063)

Processing Option DEFAULT PROCESSING:		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
	Leave blank (default) to display " " (blank) Business Unit Type.	
2.	Enter a '1' to default a posting edit code of 'N' to the Job G/L account when adding a new Job. Leave blank to default a blank (' ') posting edit code (this account is used for Job Percent Complete).	This processing option is for an account that has a job number, but no cost code or cost type (EG: 501.blank.blank). Once this account is created, the posting edit code can't be changed.
DW	VERSION SELECTIONS:	
3.	Enter the Budget Setup (P510121) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit. The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.	
4.	Enter the Job Status Inquiry (P512000) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit.	
	The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.	
5.	Enter the Job Master Revisions (P5108) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit.	
	The default is 'ZJDE0001'.	
PA	YROLL FIELD DISPLAY SELECTION:	
6.	Enter a '1' to suppress all payroll fields from appearing on the screen.	
	Default of blank will display these fields.	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
7.	Enter a '1' to issue a WARNING when a Job's Company is changed if the Job has accounts attached to it. Enter a '2' to issue an ERROR. Leave blank (default) for no edit.	
REQUIRED FIELD OPTIONS: 8. Enter a '1' to require the entry of Job		
	Category Code Information when adding a Job Master.	

Chart Type Setup (P51091)

Proc	essing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
COST TYPE DISPLAY OPTION:		
(]	Enter 1 to 5 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type (6 digit Object). The remaining characters will be displayed on the screen.	
ä	For example, if 1 character is entered, 5 are displayed; if 2 are entered, 4 are displayed, and so on.	
	This eliminates duplication where the beginning characters are the same.	
EDIT OPTION:		
	Enter a "1" to prevent changes to the Workers Compensation field.	

Copy Selected Master Codes (P510921)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DISPLAY DEFAULT OPTION:	

Pro	cessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1.	Enter 1 to 5 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type (6 digit Object). Remaining characters will be displayed on the screen.	
	For example, if 1 character is entered, 5 are displayed; if 2 are entered, 4 are displayed, and so on.	
	This eliminates duplication where the beginning characters are the same.	
ED	IT OPTIONS:	
2.	Enter a '1' to prevent changes to records copied from the Cost Code Master. Leave blank to allow changes before copying.	
3.	Enter a '1' to prevent changes to the Workers Compensation field.	
FO	RMAT CONTROL:	
4.	Enter a '1' to move budget units and amounts to the main subfile line.	
_	Leave blank to display Category Codes on the main line and budgets in the fold.	
UP	DATE OPTIONS:	
5.	Enter the budget amount ledger type to update. Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JA".	
6.	Enter the budget unit ledger type to update. Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JU".	
DV	VERSION SELECTION:	
7.	Enter the Budget Entry (P510121) DREAM Writer version for the related function key. The default is version "ZJDE0001".	

Copy Similar Job (P518042)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DW VERSION SELECTIONS:	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1.	Enter the Budget Entry (P510121) DREAM Writer version for the related function key.	
	The default is version "ZJDE0001".	
2.	Enter the Job Search (P51200) DREAM Writer for the related function key.	
	The default is version "ZJDE0001".	
UP	DATE OPTIONS:	
3.	Enter the budget amount ledger type to update.	
	Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JA".	
4.	Enter the budget unit ledger type to update.	
	Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JU".	

Account Master Sequences (P510141)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Descriptio
4.	Enter a "1" to display detailed heading entry and selection.	
	Leave blank for simple heading.	
ED	IT OPTION:	
5.	Enter a "1" to suppress the edit of G/L Category Codes against User Defined Codes.	

Original Budget Entry/Speed Entry (P510121)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DI	SPLAY DEFAULT OPTIONS:	
1.	Enter 1 to 5 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type (6 digit Object). The remaining characters will be displayed on the screen.	
	For example, if 1 character is entered, 5 are displayed; if 2 are entered, 4 are displayed, and so on.	
	This eliminates duplication where the beginning characters are the same.	
2.	Enter the Cost Code range to display:	
	a. From Cost Code:	
	b. Thru Cost Code:	
3.	Enter the Cost Type range to display: a. From Cost Type: b. Thru Cost Type:	
4.	Enter the account sequence to display:	
	"1" = Account Category Code 1	
	"2" = Account Category Code 2	
	"3" = Account Category Code 3	
	"A" = Alternate Cost Code	
	Blank = Cost Code sequence	
CHART TYPE EDIT OPTIONS:		

Pro	cessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
5.	Enter a "1" to validate all changes and additions against a specific Cost Code Master Chart Type.	
	NOTE: This will validate the fields in the Cost Code Master based on Data Item names stored in the User Defined Codes, system '51'/code 'ED'.	
6.	Enter the Cost Code Master Chart Type to validate against. The default is the "blank" Chart Type.	
	(Valid only when using Option 5.)	
7.	Enter the lowest Level of Detail to edit against the Cost Code Master.	
	(Valid only when using Option 5.)	
8.	Enter the Cost Code range to check:	
	(Valid only when using Option 5.) a. From Cost Code: b. Thru Cost Code:	
9.	Enter the Cost Type range to check:	
	(Valid only when using Option 5.) a. From Cost Type: b. Thru Cost Type:	
UN	IT DISPLAY OPTION:	
10.	Enter a "1" to display units with decimals. Leave blank to display units with no decimals.	
CA	TEGORY CODE EDIT OPTION:	
11.	Enter a "1" to suppress the edit of G/L Category Codes against the User Defined Codes.	
FO	RMAT OPTIONS:	
12.	Enter a "1" to display the Speed Budget Setup format. Leave blank for the Original Budget Entry format.	
13.	Enter a "1" to display detailed heading entry and selection. Leave blank to display simple heading.	
14.	Enter a "1" to display the Budget Unit Rate format. Leave blank for the Budget Amount screen format.	
15.	Enter a "1" to prevent changes to the Workers Compensation field.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
16. Enter a "1" to include inactive accounts on the screen. Leave blank to exclude inactive accounts.	
BUDGET UPDATE SELECTION:	
17. Select how to update the budget:	
"1" = Update current year only	
"2" = Update all years Blank = Update selected year and future years	
NOTE: This option is valid only when F0902 balance records exist.	
FIELD PROTECTION OPTION:	
18. Select field protection:	
"1" = To prevent Account Master fields from being changed.	
"2" = To prevent changes to the Cost Code & Cost Type only.	
Blank = To allow updates to all fields.	
BUDGET LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:	
19. Enter the budget amount ledger type to update. Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JA".	
20. Enter the budget unit ledger type to update. Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JU".	
AMOUNT DISPLAY OPTION:	
21. Enter a "1" to display amounts with no decimals. Leave blank to display amounts with decimals.	

Schedule Entry (P44508)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
COST TYPE SELECTION:	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1.	Enter 1 to 3 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type.	
	Remaining characters are displayed on the screen. (If you enter 1 character, 5 are displayed. If you enter 2 characters, 4 are displayed, etc.) This eliminates duplication where the beginning characters are the same. Note that Cost Type is the 6 character G/L Object Account.	
DIS	SPLAY SEQUENCE:	
2.	Enter one of the following to select job cost account sequence:	
	"1" Account Code Category 1	
	"2" Account Code Category 2	
	"3" Account Code Category 3 "A" Alternate Cost Code	
	Leave blank for Cost Code sequence.	
CC	ST CODE/TYPE DISPLAY & DEFAULT:	
3.	Enter Cost Code range:	
	From	
	Thru	
4.	Enter Cost Type range:	
	From	
	Thru	
DI	SPLAY OPTIONS:	
5.	Enter a "1" to display speed format for date entry.	
	Leave blank for default.	
6.	Enter the screen toggle sequence. All Dates	
	Completion Dates	
	Start Dates	
7.	Enter a '1' to disallow input to the hold code fields	
8.	Enter a '1' to disallow input to the actual completion to date.	
9.	Enter a '1' to disallow input to the actual start date field.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
10. Enter a '1' to disallow input to all subfile fields.	
LEVEL OF DETAIL:	
11. Enter the override level of detail for processing.	
Leave blank to use data dictionary defaults.	

Plan Master (P4452)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FORMAT SELECTION:	
1. Enter a '1' to display the Lot Staging video format.	

Lot Master (P4453)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FO	RMAT SELECTION:	
1.	Enter a '1' to display the Lot Staging video format.	
2.	Enter the starting sequence number for new lots.	
	If left blank or under 400, 900 will be defaulted.	

Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DOCUMENT TYPE SELECTION:	
1. Enter the Model JE Document Type.	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Descriptio
2.	Enter a '1' to create non-existing account numbers.	
3.	Enter a '1' to create individual journal entry line number for each option with the subledger representing the option number.	
AA	AI ACCOUNT NUMBER OVERRIDE:	
3.	Enter the Base price default account Object - Subsidiary -	
4.	Enter the Lot Pre price default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
5.	Enter the Design Center default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
6.	Enter the Incentive Price default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
7.	Enter the Sales Assoc Number default account. (The model JE must be created with a '1' in the subledger field to assign Sales Assoc Number 1 for Sales Assoc Number 2 and '3' for Assoc Number 3.)	
	Sales Associate 1 Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
	Sales Associate 2 Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
	Sales Associate 3 Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
8.	Enter the Cash or Escrow Agent account.	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary -	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
9. Enter either the total option account or the individual option type accounts.	
Total Option default Account:	
Object -	
Subsidiary -	
*** OR ***	
Option Type 1 default Account:	
Object -	
Subsidiary –	
Option Type 2 default Account:	
Object -	
Subsidiary -	
Option Type 3 default Account:	
Object -	
Subsidiary -	
DREAM WRITER VERSION SELECTION:	
11. Enter the DREAM Writer versions to use for the following programs.	
Blank will default to version ZJDE0001.	
Lot Proceed Entry (P4450)	
Lot Proceed Entry Additional (P44502)	
Option Selection (P4451)	
Construction Info (F12) (P4451)	
SALES JOURNAL QUANTITIES:	
12. Enter a '1' to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity (JFTPQ) minus unposted quantity (JFQT1).	
Leave blank to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity. (JFTPQ) (Default)	

Option Master Inquiry (P446103)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
SALES PRICE SECURITY OPTION:	
1. Enter a '1' to protect the Sales Price field.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
SUPPRESS INACTIVE RECORDS:	
2. Enter a '1' to exclude inactive records.	
DREAM Writer VERSION SELECTION:	
 Enter the DREAM Writer version to use for the calling the Option Cost Detail (P446104) program. 	
Blank will default to version ZJDE0001.	

Option Detail (P446104)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTION:	
1. Enter the default sequence number.	
DREAM WRITER VERSION SELECTION:	
2. Enter the DREAM Writer version for the Commitment Revisions program.	
SALE PRICE SECURITY:	
3. Enter a '1' to prevent changes to the Sale Price.	
TAKEOFF DISCOUNT:	
4. Enter Discount type allowed.	
'1' = Model	
'2' = Regular,	
'' = No Discount	
CONTRACT SELECTION:	
5. Select one of the following Contracts.	
1 = "BC" contracts only	
2 = "Takeoff" contracts only	
3 = Both "BC" and "Takeoff"	
BID CONTRACTS OPTION:	

Pr	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
6.	Select one of the following:	
	1 = City Contracts	
	2 = Global Subdivision Contracts	
	3 = City & Global Subdivision	
	OTE: Subdivison contracts will ALWAYS be ected first.	
7.	Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above.	
	If left blank the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.	

Copy Utility (P445096)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING MODE:		
1.	Enter 'P' for preliminary or 'F' for final.	
	(Default is preliminary.)	
CC	PY OPTION:	
2.	Enter the effective date.	
	(Default of blank will use today's date.)	
SE	LECTION OPTION:	
3.	Enter the range of subdivisions to copy to:	
	From:	
	To:	
4.	Enter the business units' type of subdivision business units.	

Global Option Master Update (P445094)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PROOF OR FINAL:1. Enter '1' for final mode, leave blank for proof mode.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
OPTION SELECTIONS:	
2) Enter the Business Unit to copy field information "FROM".	
3) Enter the business unit type.	
4) Enter '1' to have additional option detail text copied to the selected updated option.	
More	
5) Enter a '1' in each field to be included in the Global Update.	
Option Number	
Plan	
Elevation	
Description	
Description 02	
Description 03	
Plan Qualifier	
Start Date	
End Date	
Price Eff Date	
Expec Profit %	
More	
Estimated Cost	
Sales Price	
Prev Sales Price	
Deposit %	
Option Type	
Contingent Opt	
Category Code 1	
Category Code 2	
Category Code 3	
Category Code 4	
Category Code 5	
Category Code 6	

Job Name Search (P51200)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
COST CENTER TYPE SELECTION:	
 Enter a specific Cost Center Type or '*' to display all Cost Center Types. The default type is blank. 	
DW VERSION FOR P510121:	
2. Enter the Budget Setup DREAM Writer Version number for the related Option Key. The default is "ZJDE0001".	

Job Revisions by Company (P51006)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	
 Enter a default Business Unit ("B.U.") Type, or enter an asterisk ("*") to displa all B.U. Types. 	ay
Leave blank (default) to display B.U. T '' (blank).	'ype
 Enter a '1' to default a posting edit cod 'N' to the Job G/L account when addir new Job. Leave blank to default a '' (blank) posting edit code (this account used for Job Percent Complete). 	ng a number, but no cost code or cost type (EG: 501.blank.blank). Once this account is created, the
DW VERSION SELECTION:	
3. Enter the Budget Setup (P510121) DRE Writer version for the related option selection exit. The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.	ZAM
 Enter the Job Master Revisions (P5108) DREAM Writer version for the related selection option exit. 	
The default is 'XJDE0001'.	
EDIT OPTION:	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
5.	Enter a '1' to issue a WARNING when a Job's Company is changed if the Job has accounts attached to it.	
	Enter a '2' to issue an ERROR.	
	Leave blank (default) for no edit.	

Job Status Inquiry (P512000)

Processing Option DEFAULT DISPLAY OPTIONS:		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1.	Enter the account sequence to display: "1" = Account Category Code 1 "2" = Account Category Code 2 "3" = Account Category Code 3 "A" = Alternate Cost Code Blank = Cost Code Sequence (default)	
2.	Enter the Cost Code range to display: a. From Cost Code: b. Thru Cost Code:	
3.	Enter the Cost Type Range to display: a. From Cost Type: b. Thru Cost Type: NOTE: Leave ranges blank to include all Cost Codes and Cost Types.	
4.	Enter a "1" to restrict inquiry to the account ranges specified above. Leave blank to allow inquiry on all accounts.	
5.	To designate a default inquiry format or path, enter ONE of the following: a. The default inquiry FORMAT: -OR- b. The default inquiry PATH:	
6.	Enter "1" to display the account number and Unit of Measure in the Description column. Leave blank to display the account description.	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
7.	Enter "1" to display the Level of Detail in the last column. Leave blank to display the Method of Computation.	
DW VERSION SELECTION:		
8.	Enter the Scheduling Workbench (P48201) DREAM Writer version for the related option selection.	
	Default is version "ZJDE0001".	

Bid Subcontracts Processing Options

Contract Entry (P44001)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DISPLAY OPTIONS:		
1.	Select one of the following:	
	'1' = Allow multiple jobs with no project number.	
	'2' = Allow one job per contract.	
	Blank = Allow multiple jobs with a project number.	
2.	Enter '1' to display the AIA Document field.	
3.	Enter '1' to suppress the display of the Sales/Use Tax fields.	
4.	Enter '1' to protect the Contract Hold Code field.	
5.	Enter '1' to suppress the display of Contract Summary/Recap information.	
FO	RMAT SELECTION:	
6.	Select the screen format to display:	
	'1' = Homebuilder format.	
	Blank = Contract Management format.	
PR	OCESSING MODE SELECTION:	
7.	Select the processing mode:	
	'1' = Mode 1 (Line Item method)	
	'3' = Mode 3 (Account method- Incremental)	
DV	V VERSION SELECTION:	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
8.	Enter the Commitment Revisions (P4402) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit. The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.	
DE	FAULT OPTIONS:	
9.	Enter the default Contract Type. Leave blank to default Type "OS".	
10.	Enter '1' to bypass defaulting the tax information from the supplier and project or job.	
PR	OCESSING SEQUENCE SELECTION:	
11.	Select one of the following:	
	'1' = Automatically exit to the Contract Log screen after adding a contract.	
	'2' = Automatically exit to the Commitment Revisions screen.	
	Blank = Remain on the Contract Entry screen.	

Commitment Revisions (P4402)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DISPLAY OPTIONS:	
1. Select one of the following:	
'1' = Allow multiple jobs with no project number.	
'2' = Allow one job per contract.	
Blank = Allow multiple jobs with a project number.	
2. Enter '1' to suppress the display of the Sales/Use Tax fields.	
3. Enter '1' to suppress the display of Contract Summary/Recap information.	
FORMAT SELECTION:	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
4.	Select the screen format to display: '1' = Homebuilder Bid Contracts. '2' = Homebuilder Takeoff. Blank = Contract Management.	
DE	FAULT OPTIONS:	
5.	Enter the default Contract Type.	
	Leave blank to default Type "OS".	
ED	IT OPTIONS:	
6.	Enter '1' to prevent changes to the Base Contract.	
7.	Enter '1' to edit the Commitment Distribution against the Job Master Job Status (posting edit).	
8.	Enter '1' to edit for duplicate distribution items.	
9.	Enter '1' to prevent changes to commitment line item amounts if the change would cause the commitment amount to be less than the vouchered amount.	
	Leave blank to allow the change but issue a warning.	
10.	Enter '1' to prevent changes to the total contract amount if the change would cause the total contract amount to be less than the total vouchered amount.	
	Leave blank to allow the change but issue a warning.	
11.	Enter '1' to compare the total committed amount to the budget amount and display a warning if the account's committed amount exceeds its budget.	
	Leave blank for no edit.	
12.	Enter the Budget Ledger Type to use for the budget edit above.	
	Leave blank to use the Revised Budget Ledger Types defined in User Defined Codes (System 51, Codes RB/RU).	

COMMITMENT DESCRIPTION OPTION:

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
13. Enter '1' to retrieve the Commitment Distribution line description from the account.	
Leave blank to retrieve it from the cost code header account.	
DW VERSION SELECTION:	
14. Enter the Contract Entry (P44001) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit.	
The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.	
15. Enter the Pay Point Percentage Allocation (P44642) DREAM Writer version for the function key exit.	
The default is 'ZJDE0001'.	
NOTE: This is for the Home Builders product only.	

Pay Point Percentage Allocation (P44642)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PROMPT FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE: 1. Be prompted to accept the contract	
information.	
OVERRIDES:	
2. Enter a '1' to allow overrides to the contract information, leave blank to NOT allow overrides to the contract information.	

Alternate Contract Entry (P445003)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DISPLAY OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the default sequence number.	
2. Enter a '1' to prevent changes to the Sale Price.	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
3.	Enter a '1' to copy the Cost Code and Cost Type.	
4.	Enter a '1' to default values for plan and elevation from the header to the copied lines.	
DR	EAM WRITER VERSIONS:	
5.	Enter the DREAM Writer Version to call for the Commitment Revisions program.	
	Leave blank (default) to use ZJDE0001.	
BII	O CONTRACTS OPTION:	
6.	Enter one of the following:	
	'1' - City Contracts	
	'2' - Global Subdivision Contracts	
	'3' - City and Global Subdivision	
	OTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be ected first.	
7.	Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above.	
	If left blank, the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.	

Contract Search (P44210)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FORMAT DISPLAY OPTION:	
1. Select the format to display:	
'1' = Supplier information on main line; contract in the fold.	
Blank = Contract information on main line; supplier in the fold.	
DISPLAY OPTION:	
 Enter '1' to default the Contract Type to blank when searching for non-contract specific information. 	
Leave blank to default an '&' for all contracts included in the committed cost balance.	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DV	V VERSION SELECTION:	
3.	Enter the Purchase Order Entry (P4311) DREAM Writer version for the related option exit.	
	The default is version 'ZJDE0005'.	
4.	Enter the Contract Entry (P44001) DREAM Writer version for the related option exit.	
	The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.	

Copy Bid Base Contracts (P445097)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
CC	PY OPTIONS:	
1.	Enter the "TO" Business Unit.	
2.	Enter the "TO" Order Number.	
	Leave blank to use next numbers.	
3.	Enter a '1' to copy change orders, '2' to copy only the most recent change orders.	
	Leave blank to not copy change orders.	
4.	Enter the base contract document type.	
5.	Enter a '1' to update the unit price and extended amount fields with zeros on the "TO" contracts.	

Global Price Update (P445095)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
UPDATE OPTIONS:	
1. Enter a '1' to run in final mode.	
Leave blank (default) to run in proof mode.	
2. Enter the Contract Type to update.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
 Enter a '1' to check the start date of the lot against the start/expiration dates of the "BC" contract prior to updating the price on the "OS" contract. 	
NOTE: Only use this if you have reviewed this capability with the job cost supervisor.	
LOT SELECTION:	
4. Enter the range of lots to include.	
FROM:	
TO:	

Material Handling Processing Options

Item Master Maintenance - Homebuilder (P44594)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the default city to use.	

Item Price Maintenance (P44590)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the default City.	

Item Price List (P44591)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:		
1.	Enter the city to use as the default.	
2.	Enter a 'Y' to display history records.	
	Leave blank (default) to suppress history records.	
FORMAT DISPLAY:		
3.	Enter '1' to display the price revisions/subdivision format.	
	Leave blank (default) to display subdivision format.	

Item Price Revision (P44592)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the city to use as the default.	
FIELD PROTECTION OPTION:	
2. Enter a '1' to protect all subfile fields except the current price and contract number fields.	

Item Search with Word Search - Plant Maintenance (P41200)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PR	OCESS CONTROL :	
1.	Enter a '1' to omit item location records with no quantity available.	
2.	Enter a '1' to search by Purchasing Category Codes.	
	If left blank the search will be by Sales Category Codes.	
PR	OCESS CONTROL :	
3.	Specify the from and thru dates to be used for effective dates in the Item Notes File :	
	From Date (Blank = System date)	
	Thru Date (Blank = 12/31 with the year = to the default value for the data dictionary item Century Change Year (#CYR))	

Item Price Process (P445904)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1.	Select the default information for the new pricing records:	
	City -	
	Subdivision -	
	Address -	
	Effective Date -	
	Expiration Date -	
UP	DATE OPTIONS:	
2.	Enter a '1' to delete the "From" record.	
3.	Enter a '1' to update file.	
4.	Enter a '1' to zero the unit price.	
5.	Enter amount to increment price.	
6.	Enter one of the following to define how the increment amount is used.	
	'%' - Percent of Unit Price	
	'A' - Add to Unit Price	
	'O' - Override Unit Price	

Global Price Update (P445095)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
UPDATE OPTIONS:	
1. Enter a '1' to run in final mode.	
Leave blank (default) to run in proof mode.	
2. Enter the Contract Type to update.	
3. Enter a '1' to check the start date of the lot against the start/expiration dates of the "BC" contract prior to updating the price on the "OS" contract.	
NOTE: Only use this if you have reviewed this capability with the job cost supervisor.	
LOT SELECTION:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
4. Enter the range of lots to include.	
FROM:	
TO:	

Copy Utility (P445096)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING MODE:	
 Enter 'P' for preliminary or 'F' for final. (Default is preliminary.) 	
COPY OPTION:	
 Enter the effective date. (Default of blank will use today's date.) 	
SELECTION OPTION:	
 Enter the range of subdivisions to copy to: From: To: 	
4. Enter the business units' type of subdivision business units.	

After Start (P445005)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT VALUES:	
1. Enter the default Order Type.	

Cost Code Schedule (P51901)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DISPLAY DEFAULT OPTIONS:	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1.	Enter 1 to 5 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type (6 digit Object). The remaining characters will be displayed on the screen.	
	For example, if 1 character is entered, 5 are displayed; if 2 are entered, 4 are displayed, and so on.	
2.	Enter the Cost Code range to display:	
	a. From Cost Code:	
	b. Thru Cost Code	
3.	Enter the Cost Type range to display:	
	a. From Cost Type:	
	b. Thru Cost Type:	
4.	Select the account sequence to display:	
	"1" = Account Code Category 1	
	"2" = Account Code Category 2	
	"3" = Account Code Category 3	
	"A" = Alternate Cost Code	
	Blank = Cost Code sequence (default)	
DI	SPLAY OPTIONS:	
5.	Enter a "1" to display detailed heading entry and selection.	
	Leave blank for simple heading.	
6.	Enter a "1" to display the "speed" format (dates and cost code/type will be displayed on the left side).	
DF	FAULT OPTION:	
7.	Enter the override Level of Detail.	
	Leave blank to default the value from the data dictionary ('9').	

Takeoff Input Maintenance (P44571)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the default city.	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
2.	Enter a default object account.	
3.	Enter a default chart type. Leave blank to use the city as the chart type.	
TA	KEOFF QUANTITIES:	
4.	Enter a '1' to disallow takeoff quantities of zero.	

Takeoff Master List (P44572)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
UNIT PRICE CALCULATION:	
1. Select one of the following to calculate the unit price.	
'' = List Price	
'1' = Factor in Model Discount	
'2' = Factor in Regular Discount	
DEFAULT OPTION:	
2. Enter the default city.	

Takeoff Process (P445704)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Select the default information for creating the new Takeoff:	
City -	
Cost Center -	
Plan -	
Elevation -	
Swing -	
Option -	
Cost Code -	
Item Number -	
Quantity -	
UPDATE OPTIONS:	
2. Enter a '1' to delete the "From" takeoff.	
3. Enter a '1' to update files.	

Takeoff Change (P44573)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
UNIT PRICE CALCULATION:	
1. Select one of the following to calculate the unit price.	
'' = List Price	
'1' = Factor in Model Discount	
'2' = Factor in Regular Discount	
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	
2. Enter the default city.	
3. Enter the default object account.	

Takeoff Change Original Entry (P44574)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT VALUES:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the default city.	

Vendor Assignment (P44550)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the default city.	
2. Enter the default trade.	
SEQUENCE OPTION:	
3. Enter a '1' for ascending sequence.	

Place Homes Under Contract Processing Options

Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DOCUMENT TYPE SELECTION:		
1.	Enter the Model JE Document Type.	
2.	Enter a '1' to create non-existing account numbers.	
3.	Enter a '1' to create individual journal entry line number for each option with the subledger representing the option number.	
AA	I ACCOUNT NUMBER OVERRIDE:	
3.	Enter the Base price default account Object - Subsidiary -	
4.	Enter the Lot Pre price default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
5.	Enter the Design Center default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
6.	Enter the Incentive Price default account. Object - Subsidiary -	

Pre	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
7.	Enter the Sales Assoc Number default account. (The model JE must be created with a '1' in the subledger field to assign Sales Assoc Number 1 for Sales Assoc Number 2 and '3' for Assoc Number 3.)	
	Sales Associate 1 Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
	Sales Associate 2 Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
	Sales Associate 3 Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
8.	Enter the Cash or Escrow Agent account.	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
9.	Enter either the total option account or the individual option type accounts.	
	Total Option default Account:	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
	*** OR ***	
	Option Type 1 default Account:	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary –	
	Option Type 2 default Account:	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
	Option Type 3 default Account:	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
DF	EAM WRITER VERSION SELECTION:	
11.	Enter the DREAM Writer versions to use for the following programs.	
	Blank will default to version ZJDE0001.	
	Lot Proceed Entry (P4450)	
	Lot Proceed Entry Additional (P44502)	
	Option Selection (P4451)	
	Construction Info (F12) (P4451)	
SA	LES JOURNAL QUANTITIES:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
12. Enter a '1' to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity (JFTPQ) minus unposted quantity (JFQT1).	
Leave blank to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity. (JFTPQ) (Default)	

Lot Proceed Entry (P4450)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FIELD PROTECTION OPTIONS:	
1. Enter '1' to prevent changes to the lot if closed.	
2. Enter '1' to prevent changes to Base House Price and Lot Premium amount.	
VERSION SELECTION:	
3. Enter the DREAM Writer version for the Option Selection program to be called when option is selected.	
Default of blank will use Version 'ZJDE0001'.	
DELETE OPTION:	
 Enter a '1' to allow deletes to a specific Lot Proceed. 	
SUPPRESS OPTION SELECTION:	
5. Enter a '1' to bypass Option Selection.	

Option Selection (P4451)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DISPLAY OPTIONS:	
1. Enter a '1' to display the Extended Sales Price.	
Leave blank (default) to display the Unit Sales Price.	

Pre	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
2.	Enter a '1' to allow changes to the Sales Price.	
3.	Enter a '1' to suppress the Sketch number field.	
4.	Enter a '1' to suppress the display of inactive options.	
	NOTE: Options already selected will still be displayed.	
DISPLAY OPTIONS cont:		
5.	Enter the option range to display:	
	a. Beginning (Default is blank)	
	b. Ending (Default is 99999999)	
	DTE: Options already selected will still be played.	
6.	Enter a '1' if you wish to suppress the display of unposted, contingent options. Default of blanks will allow the display of unposted contingent options.	
DI	SPLAY OPTIONS cont:	
7.	If unposted contingent options are to be displayed, enter a '1' to give a soft warning if the option is selected.	
	Default of blanks will force a hard error.	

Contingent Sale/Finance Info (P44502)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
VE	RSION SELECTION:	
1.	Enter the DREAM Writer version to call for the Option Selection program.	
	Leave blank to default to version ZJDE0001.	
2.	Enter the DREAM Writer version to call for the Lot Proceed Entry program.	
	Leave blank to default to version ZJDE0001.	

Lot Proceed Entry (P4456)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FIE	ELD PROTECTION OPTIONS:	
1.	Enter '1' to prevent changes to the lot if closed.	
2.	Enter '1' to prevent changes to Base House Price and Lot Premium amount.	
VE	RSION SELECTION:	
3.	Enter the DREAM Writer version to call for the Option Selection program.	
	Leave blank to default to ZJDE0001.	
DE	LETE OPTION:	
4.	Enter a '1' to allow deletes to a specific Lot Proceed.	
SU	PPRESS OPTION SELECTION:	
5.	Enter a '1' to by-pass Option Selection.	

Initiate Construction Processing Options

Start Proof (P445098)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PROOF OR FINAL:		
1.	Enter a '1' to run in final Mode.	
	Leave blank to process in proof mode and print edit report only.	
SPI	ECIFY LOT POSITION:	
2.	Enter the starting position of the lot number within the business unit number (1-12).	
	For example:	
	For lot 0017 on subdivision 71570000 the lot number starts in position 9.	
	Lot business unit = 71570017	
	Position number = 123456789012	
	Lot starts at 9	
CO	NTRACT TYPE:	
3.	Enter the contract type to use:	
	Bid Contract:	
	Takeoff Contract:	
EX	CLUDE LOT OPTION:	
4.	Enter a '1' to exclude lots that do not have a permit number.	
	Blank will allow posting to a lot that has no permit number.	
CO	MMITMENT DATE SELECTION:	

Pro	cessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
5.	Enter a '1' to use the lot proceed start date as the effective date for lot account commitments.	
	If blank, option number 6 will determine date	
6.	Enter the effective (G/L) date for lot account commitments.	
	If blank, the lot proceed start date is used if option number 7 is 001 or 999, a system date is used otherwise.	
PH	ASE RELEASE POSTING:	
7.	Enter the number of the phase in which to post: 0 - 999 or "NEXT".	
	If a number is entered, all selected lots will be posted through that phase.	
	If "NEXT", the post will check each lot's last posted phase and post the next phase for each.	
BU	DGET UPDATE OPTIONS:	
8.	Select one of the following for creating/updating lot business unit budgets:	
	'1' = By cost code and option	
	'2' = By cost code (w/base and options totaled at the code level)	
	' ' = Do NOT create budgets	
up	TE: The original budget continues to be lated with each post (by the net change ount) UNTIL you have posted the last ge.	
BU	SINESS UNIT UPDATE OPTIONS:	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
9.	Enter the values to be updated to each of the following business unit master fields when creating the Lot business unit record.	
	Leave blank to update the value to whatever is in the subdivision business unit.	
	Category Code 6 (field RP06)	
	Category Code 7 (field RP07)	
	Category Code 8 (field RP08)	
	Category Code 9 (field RP09)	
	Category Code 10 (Field RP10)	
	Job Type (field STYL)	
CO	PY ACCOUNT OPTIONS:	
10.	Enter a '1' to copy accounts to the lot business unit.	
	Leave blank to copy only accounts used on contracts being setup.	
11.	Enter a 'P' to copy the accounts from the plan business unit.	
	Leave blank to copy accounts from the subdivision.	
CO	PY BUDGET OPTIONS:	
12.	Enter a '1' to copy all budget records to the lot business unit.	
	This allows you to setup standard budgets for accounts that are not contracted. If you want to use this feature you must fill out the next two processing options as well.	
13.	Enter a 'P' to copy budgets from the plan business unit.	
	Leave blank to some from the subdivision	

Leave blank to copy from the subdivision.

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
14. Enter the starting position of the plan number within the plan business unit. Typically, this is the same as the starting position of the lot number.	5
For instance, for plan 0100 on subdivisio 71570000:	n
Plan Business Unit P71570100	
Position number 123456789012	
Plan starts at 9	
P is in position 4	
15. Enter the character position of the 'P' in the plan business unit.(See above)	
16. Enter a ' ' (blank) to NOT have base hous bid amounts overlay original budget amounts.	še
Enter a '1' to have base house bid amour overlay the original budget for contracte lot business unit accounts.	
Enter a '2' to have base house bid amour add to the contracted lot business unit accounts. Regardless of how this option set, option bid amounts are ADDED to t original budget for such accounts.	is
SCHEDULE OPTIONS:	
17. Enter a '1' to create a schedule at the end of the post. In order to create a schedule you must:	
- already have setup the schedule "template" in each plan's plan busines unit.	s
- fill out processing options 14 and 15.	
- fill out the next processing option.	
DREAM Writer VERSION SELECTION:	
 Enter the DREAM Writer version of the Original Schedule/Post/Update program to call. 	m
Leave blank to default to the version ZJDE0001.	
PURGE OPTION:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
 Enter the value to update into the close field (PURG) of each new lot contract (OS) record. If you are using the Scheduling/Progress Reporting to authorize subcontractor and payment this value should be 'Y'. 	
MODEL PRICING OPTION:	
20. Enter a '1' for model discount pricing.Enter a '2' for standard discount pricing.Enter a ' ' for no discount. (Takeoff Only)	
CONTRACT OPTIONS:	
 21. Select one of the following: '1' = Read "BC" contracts only '2' = Read "Takeoff" contracts only '3' = Read Both 	
 22. Select one of the following: '1' - Hold retention on all items '2' - Only base house '' - Do not hold retention 	
23. Enter the commitment record line type.	
 BID CONTRACTS OPTION: 24. Select one of the following: '1' - Commit City Contracts '2' - Commit Global Subdiv.Contracts '3' - Commit City Contracts, then Global Subdiv. Contracts 	
NOTE: Subdivision Contracts will ALWAYS be committed first.	
25. Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above.	
If left blank, the company (with leading zeros) will be used as the Global Bus. Unit.	
TAKEOFF OPTION:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
26. Enter one of the following to select how to read the Takeoff file:	
''- by Option/City	
'1' - by Option/City/Plan	
'2' - by Option/City/Project	
'3' - by Option/City/Plan/Project	
'4' - by Both '1' and '2'	
NOTE: WHEN USING WILD CARDING IN THE TAKEOFF SELECTION PROGRAM FOR EITHER PLAN OR SUBDIVISION THIS OPTION MUST BE BLANK!	
DOCUMENT TYPE:	
27. Enter the journal entry document type.	
TAX CODE:	
28. Enter the default tax code.	
Leave blank to default from the subdivision.	
29. Enter '1' to use the tax code from the Supplier on the Supplier Master	
30. Enter a '1' to award lot contract even if the lot business unit has been added without a construction sequence.	
Blank (default) will assign a construction sequence and a contract.	

Schedule Post (P445026)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PLAN BUSINESS UNIT POSITIONS:	
1. Enter the positional placement for the Plan Business Unit.	
2. Enter the positional placement for the 'P' indicating the Plan Business Unit.	
UPDATE OPTIONS:	
3. Enter a '1' to omit updating plan information to the Lot Business Unit schedule.	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
4.	Enter the starting sequence number to begin schedule recalculation.	
5.	Enter the ending sequence number to end the schedule recalculation.	
6.	Enter a '1' to omit updating the current finish date.	
DE	FAULT OPTION:	
7.	Enter the default hold payment flag.	

Commitment Revisions (P4402)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DI	SPLAY OPTIONS:	
1.	Select one of the following:	
	'1' = Allow multiple jobs with no project number.	
	'2' = Allow one job per contract.	
	Blank = Allow multiple jobs with a project number.	
2.	Enter '1' to suppress the display of the Sales/Use Tax fields.	
3.	Enter '1' to suppress the display of Contract Summary/Recap information.	
FO	RMAT SELECTION:	
4.	Select the screen format to display:	
	'1' = Homebuilder Bid Contracts.	
	'2' = Homebuilder Takeoff.	
	Blank = Contract Management.	
DE	FAULT OPTIONS:	
5.	Enter the default Contract Type.	
	Leave blank to default Type "OS".	
ED	IT OPTIONS:	
6.	Enter '1' to prevent changes to the Base Contract.	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
7.	Enter '1' to edit the Commitment Distribution against the Job Master Job Status (posting edit).	
8.	Enter '1' to edit for duplicate distribution items.	
9.	Enter '1' to prevent changes to commitment line item amounts if the change would cause the commitment amount to be less than the vouchered amount.	
	Leave blank to allow the change but issue a warning.	
10.	Enter '1' to prevent changes to the total contract amount if the change would cause the total contract amount to be less than the total vouchered amount.	
	Leave blank to allow the change but issue a warning.	
11.	Enter '1' to compare the total committed amount to the budget amount and display a warning if the account's committed amount exceeds its budget.	
	Leave blank for no edit.	
12.	Enter the Budget Ledger Type to use for the budget edit above.	
	Leave blank to use the Revised Budget Ledger Types defined in User Defined Codes (System 51, Codes RB/RU).	
СО	MMITMENT DESCRIPTION OPTION:	
13.	Enter '1' to retrieve the Commitment Distribution line description from the account.	
	Leave blank to retrieve it from the cost code header account.	
DW	V VERSION SELECTION:	
14.	Enter the Contract Entry (P44001) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit.	
	The default is version 'ZIDE0001'	

The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
15. Enter the Pay Point Percentage Allocation (P44642) DREAM Writer version for the function key exit.	
The default is 'ZJDE0001'.	
NOTE: This is for the Home Builders product only.	

Option Selection Reversal (P44510)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PROOF OR FINAL:	
1. Enter a '1' for final mode.	
Leave blank for proof mode.	

Alternate Contract Entry (P445003)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DIS	SPLAY OPTIONS:	
1.	Enter the default sequence number.	
2.	Enter a '1' to prevent changes to the Sale Price.	
3.	Enter a '1' to copy the Cost Code and Cost Type.	
4.	Enter a '1' to default values for plan and elevation from the header to the copied lines.	
DR	EAM WRITER VERSIONS:	
5.	Enter the DREAM Writer Version to call for the Commitment Revisions program. Leave blank (default) to use ZJDE0001.	
BIE	O CONTRACTS OPTION:	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
6.	Enter one of the following:	
	'1' - City Contracts	
	'2' - Global Subdivision Contracts	
	'3' - City and Global Subdivision	
	DTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be ected first.	
7.	Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above.	
	If left blank, the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.	

Contract Search (P44210)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FO	RMAT DISPLAY OPTION:	
1.	Select the format to display:	
	'1' = Supplier information on main line; contract in the fold.	
	Blank = Contract information on main line; supplier in the fold.	
DI	SPLAY OPTION:	
2.	Enter '1' to default the Contract Type to blank when searching for non-contract specific information.	
	Leave blank to default an '&' for all contracts included in the committed cost balance.	
DV	V VERSION SELECTION:	
3.	Enter the Purchase Order Entry (P4311) DREAM Writer version for the related option exit.	
	The default is version 'ZJDE0005'.	
4.	Enter the Contract Entry (P44001) DREAM Writer version for the related option exit.	
	The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.	

Contract Financial Inquiry (P44200)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:		
1.	Enter the default Contract Type.	
	Leave blank to default Type "OS".	
2.	Enter '1' to default the "Thru Date" to the end date of the current period.	
	Leave blank to default the system date.	
DI	SPLAY OPTIONS:	
3.	Enter '1' to display Open Contract amounts.	
	Leave blank to display Paid amounts.	
4.	Enter '1' to display distribution in detail.	
	Leave blank to display it in summary. This option is only valid if using Mode 3.	

Schedule Recalculation (P445081)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
STOP SEQUENCE:	
1. Enter the "Stop" sequence.	

Schedule Recalculation (P445082)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
STOP SEQUENCE:	
1. Enter the "Stop" sequence.	

Pay Subcontractors Processing Options

Schedule Entry (P44508)

Processing Option COST TYPE SELECTION:		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
	Remaining characters are displayed on the screen. (If you enter 1 character, 5 are displayed. If you enter 2 characters, 4 are displayed, etc.) This eliminates duplication where the beginning characters are the same. Note that Cost Type is the 6 character G/L Object Account.	
DI	SPLAY SEQUENCE:	
2.	Enter one of the following to select job cost account sequence:	
	"1" Account Code Category 1	
	"2" Account Code Category 2	
	"3" Account Code Category 3 "A" Alternate Cost Code	
	Leave blank for Cost Code sequence.	
СС	OST CODE/TYPE DISPLAY & DEFAULT:	
3.	Enter Cost Code range:	
	From	
	Thru	
4.	Enter Cost Type range:	
	From	
	Thru	
DĽ	SPLAY OPTIONS:	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
5.	Enter a "1" to display speed format for date entry.	
	Leave blank for default.	
6.	Enter the screen toggle sequence.	
	All Dates	
	Completion Dates	
	Start Dates	
7.	Enter a '1' to disallow input to the hold code fields	
8.	Enter a '1' to disallow input to the actual completion to date.	
9.	Enter a '1' to disallow input to the actual start date field.	
10.	Enter a '1' to disallow input to all subfile fields.	
LEVEL OF DETAIL:		
11.	Enter the override level of detail for processing.	
	Leave blank to use data dictionary defaults.	

Commitment Release - Lot Level (P445025)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DATE SELECTION:	
 Enter the completed through date. Leave blank (default) to process all completed records. 	
UPDATE OPTIONS:	
2. Enter a '1' to run in final mode.	
Leave blank (default) to print an edit report only.	
3. Enter a '1' to update the Lot Proceed Header file (F4450).	
PURGE CODE UPDATE OPTIONS:	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
4.	Enter a '1' to check the "hold payment flag" for the purpose of updating the purge field.	
5.	Enter the Contract Purge Code to release (for example, 'E' (eligible for auto- voucher)).	
6.	Enter the new Contract Purge Code for released contracts (for example, 'A' (approved for auto-voucher)).	

Auto Voucher (P445028)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DATE SELECTION:	
1. Enter the G/L Date.	
UPDATE OPTION:	
2. Enter a '1' for final mode.	
Leave blank (default) for proof mode.	
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	
3. Enter the default pay status.	
4. Enter the default voucher type.	
5. Enter the new purge code for vouchered purchasing records.	

Progress Payments (P43105)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTION:	
 Enter the default Contract Type. Leave blank to default Type "OS". 	
VOUCHER NUMBERING:	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
2.	Enter a two digit next number index for voucher numbering.	
	Leave blank to default index "01".	
to	ote: Index "01" will cause voucher numbers be assigned from the A/P list of standard ucher numbers.	
RE	TAINAGE OPTIONS:	
3.	Enter '1' to default retainage from the contract.	
4.	Enter a Pay Status to default for Retainage records.	
	Leave blank to default Pay Status "H" (Held).	
DV	V VERSION SELECTION:	
5.	Enter the Commitment Revision (P4402) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit.	
	The default is version "ZJDE0001".	
G/	L OFFSET SELECTION:	
6.	Enter the G/L Offset to default on the contract's payable portion of progress payment vouchers.	
	Leave blank to default the Supplier's G/L Offset from Address Book.	
	ote: Retention records are always created th the G/L Offset "RETN".	
ED	ITING OPTION:	
7.	Enter '1' to edit the Progress Payments against the Job Master Job Status (posting edit).	
DI	SPLAY OPTIONS:	
8.	Enter '1' to display Progress Payments in account number sequence.	
	Leave blank to sequence them by change order number.	
9.	Enter '1' to suppress the display of contract lines with no commitments or payments.	
	Leave blank to display all lines of the contract.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DISPLAY OPTIONS (Cont'd):	
10. Choose when to display the outstanding log detail warning message:	
'1' = Display it upon verification of status, pay effect and expiration date (double cycle).	
'2' = Display it upon verification of status, pay effect, required date and expiration date (double cycle).	
Blank = Display it upon verification of status, pay effect and expiration date (single cycle) (default).	
11. Enter '1' to display a flashing log detail warning message. Leave blank for a non-flashing message.	
12. Enter '1' to display the quantity field on the main detail line.	
Leave blank to display the amount field on the main detail line.	
 Enter '1' to suppress the display of the Sales/Use Tax fields. 	
14. Enter '1' to display the Homebuilder Format.	
OVERPAYMENT EDIT SELECTIONS:	
15. Enter '1' to prevent overpayment of line items.	
Leave blank to issue a warning when an overpayment occurs.	
16. Enter '1' to prevent overpayment of the contract.	
Leave blank to issue a warning when an overpayment occurs.	
UNIT PRICE VARIANCE SELECTIONS:	
17. Enter the maximum allowed percent variance for Unit Priced contract lines (for example, enter $2 1/2\%$ as '2.5').	
18. Enter the maximum allowed amount variance for Unit Priced contract lines.	
Note: If Options 16 and 17 are both blank, the default is zero variance.	
PAY STATUS DEFAULT PROCESSING:	

Pro	cessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
19.	Enter the Pay Status to default when outstanding log details exist.	
	Leave blank to default to the data dictionary.	
20.	Enter the Pay Status to default when no outstanding log details exist.	
	Leave blank to default to the data dictionary.	
PA	YMENT OPTIONS:	
21.	Enter a '1' to create the Accounts Payable entries using the Project/ Job from the contract header.	
	Leave blank to use the contract line account when creating the A/P entries.	
hea	te: If you enter a '1' and the contract der does not have a Project/Job, all A/P ries will use the contract line account.	
VA	T ON RETENTION:	
22.	Enter a '1' to apply VAT to retention when it is released.	
	Default of blank will apply VAT to retention as it is vouchered.	
C. I	te: Applies to tax explanation codes V and Retention must be released using Progress ments to use this option.	

Closing Homes Processing Options

Journal Entry (P09101)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT PROCESSING:		
1.	To override standard journal entry processing (DREAM Writer XT0911Z1, version ZJDE0001), enter an override version.	
	arning: This should only be changed by sons responsible for system-wide setup.	
2.	Does the default ledger type from the journal entry processor version have to balance $(1/0)$?	
	The default of 0 will require balancing.	
FO	RMAT CONTROL:	
3.	Enter the sequence numbers (1-7) to indicate the order in which formats will appear.	
	If all are left blank they will appear in default order:	
	Standard Journal Entries	
	Journal Entries with Sub Ledger	
	Journal Entries with Energy Info	
	Journal Entries with F/A	
	Journal Entries with Units	
	Journal Entries with Phase Code	
	Journal Entries with Debit/Credit	
	te: This is used with the Format Selection action key.	
FIF	LD CONTROL:	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
4.	Enter a '1' to retain the G/L Date and Document Type on the screen between entries.	
5.	Enter a '1' to display the Home Business Unit in the top portion of the screen (does not apply to the Fixed Assets format because it is included in the detail section).	
6.	Enter a '1' to display the Document Pay Item on the Debit/Credit screen format.	
7.	Enter a '1' to display Reference 1.	
8.	Enter a '1' to display amounts to billions without commas.	
	Leave blank to display amounts to millions with commas.	
9.	For Fixed Assets systems enter a '1' to require the entry of an Asset ID if an account is in an AAI asset account range.	
	Leave blank to not require an entry.	
10.	Enter a '1' to protect the Exchange Rate field.	
	If left blank, the Exchange Rate will not be protected.	
DIS	ALLOW AUTOMATIC ENTRIES:	
11.	Enter a '1' to disallow automatic entries (Document Type = 'AE') from being added or changed manually.	
	If left blank, automatic entries will be allowed to be added or changed manually.	

Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DC	OCUMENT TYPE SELECTION:	
1.	Enter the Model JE Document Type.	
2.	Enter a '1' to create non-existing account numbers.	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
3.	Enter a '1' to create individual journal entry line number for each option with the subledger representing the option number.	
AA	I ACCOUNT NUMBER OVERRIDE:	
3.	Enter the Base price default account Object - Subsidiary -	
4.	Enter the Lot Pre price default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
5.	Enter the Design Center default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
6.	Enter the Incentive Price default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
7.	Enter the Sales Assoc Number default account. (The model JE must be created with a '1' in the subledger field to assign Sales Assoc Number 1 for Sales Assoc Number 2 and '3' for Assoc Number 3.)	
	Sales Associate 1 Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
	Sales Associate 2 Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
	Sales Associate 3 Object - Subsidiary -	
8.	Enter the Cash or Escrow Agent account. Object - Subsidiary -	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
9.	Enter either the total option account or the individual option type accounts.	
	Total Option default Account:	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
	*** OR ***	
	Option Type 1 default Account:	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary –	
	Option Type 2 default Account:	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
	Option Type 3 default Account:	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
DR	EAM WRITER VERSION SELECTION:	
11.	Enter the DREAM Writer versions to use for the following programs.	
	Blank will default to version ZJDE0001.	
	Lot Proceed Entry (P4450)	
	Lot Proceed Entry Additional (P44502)	
	Option Selection (P4451)	
	Construction Info (F12) (P4451)	
SA	LES JOURNAL QUANTITIES:	
12.	Enter a '1' to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity (JFTPQ) minus unposted quantity (JFQT1).	
	Leave blank to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity. (JFTPQ) (Default)	

Journal Entry (P09101)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT PROCESSING:	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1.	To override standard journal entry processing (DREAM Writer XT0911Z1, version ZJDE0001), enter an override version.	
	arning: This should only be changed by rsons responsible for system-wide setup.	
2.	Does the default ledger type from the journal entry processor version have to balance (1/0)?	
	The default of 0 will require balancing.	
FO	RMAT CONTROL:	
3.	Enter the sequence numbers (1-7) to indicate the order in which formats will appear.	
	If all are left blank they will appear in default order:	
	Standard Journal Entries	
	Journal Entries with Sub Ledger	
	Journal Entries with Energy Info	
	Journal Entries with F/A	
	Journal Entries with Units	
	Journal Entries with Phase Code	
	Journal Entries with Debit/Credit	
	ote: This is used with the Format Selection nction key.	
FII	ELD CONTROL:	
4.	Enter a '1' to retain the G/L Date and Document Type on the screen between entries.	
5.	Enter a '1' to display the Home Business Unit in the top portion of the screen (does not apply to the Fixed Assets format because it is included in the detail section).	
6.	Enter a '1' to display the Document Pay Item on the Debit/Credit screen format.	
7.	Enter a '1' to display Reference 1.	
8.	Enter a '1' to display amounts to billions without commas.	
	Leave blank to display amounts to millions with commas	

millions with commas.

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
9.	For Fixed Assets systems enter a '1' to require the entry of an Asset ID if an account is in an AAI asset account range.	
	Leave blank to not require an entry.	
10.	Enter a '1' to protect the Exchange Rate field.	
	If left blank, the Exchange Rate will not be protected.	
DIS	ALLOW AUTOMATIC ENTRIES:	
11.	Enter a '1' to disallow automatic entries (Document Type = 'AE') from being added or changed manually.	
	If left blank, automatic entries will be allowed to be added or changed manually.	

Provision for Final Cost (P445000)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
CREATE JOURNAL ENTRIES:	
1. Enter a '1' to create journal entries.	
DATES SELECTION:	
2. Enter the 'As of Date'.	
3. Enter the G/L Date.	
If left BLANK default is system date.	
PRINTING OPTIONS:	
4. Enter a '1' to select non-blank final provisions.	
5. Enter a '1' to suppress printing accounts that do not have balances.	
COST TO COMPLETE:	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
6.	Select one of the following methods to calculate Cost to Complete	
	'B' Revised Budget - Cost to Date	
	'C' Commitment - Cost to Date	
	'P' Projected Final - Cost to Date	
	'H' Greater of 'B' or 'C'.	
	DTE: When using 'P' the projected finals are DT stored at the subledger level.	
AC	CCOUNTING ENTRIES:	
7.	Enter a '1' to create detail journal entries.	
8.	Enter the account number for the credit side of the entry (Provision Liability).	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
9.	Enter the account number for the debit side of the entry.	
	Object -	
	Subsidiary -	
10.	Enter the G/L ledger type.	
11.	Enter the G/L document type.	
12.	Enter the Number of the Company being processed.	
13.	Enter the subledger for summarized Journal Entries: COS Type and Base House	
	Option Type 1	
	Option Type 2	
	Option Type 3	

General Ledger Post (P09800)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
BATCH SELECTION:	
1. Enter Batch Number or Batch Date or Batch User ID	

Processing Option PRINT SELECTION:		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
	'1' = to Millions (w/ commas)	
	'2' = to Billions (w/o commas)	
	Blank (Default) = No Journal Printed.	
3.	Identify which account number to print on report:	
	'1' = Account Number	
	'2' = Short Account ID	
	'3' = Unstructured Account	
	'4' = (Default) Number Entered During Input	
FIX	KED ASSETS:	
4.	Enter a '1' to post F/A entries to Fixed Assets.	
exe tra wil	st G/L Entries to Assets (P12800) is ecuted when this option is selected. All nsactions selected from that DREAM Writer Il be posted rather than just the current ries being posted to G/L.	
5.	Enter a 'Y' if you wish to explode parent item time down to the assembly component level. Component billing rates will be used. (This applies to batch type 'T' only.)	
CA	SH BASIS ACCOUNTING:	
6.	Enter a '1' to create and post Cash Basis accounting entries. (Applies to batch type G, K, M, W, & R only.)	
7.	Enter units ledger type for Cash Basis Accounting entries.	
	(Default of blank will use "ZU" ledger type.)	
AC	COUNTING FOR 52 PERIODS:	
8.	Enter a '1' for 52 Period Post.	
for for Ad	ote: DREAM Writer data selection is used 52 period posting ONLY. It is NOT used the standard post to the F0902. ditionally, 52 period date patterns must be up.	

Processing Option TAX FILE UPDATE:		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
9.	Identify when to update the Tax Work file (F0018):	
	'1' = V.A.T. or Use Tax only	
	'2' = for All Tax Amounts	
	'3' = for All Tax Explanation Codes	
	Blank (Default) = No Update to File	
Ta	ote: When using Vertex Taxes the Vertex & Register file will be updated instead of the & Work file for methods '1', '2', and '3'.	
10.	Adjust VAT Account for Cash Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.	
	'1' = update VAT amount only	
	'2' = update VAT amount, extended price and taxable amount	
11.	Adjust VAT Account for Discount Taken. The Tax Rules file must be set to Calculate Tax on Gross Amount, including Discount and Calculate Discount on Gross Amount, including Tax. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.	
	'1' = update VAT amount only	
	'2' = update VAT amount, extended price and taxable amount	
PR	OPERTY MANAGEMENT:	
12.	Enter DREAM Writer version of Property Management G/L Transaction Creation to be executed.	
	Default is version ZJDE0001. (This applies to batch types '2' and '/'.)	
UP	DATE OPTION:	
13.	Enter '1' to update short ID number, company, fiscal year/period number, century, and fiscal quarter in unposted transaction records selected for posting. (May be required for custom input programs.)	

REPORT FORMAT:

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
14. Enter a '1' to print the Posting Journal in a 198 character format.	
The default of blank will print the format with 132 characters.	
DETAILED CURRENCY RESTATEMENT:	
15. Enter a '1' to create currency restatement entries. This creates records in the XA, YA, and/or ZA ledgers depending on the version you are running.	
16. Enter the version of the Detailed Currency Restatement (P11411) to execute.	
Default of blank will execute ZJDE0001.	
RECONCILIATION FILE PROCESSING:	
17. Enter a '1' to update the Cross- Environment Reconciliation file. Blank will not update the reconciliation file.	
Note: The Cross-Environment Reconciliation file can also be updated through the standalone Cross-Environment File Creation program.	
REVERSING JOURNAL ENTRIES:	
18. When normal number of periods = 12 or 13 and posting a reversing entry into period 12 or 13, enter a '1' to create reversing journal entries to the first period of the following year. This is to avoid posting reversing entries to an adjusting period.	
Example: Normal number of periods = 12. Period 12 ends $12/30/xx$ and period 13 ends $12/31/xx$. Journal Entry date of 12/30/xx will post reversing entry to period 01 of next year if processing option is set to '1'.	
BATCH TYPE SELECTION:	
Note: This option should NOT be changed by User.	

Cost of Sales/Sales Tax (P445001)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
JOURNAL ENTRIES:		
1.	Enter a '1' to create Journal Entries.	
DA	TE SELECTION:	
2.	Enter the 'As of Date'.	
3.	Enter the G/L Date.	
	If left BLANK default is system date.	
CC	MPANY NUMBER:	
4.	Enter the Number of the Company being processed.	
DC	OCUMENT TYPE:	
5.	Enter the G/L Document Type.	
6.	Enter the G/L Ledger Type.	
AC	COUNT MASTER RECORDS:	
7.	Enter a '1' to create new account master records.	
CC	ST DOCUMENTS:	
8.	Enter a '1' to process non blank cost documents.	
AC	COUNT RANGES:	
9.	Enter the State Tax Account Range:	
	Starting Object	
	Starting Subsidiary	
	Ending Object	
	Ending Subsidiary	
10.	Enter the City Tax Account Range:	
	Starting Object	
	Starting Subsidiary	
	Ending Object	
	Ending Subsidiary	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
11. Enter the Range to Calculate Cost of Sales over:	
Starting Object	
Starting Subsidiary	
Ending Object	
Ending Subsidiary	

General Ledger Post (P09800)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
BA	TCH SELECTION:	
1.	Enter Batch Number or Batch Date or Batch User ID	
PR	INT SELECTION:	
2.	Identify how to print amount fields on Post Journal:	
	'1' = to Millions (w/ commas)	
	'2' = to Billions (w/o commas)	
	Blank (Default) = No Journal Printed.	
3.	Identify which account number to print on report:	
	'1' = Account Number	
	'2' = Short Account ID	
	'3' = Unstructured Account	
	'4' = (Default) Number Entered During Input	
FIX	KED ASSETS:	
4.	Enter a '1' to post F/A entries to Fixed Assets.	
Note: DREAM Writer version ZJDE0001 of Post G/L Entries to Assets (P12800) is executed when this option is selected. All transactions selected from that DREAM Writer will be posted rather than just the current		

entries being posted to G/L.

Pre	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
5.	Enter a 'Y' if you wish to explode parent item time down to the assembly component level. Component billing rates will be used. (This applies to batch type 'T' only.)	
CASH BASIS ACCOUNTING:		
6.	Enter a '1' to create and post Cash Basis accounting entries. (Applies to batch type G, K, M, W, & R only.)	
7.	Enter units ledger type for Cash Basis Accounting entries.	
	(Default of blank will use "ZU" ledger type.)	
AC	CCOUNTING FOR 52 PERIODS:	
8.	Enter a '1' for 52 Period Post.	
for for Ad	Dte: DREAM Writer data selection is used 52 period posting ONLY. It is NOT used the standard post to the F0902. Iditionally, 52 period date patterns must be up.	
TA	X FILE UPDATE:	
9.	Identify when to update the Tax Work file (F0018):	
	'1' = V.A.T. or Use Tax only	
	'2' = for All Tax Amounts	
	'3' = for All Tax Explanation Codes	
	Blank (Default) = No Update to File	
Ta	Dte: When using Vertex Taxes the Vertex x Register file will be updated instead of the x Work file for methods '1', '2', and '3'.	
10.	Adjust VAT Account for Cash Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.	
	'1' = update VAT amount only	
	'2' = update VAT amount, extended price and taxable amount	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
11. Adjust VAT Account for Discount Taken. The Tax Rules file must be set to Calculate Tax on Gross Amount, including Discount and Calculate Discount on Gross Amount, including Tax. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.	
'1' = update VAT amount only	
'2' = update VAT amount, extended price and taxable amount	
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT:	
 Enter DREAM Writer version of Property Management G/L Transaction Creation to be executed. 	
Default is version ZJDE0001. (This applies to batch types '2' and '/'.)	
UPDATE OPTION:	
 Enter '1' to update short ID number, company, fiscal year/period number, century, and fiscal quarter in unposted transaction records selected for posting. (May be required for custom input programs.) 	
REPORT FORMAT:	
14. Enter a '1' to print the Posting Journal in a 198 character format.	
The default of blank will print the format with 132 characters.	
DETAILED CURRENCY RESTATEMENT:	
15. Enter a '1' to create currency restatement entries. This creates records in the XA, YA, and/or ZA ledgers depending on the version you are running.	
16. Enter the version of the Detailed Currency Restatement (P11411) to execute.	
Default of blank will execute ZJDE0001.	
RECONCILIATION FILE PROCESSING:	
17. Enter a '1' to update the Cross- Environment Reconciliation file. Blank will not update the reconciliation file.	
Note: The Cross-Environment Reconciliation file can also be updated through the standalone Cross-Environment File Creation program.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
REVERSING JOURNAL ENTRIES:	
18. When normal number of periods = 12 or 13 and posting a reversing entry into period 12 or 13, enter a '1' to create reversing journal entries to the first period of the following year. This is to avoid posting reversing entries to an adjusting period.	
Example: Normal number of periods = 12. Period 12 ends $12/30/xx$ and period 13 ends $12/31/xx$. Journal Entry date of 12/30/xx will post reversing entry to period 01 of next year if processing option is set to '1'.	
BATCH TYPE SELECTION: Note: This option should NOT be changed by User.	

System Setup Processing Options

General User-Defined Codes (P00051)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT CODE/TYPE:	
1. Enter the desired Install System Code.	
2. Enter the desired Record Type.	

General User-Defined Codes (P00051)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT CODE/TYPE:	
1. Enter the desired Install System Code.	
2. Enter the desired Record Type.	

Post/Repost Committed Costs (P00932)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FIS	SCAL YEAR RANGE SELECTION:	
1.	Enter the from fiscal year. This option is required.	
2.	Enter the thru fiscal year. Leave blank (default) to use the from fiscal year.	

Reports Processing Options

Option Summary Report (P445006)

Processing Option PLAN/ELEVATION SELECTION:		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1.	Enter the plan and elevation to select. Leave blank to default to all. Plan:	
	Elevation:	
PR	INT OPTIONS:	
2.	Enter the expiration sequence number. Leave blank to default from the Job Master.	
3.	Enter the expiration date. Leave blank to default to today's date.	
4.	Print if the variance is greater than or equal to the following amount (absolute).	
	(Variance=Curr.Sale AmtSugg.Sales Amt.)	
5.	Enter a '1' to suppress the following columns & column headings:	
	Current Cost	
	Markup Percentage	
	Suggested Price	
	Current Sales Price	
	Variance	
6.	Enter one of the following:	
	'1' to print plan qualifier.	
	'2' to print plan qualifier and extended text.	
7.	Enter a '1' to suppress the last change date column.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
8. Enter a '1' to update the sales price with the calculated suggested sales price.	
9. Enter a '1' to page break by option number.	
10. Enter a '1' to suppress the previous sales price.	
11. Enter a '1' to suppress previous sales price variance.	
12. Enter option price effective date.	
 13. Enter one of the following: '1' - "BC" contracts only '2' - "Takeoff" contracts only '3' - Both 	
BID CONTRACTS OPTION:	
14. Enter one of the following:	
'1' - City Contracts	
'2' - Global Subdivision Contracts	
'3' - City & Global Subdivision	
NOTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be selected first.	
 Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above. 	
If left blank, the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.	
16. Enter a '1' to print all options regardless if cost records exist.	
DISCOUNT TYPE:	
17. Enter discount type allowed.	
'1' = Model	
'2' = Regular,	
'' = No Discount	

Option Detail Report (P445007)

Processing Option EXPIRATION PRINT OPTIONS:		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1.	Enter the expiration sequence number.	
	Leave blank to default from the Job Master.	
2.	Enter the expiration date.	
DA	ATA SELECTION OPTIONS:	
	nks in either plan or elevation will default all.	
3.	Enter the plan to select.	
4.	Enter the elevation to select.	
PR	INT OPTIONS:	
5.	Enter '1' to suppress the following columns and column headings:	
	Current Sales Price	
	Extended Cost	
	Gross Profit %	
	Suggested Price	
	Variance (Current - Suggested)	
	Previous Sales Price	
	Variance (Current - Previous)	
6.	Enter '1' to print extended text and plan qualifier.	
7.	Enter '1' to page break by option.	
8.	Enter a '1' to sort by option and project.	
	Leave blank to default sort by project and option.	
CC	ONTRACT SELECTION:	
9.	Enter one of the following selections.	
	'1' - Bid contracts only	
	'2' - Takeoff contracts only	
	'3' - Both types (default)	
BII	D CONTRACTS OPTION:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
10. Enter one of the following.	
'1' - City Contracts	
'2' - Global Subdivision Contracts	
'3' - City & Global Subdivision	
NOTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be selected first.	
11. Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above.	
If left blank, the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.	
DISCOUNT TYPE:	
12. Enter discount type allowed.	
'1' = Model	
'2' = Regular,	
' ' = No Discount	

Bid Form (P445014)

Processing Option PRINT OPTIONS:		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1.	Enter a '1' to suppress additional subdivision descriptions.	
2.	Enter a '1' to suppress Option Master extended text.	
3.	Enter a '1' to print as a bid form (w/blanks for Subcontractor, Signature, Date and Amounts).	
	Leave Blank to print the Contract Confirmation Form (w/Subcontractor Name and contract award amounts).	
4.	Enter a '1' to print a signature block as a footer on every page.	
5.	Enter a '1' to limit report output to the most current bid.	
	Default of blank will print all bids.	
6.	Enter a '1' to print variance from prior bid to current bid.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
 Enter the number of signatures needed in the signature block 	

Cost Code Plan Elevation Costing Report (P445012)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PR	INT OPTIONS:	
1.	Enter a '1' to print square footage cost per cost code.	
2.	Enter the base contract option number.	
3.	Enter the sequence number.	
4.	Enter the 'As Of' date.	
5.	Enter contract method to exclude on report.	
6.	Select one of the following:	
	'1' - "BC" contracts only	
	'2' - "Takeoff" contracts only	
	'3' - "Both"	
BII	D CONTRACTS OPTION:	
7.	Select one of the following:	
	'1' - City Contracts	
	'2' - Global Subdivision Contracts	
	'3' - City & Global Subdivision	
	OTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be ected first.	
8.	Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above.	
	If left blank, the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.	
DI	SCOUNT TYPE:	
9.	Select the discount type allowed.	
	'1' = Model	
	'2' = Regular,	
	' ' = No discount	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
SWING:	
14. Enter the Swing type to use.	
If left Blank, the Base House Constants will determine the swing.	

Base Contract Price Variance Report (P445013)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
EFFECTIVE DATE:	
1. Enter the effective date.	
Leave blank to default to today's date.	

Recognition of Stage Completion (P445029)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
UPDATE OPTION:	
1. Enter a '1' for final mode.	
Leave blank (default) for proof mode.	

Selected Takeoff Detail (P445705)

Proc	cessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
SEL	ECTION OPTIONS:	
1.	Enter the subdivision.	
2.	Enter the plan.	
	Enter the Chart Type to validate accounts against.	

Simulated Takeoff List (P445706)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
SELECTION OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the subdivision.	
2. Enter the plan.	
3. Enter the elevation.	
4. Enter the swing.	
5. Enter the default chart type.	
6. Enter the As Of date:	

Lot Proceed Report (P445008)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PR	INT OPTIONS:	
1.	Enter a '1' to print option text.	
	Leave blank to print one line per lot option.	
2.	Enter a '1' to print lot proceed text.	
3.	Enter a '1' to exclude lots that have no "unposted" option selections.	

Lot Proceed Document (P445010)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
ISSUE DATE:	
 Enter the date the last proceed doc. was issued. This date will be used to determine the Spec/Add/Delete column on the proceed header. 	
Leave blank (default) to use today's date.	
PRINT OPTIONS:	
2. Enter a '1' to suppress the Cost column.	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
3.	Enter a '1' to suppress the Sales column.	
4.	Enter a '1' to print extended text.	
5.	Enter a '1' to show all ZERO quantities as 'Delete'.	
6.	Enter a '1' to exclude unposted changes from the proceed.	

Sales Backlog Report (P445016)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PR	INT OPTIONS:	
1.	Enter a '1' to run in summary mode.	
2.	Enter a '1' to page break by project business unit.	
3.	Enter a '1' to suppress sales assoc. name and number.	

Sold Not Started Summary (P445018)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PRINT OPTIONS:	
1. Enter a '1' to page break by project business unit.	

Days to Completion Analysis (P445019)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PRINT OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the subsidiary to retrieve the actual trench date.	
2. Enter the object number.	

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
3.	Enter the subsidiary to retrieve the walkthru date.	
4.	Enter the object number.	

Projected Closings Report (P445020)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PR	INT OPTIONS:	
1.	Enter the subsidiary to retrieve the available walkthru.	
2.	Enter the object number.	
3.	Enter a '1' to suppress the second line of detail.	
4.	Enter a '1' to page break by project	
5.	Enter the subsidiary to retrieve the trench date.	
6.	Enter the object number.	
SP	ACE SEPARATORS:	
7.	Enter a '1' to use a space separator on a Spec Break.	
	Leave blank (default) to page break when the house type changes.	
8.	Enter a '1' to use a space separator on a color hold break.	
	Leave blank (default) to page break.	

Sales Flash Report (P445023)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING DATE:	
1. Enter the processing date.	
NOTE: This date determines the first day and month of the 'Current Week'.	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
2.	Enter the ending processing date.	
NC	OTE: This the last day of the 'Current Week'.	
	Leave blank for the system to determine the ending date.	
PR	INT OPTIONS:	
2.	Select one of the following selections:	
	'1' Detail by Subdivision - Total by Cat Code 3.	
	'2' Detail by Cat Code 3 - Total by Cat Code 2.	
	'3' Detail by Cat Code 2 - Total by Cat Code 1	
	'4' Detail by Cat Code 1 - Total by Company.	

Work Completion Report (P445011)

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PR	INT OPTIONS:	
1.	Enter a '1' to suppress original schedule.	
2.	Enter a '1' to suppress current schedule.	
3.	Enter the category code 4 value for printing the original and current schedule dates.	
	Leave blank (default) to print all.	
4.	Enter the print value for the actual date field.	
5.	Enter the spacing specifications.	
	1=single	
	2=double	
	3=triple	
6.	Enter the number of cost codes per page.	
	Leave blank to default to 96.	
7.	Enter a '1' to suppress printing of lots that do not have a starting date.	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
8.	Enter the closing cost code (if cost code is completed/signed off then this lot will not print).	
	Also enter the cost type to use.	
9.	Enter a '1' to suppress printing number of days to complete the task (cost code).	
	Default of blank will print the number of days if there is a value.	
10.	Enter a '1' for validating the color hold code to control the printing of cost codes.	
	If you entered a '1' above, then enter the last cost code to print on the report. All cost codes after this will be suppressed.	
11.	Enter the text to print for cost codes that do not have category code 4 and a contract. The dates will be suppressed and the text will print in the original schedule date field.	

Construction Activity Summary (P445015)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DATE FORMAT SELECTION:	
1. Select one of the following date formats:	
1 = Actual Dates	
2 = Revised Projected Dates	
3 = Revised Projected Dates and Original Dates	
4 = Revised Projected Dates and Actual Dates	
COLUMN HEADINGS:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
2. Enter the Cost Code Column Headings:	
Column 1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	

Sales Units Journal Entries (P445027)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
JOURNAL ENTRY OPTIONS:		
1.	Enter a '1' to create journal entries. Leave blank to print report only.	
2.	Specify the following information:	
	1. Document Type	
	2. G/L Date	
	3. Ledger Type (Dollars)	
	4. Ledger Type (Units)	
3.	Enter the following dates:	
	1. Starting Date	
	2. Ending Date	
4.	Enter the following account numbers:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Gross Sales Object	
Gross Sales Subsidiary	
2. Cancellations Object	
Cancellations Subsidiary	
3. Closings Object	
Closings Subsidiary	
4. Backlogs Object	
Backlogs Subsidiary	
5. Offset Account ID.(GMAID)	

Voucher Journal Report (P04305)

Pro	ocessing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PR	INT FORMAT CONTROL:	
1.	Enter a format to print:	
	' ' = 132 characters.	
	'1' = 198 characters, including tax amounts and Journal Entry remarks.	
SU	BHEADING CONTROL:	
2.	Enter a '1' to print the User ID from the Batch Header file (F0011) in the report subheading.	
	If left blank, the User ID from the A/P Ledger file (F0411) will be printed.	
AC	COUNT NUMBER DISPLAY MODE:	
3.	Enter which account number to print on the Journal:	
	' ' = Number entered during input	
	'1' = Account number	
	'2' = Short account ID	
	'3' = Unstructured account	
RC	OUNDING FACTOR:	

Processing Option		Processing Options Requiring Further Description
4.	Enter desired rounding factor:	
	' ' = no rounding (Default)	
	'0' = round decimals only	
	'1' = divide by 10	
	'2' = divide by 100	
	'3' = divide by 1000	
	'4' = divide by 10000	
	'5' = divide by 100000	
	Amounts are rounded to the nearest whole number. Actual amounts are used to accumulate totals.	
TA	X PROCESSING:	
5.	Enter a '1' to use the Tax Workfile (F0018) to print the VAT Receivable amounts and also to balance A/P Ledger and General Ledger amounts with Use and VAT taxes (for posted vouchers).	
	If left blank, only the tax amount from the A/P Ledger file (F0411) will be printed.	
	ote: This option is only valid when option 1 aet to '1' (Print 198 character format).	

Pre-Construction Schedule (P445030)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PRINT OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the Lot Business Unit.	
 Enter a '1' for final mode. Leave blank (default) for proof mode. 	

Index

Α

AAI. 9-9 cost of sales, 8-21 lot based credit, 9-9 lot based debit, 9-10 lot option credit, 9-11 lot option debit, 9-12 model journal entries, 9-13 provision for final costs provisional based debit, 9-13 setup provision for final costs, 8-18 AAI screen, 9-9 About AAI. 9-9 alternate subcontrct entry, 6-27 assigning a supplier to a lot, 3-31 assigning option to supplier, 3-25 assigning supplier to an item, 4-47 bid subcontract financial status, 6-33 bid subcontracts city, 3-21 company, 3-21 subdivision, 3-3 billing release entering final completion date, 7-3 booking the cost, 8-17 booking the revenue, 8-9 business units, 2-3 buyer contract, 5-5 changing takeoff lists, 4-43 city business unit, 2-3 city business unit constants, 4-5 commitment relief, 9-23 copying bid subcontracts, 3-37 copying pricing information, 3-39 document types, 9-21 Homebuilder constants, 9-3 items, 4-11 lot history, 5-17 lot information, 5-3 Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, 6-3 model journal entries, 8-3 options, 2-39 pay points, 2-59 payment vouchers, 7-9 plan business unit, 2-7 plans, 2-31

recalculating schedules, 6-35 reversing a lot, 6-21 reviewing jobs, 2-63 schedule, 2-25 searching for awarded bid subcontracts, 6-31 searching for bid subcontracts, 3-35 subdivision business unit, 2-5 takeoff lists. 4-31 tax rates, 9-17 updating commitment information, 9-25 work day calendar, 2-25 Account Master Sequence program, 4-47 Account Master Sequence screen, 2-19 Account Master Sequence user defined codes, 9-19 Actual quantity, 6-4 Adding a schedule, 2-27 Adding a voucher, 7-14 Adding additional lot information, 5-14 Adding an option to awarded bid subcontracts, 6-18 Adding commitments, 3-10 Adding construction information, 5-13 Address book subcontractor number, 6-17 supplier number, 3-4 Address information subcontractor, 6-15 After Start program, 6-4 After Start screen, 4-26 Allocating units and amounts to cost types, 2-21 Alternate Contract Search screen, 3-27, 3-28, 6-27, 6-28 Alternate Subcontract Entry screen, 3-27, 6-27 Alternate subcontracts, 6-27 Approving the closing entry, 8-14 Area code field, 2-27 Assign option to a supplier, 3-25 Assigning a lot, 5-6, 5-7 Assigning a supplier to a lot, 3-31, 3-32 Assigning a supplier to an item, 4-47 Asterisk city business unit, 2-3 use of, 2-3, 4-31 Auto Voucher program, 3-2, 7-1, 7-9, 8-17 Auto Voucher report (R445028), 7-9 Automatic Accounting Instructions, See AAI Availability lots, 5-3

Awarded contracts copy pricing, 3-39

В

Backcharges entry, 7-17 Base revenue, 8-9 Base House Cost by Plan report (R445012), 10-15 Bid Form/Contract Confirmation report (R445014), 10-11 Bid subcontract adding subcontract bid for an option, 3-26 changing commitments, 6-17 reviewing financial status, 6-33 Bid Subcontract Entry, 3-31 Bid Subcontract Entry program, 3-32 Bid Subcontract Entry screen, 3-3, 3-10, 3-16 Bid Subcontract Price Variance report (R445013), 10-19 Bid subcontracts, 3-1 adding, 3-4 adding options, 6-15 adding pay point master accounts, 3-15 adjusting prices, 6-15 assign option to supplier, 3-25 contract methodology, 3-3, 3-22 copy pricing, 3-39 copying, 3-37 definition, 3-1 delete, 3-10 entering for a city, 3-22 entering for a company, 3-22 entering for a subdivision, 3-3 inquire, 3-8 next numbers. 9-7 purge, 10-75 revise, 3-8, 6-15 sales tax. 3-8 search for awarded. 6-31 searching for, 3-35 set up for a city, 3-21 set up for company, 3-21 viewing, 3-35 Bid Supplier Assignment screen, 3-3, 3-31 **Billing release** commitments, 7-5 Booking revenue, 8-17 Booking the revenue, 8-9 Branch/Plant Constants Page 1 screen, 4-6 Branch/Plant Constants Page 2 screen, 4-7 Branch/plants, 4-5 **Budgets** allocating units and amounts to cost types, 2-21 setting up, 2-21 Business units, 4-5

city, 2-3, 3-21 company, 3-21 lot, 2-3 plan, 2-7 subdivision, 2-5 Buyer contract, 5-5 loan information, 5-12 Buyer contract add or revise, 5-5

С

Calculating item price, 4-14 Calendar, See Work day calendar Category codes Account Master, 2-14, 2-15, 2-16, 2-19, 2-21, 2-27 Change subcontractor information, 6-15 Changing a lot, 6-21 Changing a voucher, 7-15 Changing item price, 4-17, 4-19 Changing options for a lot, 5-11 Changing plan and elevation, 6-22 Changing supplier, 3-32 Changing the sales price of an option, 2-55 Chart of accounts choosing a model, 2-12 copying, 2-14, 2-18 copying master codes, 2-14 viewing, 2-19 Chart Type Setup, 2-12 Chart Type Setup program, 4-47 Chart Type Setup screen, 2-13, 3-22 Child cost codes, 2-59, 3-15 Choosing a model chart of accounts, 2-12 Commitment updating information, 9-25 Commitment Billing Release program, 6-35, 7-5 Commitment Billing Release report (R445025), 7-5, 7-13 Commitment Document Types screen, 9-21 Commitment Release program, 7-5 Commitment Relief screen, 9-23 Commitment Revisions program, 3-31 Commitment Revisions screen, 3-10, 3-21, 6-17, 7-17 Commitment Update Information program, 9-25 Commitments adding, 3-10 bid subcontracts create, 6-3 billing release, 7-5 multiple, 3-10 payment, 6-4 takeoff contracts create, 6-3 Company business unit schedule. 2-25

Constants Homebuilder system, 9-3 Construction Activity Summary report (R445015), 10-61 Construction information adding, 5-13 Contingent option, 2-44, 5-5 codes. 2-44 linked to a sequence number, 2-46 setting up, 2-44 Contingent Sale/Finance Information screen, 5-12 Contingent Sales report (R445017), 10-43 Contract, See Bid subcontracts buyer, 5-5 payment, 7-5 purge, 10-75 Contract methodology values, 3-3 Copy Bid Subcontracts program, 3-37 Copy Option Utility program, 3-21 Copy Selected Master Codes, 2-14 Copy Selected Master Codes screen, 2-14, 3-22 Copy Similar Job screen, 2-18 Copying master codes (chart of accounts), 2-14 Copying the chart of accounts, 2-18 Cost booking, 8-17 Cost code child, 2-59 parent, 2-59 Cost Code Master Setup screen, 4-27 Cost codes material handling, 4-27 Cost of sales AAI setup, 8-21 journal entry, 8-21, 8-22 lot based credit AAI, 9-9 lot based debit AAI, 9-10 lot option credit AAI, 9-11 lot option debit AAI, 9-12 Cost of Sales program, 8-17, 8-21 Cost of Sales report (R445001), 8-21 Create an item. 4-12 Create Commitment Audit Trail program, 9-25 Creating a lot schedule, 6-11 Creating a model journal entry, 8-3 Creating a voucher, 7-14 Creating journal entries to book costs, 8-17 Creating supplier items, 4-12 Critical path, 2-25 Cycle of the bid subcontract, 3-1

D

Date Entry (Cost Code) screen, 2-27, 7-3 Date Entry (Sequence #) screen, 7-3 Date Entry (Sequence Number) screen, 2-27 Date Entry program, 7-3, 7-5 Dates illustrate option available, price not available, 2-50 price availability, 5-7 Days after prior, 2-28 Days start end, 2-28 Days to Completion Analysis report (R445019), 10-51 Deleting a bid subcontract, 3-10 Deleting a voucher, 7-17 Discount revenue, 8-9 Discounts items, 4-14, 4-16, 4-17 model, 4-14 Displaying cost codes for material handling, 4-27 **Displaying lot information**, 5-6 Document types setting up, 9-21

Ε

Effective date, 2-32 End date for an option, 2-50 Entering a bid subcontract for a subdivison, 3-3 Entering alternate subcontracts, 6-27 Estimated quantity, 6-4

F

File, *See* tables Final cost journal entry, 8-18 Foreign currency, *See* Restate Commitments program Forms samples Alternate Contract Search, 3-28 Alternate Subcontract Entry, 3-26 Date Entry (Cost Code), 7-4 Option Cost Detail, 2-54, 2-55 Option Master, 2-40, 2-50 Option Master Detail, 2-41 Option Master List, 2-51 Plan/Elevation Search, 2-47

G

General information lot proceed, 5-14 General Journal Review screen, 8-10, 8-14, 8-19 General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry (R09801), 7-18 General Ledger Post report (R09801), 8-20, 8-22 Global price change, 3-39 Global item price update, 4-23, 4-25 Global Price Change program, 3-39 Global Price Change report (R445095), 3-39 Global subdivision, See Company business unit

Η

History of a lot, 5-17 Homebuilder constants, 9-3 Homebuilder Constants screen, 9-3 Homebuilder Tax Rates screen, 9-17 House plan, *See* Plan

I

Index of Model Journal Entries screen, 8-4 Item add to takeoff list. 4-34 adding price information, 4-15 audit trail, 4-46 change on takeoff list, 4-34 creating, 4-12 discount, 4-14, 4-16, 4-17 display supplier, 4-47 displaying, 4-11 global price update, 4-23, 4-25 price, 4-14 price change, 4-17, 4-19 price status update, 4-25 release for payment, 4-26 search for, 4-22 textual information, 4-32 total for supplier, 4-25 update estimated quantities, 4-26 viewing, 4-11 Item Availability Definition screen. 4-7 Item Master screen, 4-11, 4-15 Item Price List screen, 4-17 Item Price Maintenance program, 4-47 Item Price Maintenance screen, 4-14, 4-15 Item Price Process program, 4-23 Item Price Process report (R445904), 4-24 Item Price Revision screen, 4-19 Item Search screen, 4-22

J

Job Category Code Revisions screen, 2-6, 2-8 Job Category Codes Revisions user defined codes, 9-19 Job Master Revisions screen, 2-56, 2-57, 3-21 Job Name Search screen, 2-63 Job Revisions by Company screen, 2-63, 2-64 Job Status Inquiry screen, 2-63, 2-66 Journal entries creating, 8-17 Journal Entries screen, 8-4 Journal entry closing a lot, 8-10 cost of sales, 8-21, 8-22 final cost, 8-18

L

loan information adding, 5-13 displaying, 5-12 Loan information buyer, 5-12 Locating a project or job by company, 2-64 Locating a project or job by name, 2-63 Location Master Definition screen, 4-8 Lot assign a plan, elevation, and buyer, 5-6 assigning, 5-7 availability, 5-3 change options, 5-11 changing, 6-21 closing journal entry, 8-10 displaying information, 5-6 history, 5-17 reverse, 6-21 review history, 5-17 textual information, 5-7 viewing information, 5-3 viewing subdivision information, 5-3 Lot address, 2-36 Lot business unit, 2-3, 2-35 Lot Master program, 5-6 Lot Master screen, 2-35 Lot proceed general information, 5-14 permit number, 5-13 Lot Proceed Additional screen, 5-14 Lot Proceed Document report (R445010), 10-37 Lot Proceed Edit report (R445008), 10-35 Lot Proceed Entry program, 3-31 Lot Proceed Entry program user defined codes, 9-19 Lot Proceed Entry screen, 4-14, 5-5, 5-6, 5-13, 6-4, 6-22 Lot Proceed Inquiry program, 8-4, 8-9 Lot Proceed Inquiry screen, 5-3, 6-4, 8-10, 8-17 Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, 2-3, 2-21, 2-25, 2-31, 2-55, 3-3, 3-10, 3-21, 3-22, 3-32, 4-14, 4-16, 4-17, 4-47, 5-5, 5-13, 6-3, 6-11, 6-21, 6-22, 7-9 Lot Proceed Proof/Post report (R445098), 3-10 Lot Proceed screen, 5-13

Μ

Material handling, *See* Takeoff contract displaying cost codes, 4-27 Material Handling estimated quantity, 6-4 Material Takeoff process, 4-1 Model chart of accounts, 2-12 Model journal entries AAI, 9-13 Model Journal Entry creating, 8-4 program, 8-4 Model Journal Entry program, 8-9 Multi-currency processing, 7-13

Ν

Next numbers bid subcontracts, 9-7 progress payment vouchers, 9-7

0

Option adding, 2-40 adding a subcontractor, 6-27 change the sales price, 2-55 changing for a lot, 5-11 contingent option, 2-44 dates use of, 2-50, 5-5, 5-7 price availability, 5-7 revenue, 8-9 review option cost, 2-53 review supplier information, 2-53 reviewing option details, 2-53 reviewing option list, 2-51 search for existing, 2-46 setting up options, 2-40 textual information, 2-41 **Option Cost Detail screen**, 2-53 **Option Detail program**, 5-6 Option Detail report (R445007), 10-7 **Option Master Detail screen**, 2-41 **Option Master program**, 5-6 Option Master program user defined codes, 9-19 Option Master screen, 3-22, 5-7 Option Selection Reversal program, 5-11, 6-21, 6-22 Option Selection Reversal report (R44510), 6-21 Option Selections program, 2-44, 3-21, 5-5 Option Selections program (P4451), 2-43 Option Selections screen, 2-47, 2-50, 5-7, 5-9 Option Summary report (R445006), 10-3 Options contingent, 5-5 Order Selection screen, 7-13 Original Budget Entry program, 4-47 Original Budget Entry screen, 2-14, 2-16, 2-21 Original Budget Entry user defined codes, 9-19 Original Schedule Post program, 2-25 Original Schedule Update program, 6-11 Original Speed Budget Entry screen, 2-21 Overview system, 1-1

Ρ

Parent cost codes, 2-59, 3-15 Pay point adding, 2-59 Pay Point Bid Master screen, 3-15 Pay Point Master setting up, 2-59 Pay Point Master screen, 2-59, 3-22 Pay Point Percentage Allocation screen, 3-15, 3-16 Paying subcontractors, 7-9 Payment contract. 7-5 Payment vouchers, 7-9 Permit number lot proceed, 5-13 Plan adding, 2-31 business unit number, 2-31 effective date, 2-32 Plan and elevation changing, 6-22 Plan business unit number, 2-8 schedule. 2-25 Plan chart of accounts, 2-18 Plan Master program, 5-6 Plan Master screen, 2-31 Plan/Elevation Search screen, 4-39 Plan/Elevation Search window, 2-47 Post Committed Costs to Jobs, 9-27 Post Committed Costs to Jobs program, 9-25 Post Voucher to G/L screen, 7-18 Post vouchers, 7-18 Post Vouchers to G/L program, 7-1 Posting the closing entry, 8-15 Precedent activity sequence, 2-30 Precedent Activity Sequence, 2-30 Pre-Construction Schedule report (R445030), 10-71 Premium effective date, 2-36 Price change global, 3-39 item, 4-17, 4-19 Price effective date for an option, 2-50 Pricing an item, 4-14 Print Voucher Journal report (R04305), 10-67 Processing options Auto Voucher, 7-10 Base House Cost by Plan report, 10-15 Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation report, 10-11 **Bid Subcontract Entry** setting up, 3-4, 3-11 Bid Subcontract Price Variance report, 10-19 Chart Type Setup, 2-13 Construction Activity Summary report, 10-61 Cost of Sales, 8-21 Days to Completion Analysis report, 10-51

General Ledger Post, 8-20 Journal Entries, 8-8 Lot Proceed Document report, 10-37 Lot Proceed Edit report, 10-35 Option Detail report, 10-7 **Option Summary report**, 10-3 Plan Master, 2-34 Post Committed Costs to Jobs. 9-27 Pre-Construction Schedule report. 10-71 Print Voucher Journal report, 10-67 Progress Payment Entry, 7-18 Progress Reports, 10-59 Projected Closings report, 10-53 Provision for Final Cost, 8-18 Recognition of State Complete report, 10-23 Sales Backlog report, 10-39 Sales Flash report, 10-57 Sales Units J/E report, 10-63 Scheduled Number of Days Revision, 2-30 Selected Takeoff Detail report, 10-25 Simulated Takeoff List report, 10-29 Sold Not Started report, 10-47 User Defined Codes, 9-20, 9-22 Work Completion report, 10-59 Program ID P00051 (Commitment Document Types), 9-21 P00051 (User Defined Codes), 9-19 P00071 (Work Day Calendar), 2-26 P00121 (Automatic Accounting Instructions), 9-9 P00201 (General Journal Review), 8-10, 8-19, 8-22 P0026 (Commitment Relief), 9-23 P09101 (Journal Entries), 8-4 P09203 (Index of Model Journal Entries), 8-4 P09801 (General Ledger Post), 8-20, 8-22 P4100 (Location Master Definition), 4-8 P41001 (Branch/Plant Constants Page 1), 4-6 P410011 (Item Availability Definition), 4-7 P410012 (Branch/Plant Constants Page 2), 4-7 P41200 (Item Search), 4-22 P4303 (Subcontract Log Details), 3-17 P4304 (Subcontract Log Revisions), 3-16 P43105 (Progress Payment Entry), 7-13 P4402 (Commitment Revisions), 6-17 P4450 (Lot Proceed Entry, 5-5 P445003 (Alternate Subcontract Entry), 6-27 P445004 (Alternate Contract Search), 3-28, 6-28 P445005 (After Start), 4-26 P44502 (Contingent Sale/Finance Information), 5 - 12P44503 (Lot Proceed Inquiry), 5-3, 8-10, 8-17 P44504 (Lot Proceed (Construction)), 5-13 P44505 (Lot Proceed Additional), 5-14 P44508 (Date Entry (Cost Code)), 2-27, 7-3 P44508 (Date Entry (Sequence #)), 7-3 P44508 (Date Entry (Sequence Number)), 2-27 P44508 (Scheduled Number of Days Revision), 2 - 27

P4451 (Option Selections), 2-47, 2-50, 5-9 P4452 (Plan Master), 2-31 P4452W (Plan/Elevation Search), 2-47, 4-39 P4454 (Bid Supplier Assignment), 3-31 P44550 (Takeoff Supplier Assignment), 4-47 P44572 (Takeoff Master List), 4-37 P44573 (Takeoff Change Maintenance), 4-43 P44574 (Takeoff Original), 4-46 P44575 (Takeoff Change History), 4-45 P44590 (Item Price Maintenance), 4-15 P44591 (Item Price List), 4-17 P44592 (Item Price Revision), 4-19 P44594 (Item Master), 4-11 P4460 (Homebuilder Tax Rates), 9-17 P446104 (Option Cost Detail), 2-53 P44620 (Option Master Detail), 2-41 P4463 (Homebuilder Constants), 9-3 P4464 (Pay Point Master), 2-59 P44642 (Pay Point Percentage Allocation), 3-16 P51006 (Job Revisions by Company), 2-64 P510062 (Job Category Code Revisions), 2-6, 2-8 P510121 (Original Budget Entry), 2-16 P510141 (Account Master Sequence), 2-19 P51091 (Chart Type Setup), 2-12, 2-13 P510921 (Copy Selected Master Codes), 2-14 P51200 (Job Name Search), 2-63 P512000 (Job Status Inquiry), 2-66 P51901 (Cost code Master Setup), 4-27 P90312 (Post Voucher to G/L), 7-18 Progress payment, 7-12 Progress Payment Entry program, 7-1 Progress Payment Entry screen, 7-13, 7-17 Progress payment vouchers next numbers, 9-7 Progress Reports (R445011), 10-59 Projected Closings report (R445020), 10-53 Provision for Final Cost AAI setup, 8-18 journal entry, 8-18 Provision for Final Cost program, 8-17, 8-18 Provision for Final Cost report (R445000), 8-18 Provision for final costs provisional based debit AAI, 9-13 Purchase Order Print report (R445032), 10-33 Purchases by supplier, 4-25 Purge Commitment Audit Trail program, 9-25 Purge Contracts, 10-75

R

Recognition of Stage Complete report (R445029), 10-23 Release retainage, 7-17 Reports Auto Voucher (R445028) generating, 7-9 processing options, 7-10

sample, 7-11 Base House Cost by Plan (R445012) generating, 10-15 processing options, 10-15 sample, 10-16 Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation (R445014) generating, 10-11 processing options, 10-11 sample 1, 10-11 sample 2, 10-12 **Bid Subcontract Price Variance (R445013)** generating, 10-19 processing options, 10-19 sample, 10-20 Commitment Billing Release (R445025) generating, 7-5 sample, 7-6 Construction Activity Summary (R445015) generating, 10-61 processing options, 10-61 sample, 10-61 Contingent Sales (R445017) generating, 10-43 sample, 10-44 Cost of Sales (R445001) generating, 8-21 processing options, 8-21 sample, 8-22 Days to Completion Analysis (R445019) generating, 10-51 processing options, 10-51 sample, 10-51 General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry (R09801) sample, 7-12, 7-18 General Ledger Post (P09801) generating, 8-20, 8-22 processing options, 8-20 sample, 8-20, 8-22 Global Option Master Update (R445094) sample, 2-57 Global Price Change (R445095) generating, 3-39 sample, 3-40 Item Price Process (R445904), 4-24 Lot Proceed Document (R445010) generating, 10-37 processing options, 10-37 sample, 10-37 Lot Proceed Edit (R445008) generating, 10-35 processing options, 10-35 sample, 10-35 Lot Proceed Proof/Post (R445031) sample, 6-9 Lot Proceed Proof/Post (R445098) generating, 6-3 sample, 6-8 **Option Detail (R445007)** generating, 10-7 processing options, 10-7 sample, 10-8

Option Selection Reversal (R44510) generating, 6-21 sample, 6-24 Option Summary (R445006) generating, 10-3 processing options, 10-3 sample, 10-4 Original Schedule Update Report (R445026) sample, 6-12 Pre-Construction Schedule (R445030) generating, 10-71 processing options, 10-71 sample, 10-72 Print Voucher Journal (R04305) generating, 10-67 processing options, 10-67 sample, 10-68 Progress Reports (R445011) generating, 10-59 processing options, 10-59 sample, 10-59 Projected Closings (R445020) generating, 10-53 processing options, 10-53 sample, 10-54 Provision for Final Cost (R445000) generating, 8-18 processing options, 8-18 sample, 8-18 Purchase Order Print (R445032) generating, 10-33 sample, 10-34 Recognition of Stage Complete (R445029) generating, 10-23 processing options, 10-23 sample, 10-23 Sales Backlog (R445016) generating, 10-39 processing options, 10-39 sample, 10-40 Sales Flash (R445023E) generating, 10-57 processing options, 10-57 sample, 10-58 Sales Units J/E (R445027) generating, 10-63 processing options, 10-63 sample, 10-64 Schedule Recalculation (R445081) generating, 6-35 sample, 6-36 Selected Takeoff Detail (R445705) generating, 10-25 processing options, 10-25 sample, 10-26 Simulated Takeoff List (R445706) generating, 10-29 processing options, 10-29 sample, 10-30 Sold Not Started (R445018) generating, 10-47

processing options, 10-47 sample, 10-48 Start Proof (R445031) sample, 6-9 Start Proof (R445098) sample, 6-8 Takeoff Process (R445704) generating, 4-41 sample, 4-41 Top Down Schedule Recalc (R445082) generating, 6-35 sample, 6-36 Work Completion (R445011) generating, 10-59 processing options, 10-59 sample, 10-59 Restate Commitments program, 9-25 Revenue base, 8-9 booking, 8-9 discount, 8-9 option, 8-9 Reversing a lot, 6-21 Review jobs, 2-63 Reviewing financial status of a bid subcontract, 6-33 Reviewing lot history, 5-17 Reviewing option cost, 2-53 Reviewing option details, 2-53 Reviewing option list, 2-51 **Reviewing supplier information**, 2-53 Reviewing vouchers, 7-15 Revising bid subcontracts, 6-17 Running Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, 6-3

S

Sales Backlog report (R445016), 10-39 Sales Flash report (R445023E), 10-57 Sales Units J/E report (R445027), 10-63 Schedule adding, 2-27 creating, 5-6, 6-3 creating for a lot, 6-11 recalculate, 6-35 set up for company, 2-25 set up for plan business unit, 2-25 top down recalculation, 6-35 Schedule Recalculation program, 2-25, 6-35 Schedule Recalculation report (R445081), 6-35 Scheduled # of Days Revision program, 6-11 Scheduled Number of Days Revision program, 2-25 Scheduled Number of Days Revision screen, 2-27 Screens AAI, cost of sales lot based credit, 9-9 AAI, cost of sales lot based debit, 9-10 AAI, cost of sales lot option credit, 9-11

AAI, cost of sales lot option debit, 9-12 AAI, model journal entries, 9-13 AAI, provision for final costs, debit, 9-13 Account Master Sequence, 2-19 Address Book Information, 6-16 After Start, 4-26 Alternate Contract Search, 6-28 Alternate Subcontract Entry, 6-27 Bid Subcontract Entry, 3-4, 3-8, 3-22 **Bid Supplier Assignment**, 3-31 Branch/Plant Constants, Page 1, 4-6 Branch/Plant Constants, Page 2, 4-7 Chart Type Setup, 2-12, 2-13 **Commitment Document Types**, 9-21 Commitment Relief, 9-23 Commitment Revisions, 6-17, 6-18, 6-19 Contingent Sale/Finance Information, 5-12 Copy Selected Master Codes, 2-14, 2-15 Copy Similar Job, 2-18 Cost Code Master Setup, 4-27 Date Entry (Cost Code), 7-4 General Journal Review, 8-14, 8-19 Homebuilder Constants, 9-3 Homebuilder Tax Rates, 9-17 Index of Model Journal Entries, 8-4 Item Availability Definition, 4-7 Item Master, 4-11, 4-13 Item Price List, 4-17, 4-18 Item Price Maintenance, 4-15 Item Price Revision. 4-19. 4-20 Item Search, 4-22 Job Category Code Revisions, 2-6, 2-8 Job Master Revisions, 6-16 Job Name Search, 2-63 Job Revisions by Company, 2-64, 2-65 Job Status Inquiry, 2-66 Journal Entries, 8-5, 8-12, 8-13 Location Master Definition, 4-8 Lot Master, 2-35, 2-36 Lot Proceed (Construction), 5-14 Lot Proceed Additional. 5-14 Lot Proceed Entry, 5-6, 5-8 Lot Proceed Inquiry, 5-3, 8-10, 8-11, 8-13 **Option Master**, 2-47 **Option Selections**, 5-9, 5-11 **Original Budget Entry**, 2-16 Original Speed Budget Entry, 2-21 Pay Point Bid Master, 3-15 Pay Point Master, 2-59 Pay Point Percentage Allocation, 3-16 Plan Master, 2-31, 2-32 Plan/Elevation Search, 4-39 Post Voucher to G/L, 7-18 samples Progress Payment Entry, 7-14, 7-15, 7-16 Scheduled Number of Days Revision, 2-28, 2-30 Subcontract Financial Inquiry, 6-33 Subcontract Log Details, 3-17

Subcontract Log Revisions, 3-17, 3-18 Subcontract Search, 3-35, 6-32 Takeoff Change History, 4-45 Takeoff Change Maintenance, 4-43, 4-45 Takeoff Master List, 4-37 Takeoff Original, 4-46 Takeoff Supplier Assignment, 4-47 User Defined Codes. 9-19 Work Day Calendar, 2-26 Search for an existing option, 2-46 Search for an item, 4-22 Search for bid subcontracts, 3-35 Searching for awarded bid subcontracts, 6-31 Selected Takeoff Detail report (R445705), 10-25 Sequence field, 2-27 Set up bid subcontracts for a subdivision, 3-3 budgets, 2-21 business unit, 2-3 city, 2-3 plan, 2-7 subdivision, 2-5 city business unit constants for material handling, 4-5 contingent option, 2-44, 2-46 cost codes for material handling, 4-27 house plans, 2-31 lot inventory, 2-35 options, 2-39 pay point master, 2-59 plan, 2-31 schedule, 2-25, 2-27 work day calendar, 2-25 Setting up a budget, 2-21 Setting up a city business unit, 2-3 Setting up a contingent option, 2-44, 2-46 Setting up a house plan, 2-31 Setting up a plan business unit, 2-7 Setting up a schedule, 2-27 Setting up a subdivision business unit, 2-5 Setting up a work day calendar, 2-25 Setting up options, 2-40 Simulated Takeoff List report (R445706), 10-29 Sold Not Started report (R445018), 10-47 Special handling code contingent option, 2-46 Speed Release screen, 7-17 Standard Voucher Entry program, 7-1 Statusing a job, 2-66 Subcontract Log Details screen, 3-17 Subcontract Log Revisions screen, 3-16 Subcontractor address information, 6-15 change information, 6-15 Subcontractor information adding, 3-16 Subcontractor number getting from address book, 6-17

Subcontractor Progress Payments program, 8-17 Subdivision business unit copying bid subcontracts, 3-37 Supplier assigning a lot, 3-32 changing, 3-32 total purchases, 4-25 Supplier items takeoff contracts, 4-11 Supplier number getting a number from address book, 3-4 Suppliers viewing, 3-31 Supplier Assignment program, 4-47

Т

Tables Account Balances (F0902), 1-4 Account Ledger (F0911), 1-4 Account Master (F0901), 1-4, 2-14, 2-21, 2-27, 4-47, 6-19 Account Master Extended Details (F51901), 5-5, 6-21 Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411), 1-4, 7-9 Alternate Subdivision Maintenance (F4465), 1-4 Automatic Accounting Instructions Master (F0012), 1-5 Business Unit Master (F0006), 1-5, 2-3, 3-21 Company Constants (F0010), 2-3 Extended Job Master (F5108), 2-3 Homebuilder Constants (F4463), 1-5 Item Price (F4459), 1-5 Item Price File (F4459), 4-1 Job Master (F0006), 6-3, 8-4 Lot by Lot Tax (F4460), 1-5 Lot Master (F4453), 1-5, 2-37 Lot Proceed Detail (F4451), 1-5 Lot Proceed Entry (F4450), 1-5, 2-37, 6-21 Lot Proceed Entry History (F4456), 1-5 Option Master (F4461), 1-5, 2-55 Option Text (F4462), 1-5 Pay Point Master (F4464), 3-15 Plan Master (F4452), 1-5, 2-33 Supplier Assignment (F4455), 4-47 Supplier Master (F0401), 1-5, 3-8 Takeoff (F4457), 1-5 User Defined Codes (F0005), 1-5 Vendor Assignment (F4454), 1-5 Vendor Assignment (Takeoff) (F4455), 1-5 Takeoff Change History screen, 4-43, 4-45 Takeoff Change Maintenance screen, 4-43 Takeoff Change Original Entry, 4-43 Takeoff Change Original Entry screen, 4-46 Takeoff contracts supplier items, 4-11 Takeoff Input Maintenance program, 4-47

Takeoff Input Maintenance screen, 4-31 Takeoff list add an item, 4-34, 4-38 change an item, 4-34 changing, 4-43 copy, 4-41 display a list, 4-37 Takeoff lists. 4-31 Takeoff master list, 4-37 Takeoff Master List screen, 4-37 Takeoff Original screen, 4-46 Takeoff Process program, 4-41 Takeoff Process report (R445704), 4-41 Takeoff Supplier Assignment screen, 4-47 Takeoffs, 4-1 displaying cost codes, 4-27 Tax explanation code bid subcontracts, 3-8 Tax rates state, city, area, 9-17 Textual information item, 4-32 lot, 5-7 material handling items, 4-12 option, 2-41 takeoff items, 4-12 Top Down Schedule Recalc program, 6-35 Top Down Schedule Recalc report (R445082), 6-35

U

UDC, See User defined code lists Update Price Status program (P445095), 4-25 Update Purchase Amount program (P445096), 4-25 Updating commitment information, 9-25 User defined codes Account Master Sequence area, 9-19 bill item, 9-19 location, 9-19 Job Category Codes Revisions city, 9-19 construction sequence, 9-19 elevation, 9-19 model journal, 9-19 plan, 9-19 Lot Proceed Entry house type, 9-19 sales status, 9-19

Option Master category codes 1 through 6, 9-19 contingent option, 9-19 option type, 9-19 Original Budget Entry area, 9-19 bill item, 9-19 category code 5, 9-19 location, 9-19 User defined codes list Chart Type Setup chart type, 2-12 Work Day Calendar, 2-26 User Defined Codes program, 9-19

V

Viewing bid subcontracts, 3-35 Viewing lot history, 5-17 Viewing lot information, 5-3 Viewing supplier items, 4-11 Viewing suppliers, 3-31 Viewing your chart of accounts, 2-19 Voucher adding, 7-14 backcharges, 7-17 changing, 7-15 delete, 7-17 reviewing, 7-15 Vouchers accounts payable commitment relief, 9-23 auto, 7-9 post, 7-18 progress payment, 7-9, 7-12

W

Wildcard, *See* Asterisk Work Completion report (R445011), 10-59 Work day calendar choosing a code, 2-26 city business unit, 2-25 company, 2-25 year and month, 2-26 Work Day Calendar program, 6-11 Work Day Calendar screen, 2-25, 2-26 Work Schedule program, 7-5